AXOR



The prices stated are non-binding net price recommendations without the locally applicable VAT. This must be incorporated into calculations when quoting for a non-binding price recommendation for consumers. Errors and omissions excepted. Upon publication of this product catalogue, all previously published price books are no longer valid.

Figures given for dimensional drawings are in mm.

When installing the products, please follow the instructions in the installation manual.

All products are subject to availability. The availability may be temporarily impacted by material shortages, interruptions in the supply chain or other force majeure events.

Please contact us for further details.

The following general terms and conditions shall apply: https://www.hansgrohe.com/terms-of-conditions

Contents	The AXOR Brand	4
Collections	AXOR One	6 0
	AXOR Edge	9 2
	AXOR MyEdition	118
	AXOR Starck	144
	AXOR Starck Organic	174
	AXOR Citterio	194
	AXOR Citterio E	2 2 8
	AXOR Citterio M	256
	AXOR Urquiola	280
	AXOR Massaud	3 0 2
	AXOR Uno	3 1 0
	AXOR Montreux	3 4 4
Programs	AXOR ShowerComposition	376
	AXOR Showers	3 8 6
	AXOR Shower systems	450
	AXOR Shower controls	472
	AXOR Accessories	494
	AXOR Electronic faucets	5 4 0
	AXOR Wash basins and bathtubs	5 5 0
	AXOR Kitchen faucets	5 6 8
	AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows	5 9 0
	AXOR Basic sets	608
Planning & Inspiration	Planning & Installation	6 4 4
	AXOR Inspiration	668
	AXOR Design Dictionary	680



Modern bathroom planning is increasingly about expressing personal style. For more than 30 years, AXOR has stood for the design of personal bathrooms. To this end, customers have access to an impressive range of around 2,000 products from the AXOR collections and AXOR programs. The collection and program overviews in the AXOR Product Catalog list all products - from classic to avantgarde - including the key sales arguments to get your customers on board with AXOR. With the AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature customization services, AXOR offers even more options for designing individual bathrooms. Find out how AXOR uses new materials to turn the faucet into a sensuous experience in terms of feel and look in the chapter on customization. Support for shower planning with selected product combinations, as well as concrete installation tips, can be found in the Planning and Installation chapter. In the AXOR Inspiration chapter, you will find projects from all over the world that show how AXOR products contribute to the unique style of a hotel or residence. Our Design Lexicon serves as a reference for your sales meetings with design-savvy customers. Here, you will find explanations of the most important terms from the world of architecture and design.

For us, rooms are more than a home. They are sources of inspiration that turn everyday actions into conscious rituals. The objects used in the process reflect not just the taste, but also the personality of their inhabitants.

From personalities -

Our iconic objects for luxury bathrooms and kitchens are created in collaboration with some of the best designers of our time, whose ideas challenge our habits of perception and change our everyday lives. People who live individuality and understand design as an expression of personality.

for personalities

The bathroom and kitchen are among some of our most intimate living spaces, places where we often just take care of ourselves. The element of water we use to do so is a precious commodity. Through outstanding design, we give it a form that unmistakably expresses this appreciation.

AXOR Brand HISTORY

FROM PERSONALITIES FOR PERSONALITIES

The AXOR Success Story

For more than 30 years, AXOR has been helping architects, interior designers, and discerning customers express their personalities. AXOR has permanently changed the design and understanding of faucets and bathrooms like no other brand has - from functional sanitary spaces to individual places of wellbeing.

In 1981, Klaus Grohe commissions the first designer faucet for the Hansgrohe Group: Allegroh, designed by Esslinger Design, origin of the famous Frog Design studio. The first faucet collection in color, UNO, becomes an innovative market sensation. In the 1990s, design becomes a hallmark of prestige, and Klaus Grohe discovers its potential for the sanitation industry. This marks the beginning of AXOR's success story as a design brand for luxurious products to make the bathroom and kitchen more personal - inspired and created by world-famous, renowned designers.



2006 AXOR Massaud and **AXOR Montreux**

2007 AXOR Citterio M

2008 AXOR ShowerCollection the first shower product range

AXOR Urquiola 2009

2012 **AXOR Starck Organic**

2013 AXOR WaterDream and product launch of AXOR Showers

designed by Front and Nendo

Establishment of the AXOR Brand



AXOR Citterio



1994 AXOR Starck: Presentation with Salon d'eau by Philippe Starck

2000 AXOR WaterDream with PHOENIX - an innovative

concept bathroom

2003 **AXOR Citterio**

2004 AXOR Starck - Redesign

2005 AXOR WaterDream with Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud and

Ronan & Erwan Bouroullec



AXOR Citterio E and

AXOR Universal Accessories

2015 AXOR One shower products designed by Barber Osgerby and AXOR

WaterDream

with the ÉCAL design school AXOR WaterDream "Create your own

2016 spout"



2019 AXOR Edge

2022 AXOR Conscious Showers

AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories

AXOR Starck Nature Shower Column



2017

AXOR Showers PowderRain

2017 AXOR Uno redesign and AXOR Showers with the innovative PowderRain spray mode

2018 AXOR MyEdition



2021



2021 AXOR One

AXOR Citterio lever handle variants

AXOR Universal Circular Accessoires

2023

2023 AXOR ShowerComposition
AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub
AXOR Drain
AXOR One Matt White



AXOR Brand DESIGNERS

Philippe Starck

DESIGN VISIONARY

Philippe Starck is one of the most well-known creators of our time. Subversive and poetic, unexpected and free-spirited, rebellious and political, Starck experiments with a mission and a vision: creation, whatever shape it takes, must make life better for the largest number of people possible. As a vision of a better world, his creations attest a responsibility for society and the environment and a love for humanity.





Barber Osgerby

AGENTS OF INTERACTION DESIGN

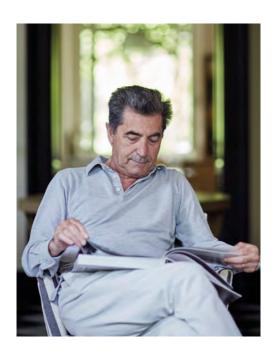
Barber Osgerby embody the philosophy of interaction design.

They stand for the interaction of the user with the product – what they see, hear and need. An art of design that's led to international public commissions and international awards, including the title of Royal Designer for Industry and the Order of the British Empire.

Jean-Marie Massaud

DESIGN ART THAT CONNECTS PEOPLE
AND SPACES

Massaud's unmistakable style provides refreshing stimulation – from product design to architecture. His creations are meant to touch people and provide a better place to live. Strongly influenced by the beauty and utility of nature, he creates synergies between people, design, and space.



Antonio Citterio

MASTER OF ELEGANCE

Nobody else has had an impact on Italian design like Antonio Citterio.

As an architect, designer and perfectionist, he creates luxurious objects, interiors and architectural concepts for leading international brands.

His signature shows an uncompromising combination of timeless forms and high-quality materials, always under the credo of perfection, of Italian elegance.

AXOR Brand DESIGNERS



Patricia Urquiola

VIRTUOSA OF STYLE FUSION

The Spanish designer enriches the international architecture and design scenes with her feminine design objects. She skillfully combines styles, patterns and materials. She surprises with floral decor, a sensual feel and arouses curiosity with her creations.

PHOENIX

DESIGN FOR REAL LIFE

PHOENIX's creations are tailored to people's real needs and desires in their everyday lives. Touching and forward-looking, always driven by logic, morality, and magic.





Nendo

POETIC DESIGN FROM JAPAN

Oki Sato's creations break with convention. And are easy to understand. The name of his office translates as "modeling clay." An indication that his designs are created in a very playful way. This approach has put him at the top of the international design scene.

Front

THE SWEDISH "AVANTGARDISTES"

Their design isn't typically Scandinavian. It is experimental, a play with visual effects inspired by fashion, film, and science. Their trademark is their ironic point of view and the joy of surprise. Qualities that have the international design scene buzzing.





FIVE REASONS TO CHOOSE AXOR

01 Design diversity

AXOR collaborates with internationally renowned designers. With their highly distinct signatures, they shape the great stylistic diversity and product depth of the AXOR range. Their design approaches set standards again and again – in terms of their avantgarde designs, which are innovative and timeless at the same time. As part of AXOR WaterDreams, designers from completely different disciplines create their vision of the bathroom of the future, completely detached from a productoriented development. With their ideas, they provide new inspiration for the development of the space, its use, and matching products.

In the following collections, unique water designs create extraordinary haptic and visual experiences – with innovative spray modes and a completely new way of presenting water:

- · AXOR Massaud with a natural looking waterfall
- \cdot AXOR Starck Organic with the gentle shower spray on a faucet for the first time
- · AXOR Starck V with powerful water vortex
- \cdot AXOR MyEdition with PowderRain fitting the faucet design





02 Individualization

The exclusive AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature customization services meet customers' increasing demand for more options to customize bathroom products. With colored PVD surfaces and customized solutions, AXOR products become unmistakably unique.

03 Made in Germany

At AXOR's own factory at its headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, the first-class brand products are created with German engineering quality and a deep commitment to precision – in every detail. This know-how builds on the Hansgrohe Group's more than 120 years of experience, as well as the expertise of every single skilled worker. AXOR is also a pioneer in innovative manufacturing technologies, such as the latest generation diamond drilling machine for ultra-precision milling of surfaces in the AXOR Edge collection.





04 Worldwide presence

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR has 33 subsidiaries and 21 sales offices worldwide and supplies its products to over 146 countries. AXOR faucets, showers, and kitchen faucets can be found in the world's finest homes, hotels, and restaurants. International architects, planners, and builders trust AXOR quality in products and expert advice.

05 International design awards

AXOR's design achievements – marked by independent, internationally renowned industry experts – are confirmed by the numerous awards the brand has received for first-class product design since the very beginning. These include:

- · Red Dot Best of Best for AXOR Edge
- · German Design Award for AXOR MyEdition
- · iF Design Award in Gold for AXOR ShowerComposition, AXOR One and AXOR Uno
- · Green Design Award for AXOR Starck Organic







AXOR is dedicated to creating the highest quality products. Sustainably.

AXOR contributes to a more sustainable future by designing luxurious products for water-related spaces that will last a lifetime. The brand adheres to eco-design principles and seeks to promote sensible consumption.

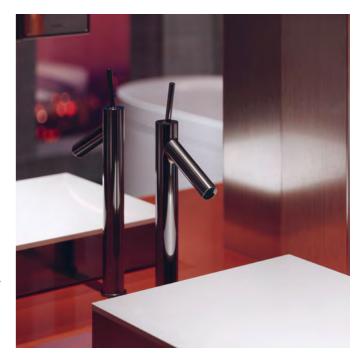
As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR is committed to Science-Based Targets. Developed exclusively in Europe, our products are designed to be timeless and built to last. Ninety percent of our portfolio is produced at the AXOR Centre for Excellence in Germany's Black Forest.

In 2022, the Hansgrohe Group switched all international production sites to green electricity, making all facilities carbon neutral. This enables annual savings of over 26,000 tons of CO2. In addition, the group plans to convert all water-consuming products to its "ECO" specifications by 2030, delivering the same exceptional performance with water-saving technologies.

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR is committed to supporting five UN Sustainable Development Goals.

Enduring design meant to last a lifetime

AXOR products are designed to be updatable throughout their service life. Any required maintenance or repairs can be easily performed without special tools. AXOR takes pride in its products' quality, which is why AXOR's manufacturer's warranty extends well beyond any legally required timespan. To ensure a secure investment, AXOR guarantees the availability of spare parts for our products for fifteen years—five years more than the legal requirement.



For almost 30 years, AXOR's ongoing collaboration with Phillipe Starck has set the benchmark for sustainability through timeless, essentialist designs meant to last a lifetime.

Saving water is essential to AXOR

Water is one of our most precious resources. That's why, while continuing to offer water-saving products such as AXOR Conscious Showers, the AXOR product portfolio will be restructured over the coming years, placing even greater emphasis on water-efficiency. Why? Because reducing a product's water consumption also reduces the energy needed to heat that water, thus reducing carbon emissions.



AXOR plans to convert all water-consuming products to its "ECO" specifications by 2030, meaning the products will be available exclusively with water-saving technologies, all while offering the same exceptional functionality and performance.

Our water-saving Conscious Shower produces a generous water spray.

Collaboration lies at the heart of AXOR's Mission

AXOR strives to produce in a resource-friendly manner. Beyond developing all AXOR products exclusively in Europe—and manufacturing 90% of them at its AXOR Centre for Excellence in Germany's Black Forest—the brand maintains long-standing relationships with regional suppliers that prioritize sustainability. Furthermore, the company has developed specific eco-design guidelines for the future development of the entire product range.



Fair working conditions are central to AXOR's sustainability mission.

Making more from less: AXOR's Eco-Design Guidelines

Material management is an essential component of AXOR's sustainability strategy. Throughout the design, production and extended life of a product, AXOR implements a range of measures to promote a minimal environmental impact.

Closing the Cycle

Our products are completely separable by type, allowing exclusively recyclable components to be returned to the material cycle, either via customer recycling or product take-back with subsequent remanufacturing/recycling by Hansgrohe.

Less Complexity

Through innovative design, AXOR ensures its products consist of components and parts that can be used universally across the portfolio, which reduces complexity and costs.

Less Material

AXOR aims to produce material-efficient products by using as little raw material as possible. Furthermore, AXOR strives to find sustainable, environmentally sound alternatives for widely used materials, which is why our products do not use inseparable composites or material mixes.

Less Coating

AXOR products are durable even without coating.

However, when coatings are necessary, they are applied using environmentally friendly surface technologies and the lowest possible amount of materials. To ensure the recyclability of components, coating thickness is kept as low as possible.

Staying Clean

The design of AXOR products and the choice of materials are intended to prevent dirt and lime deposits and to make effective cleaning possible without the use of aggressive, environmentally harmful cleaners.

Climate neutrality* since 2022



After successfully converting its plant in Schiltach, Germany, to green electricity, Hansgrohe did the same with all of its international production sites at the beginning of 2022. This reduces CO2 emissions by more than 26,000 tons annually. Subsequent energy efficiency analyses at Hansgrohe's production plants in France, China and Germany have identified further potential sustainability measures such as:

- combined heat and power plants and photovoltaics,
- peak load and solar irradiation planning

In its facility in Shanghai, AXOR has already begun to utilize heat pump technology on the heating system for the electroplating baths.

All international production plants have also set their own aspirational sustainability targets for water, waste and energy. As a result of these efforts, all Hansgrohe Group plants worldwide have been climate neutral* since 2022.

*Climate neutrality refers to greenhouse gas emissions from Scope 1 and 2 (direct emissions and energy consumed at the sites) according to the Greenhouse Gas Protocol. Wherever possible, the Hansgrohe Group actively reduces these emissions. The remaining emissions are offset through recognized, certified climate protection projects. For more information, please visit https://www.hansgrohe-group.com/en/about-us/sustainability.

UN Sustainability goals

Water is life, and water is our passion. We create inspiring moments while protecting this precious element. In doing so, we take responsibility for people and the environment. The Hansgrohe Group is committed to supporting five UN Sustainable Development Goals:

- 1. Good Health and Well-being
- 2. Clean water and sanitization
- 3. Decent work and economic growth
- 4. Responsible consumption and production
- 5. Climate action



Maximum services



AXOR FINISHPLUS AND AXOR SIGNATURE

With these customization services, AXOR answers customers' personal wishes and the demand for distinctive design. More at: axor-design.com



FIVE-YEAR MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE

The manufacturer's warranty extends beyond the legally required period and underlines AXOR's quality claim. In addition, strict quality management is already applied during the manufacturing process to ensure products meet the high requirements of independent testing institutes and legal regulations. Please note the warranty conditions at: axor-design.com/en/service/product-warranty



15 YEARS GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY

Fifteen years guaranteed availability for spare parts for AXOR products ensures a secure investment. All information and products is fast and easy to find online in the Spare Parts Shop: spares.hansgrohe.com



PROFESSIONAL WEBSITE

On the portal, specialist retailers, architects, and installers can find information, planning data, and prices for all products, as well as practical tips and tools for professional bathroom planning and advice. More at: pro.hansgrohe.com



PLANNING DATA

Installation and service instructions, dimensional drawings, BIM planning data and 3D data for optimal bathroom planning with AXOR products can also be found in the professional portal: pro.hansgrohe.com



COMFORTZONE TEST

Create the perfect combinations of faucets and sinks in this internal test center. For this purpose, matching sinks from leading manufacturers are tested with AXOR products for optimal functionality and appearance. All recommended combinations can be found on the AXOR website on the respective collection page: axor-design.com



MEISTERSERVICE

AXOR service specialists are trained sanitation experts with advice on technical issues – by phone, email, or chat. In special cases, a specialist for building services can also be available on site. If required, local contacts are available by phone or e-mail: service@axor-design.com



PROJECT CONSULTATION

AXOR offers professional support and advice for project tenders and planning worldwide. If required, please contact your local contact partner or send an email to: service@axor-design.com



BATHROOM EXHIBITION

Experience AXOR live worldwide: The WaterStudios in architectural and design metropolises are sources of inspiration and meeting places, design and training centers for trade partners, architects, and interior designers. In the Aquademie at the brand's headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, visitors and trade partners can experience a bathroom and kitchen world over 1,000 square meters with a museum on the history of the bathroom, the company, and the brand, regular events, and a Showerworld for test showers.



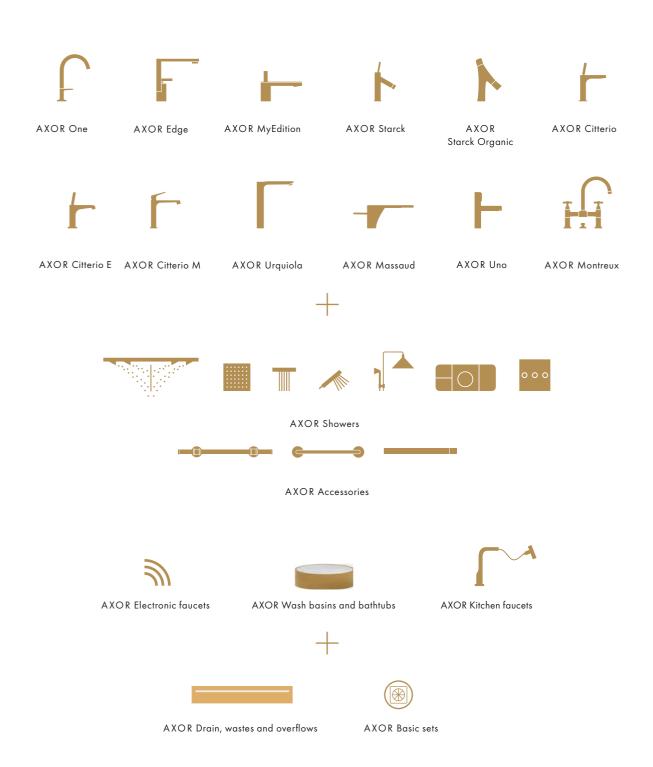
ONLINE AQUADEMIE

You can access the newly developed Hansgrohe Online Aquademie via the trade partner website. Here, partners in the trade and crafts can benefit from detailed knowledge on the topics of products and sanitation technology, as well as from non-technical highlights.

More information at: aquademie-seminars.hansgrohe.com

Design icons and style diversity

From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, washbasins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.



AXOR Brand TECHNOLOGIES

Uncompromisingly innovative

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards — our own. In pursuit of perfection.



AIRPOWER-TECHNOLOGY:

Enriching water with air produces plump droplets for a velvety touch on the skin.



QUICKCLEAN-TECHNOLOGY:

Remove limescale deposits quickly and easily with flexible silicone nozzles.



ECO-SMART-TECHNOLOGY:

Faucets and showers that consume up to 60% less water than our conventional products.



POWDERRAIN-TECHNOLOGY:

The finest silicone nozzles, with several openings per nozzle, provide a uniquely fine mist of water.



SELECT-TECHNOLOGY:

Use the Select button to switch spray modes or shower heads; turn the water on and off at the faucet.



COOLSTART-TECHNOLOGY:

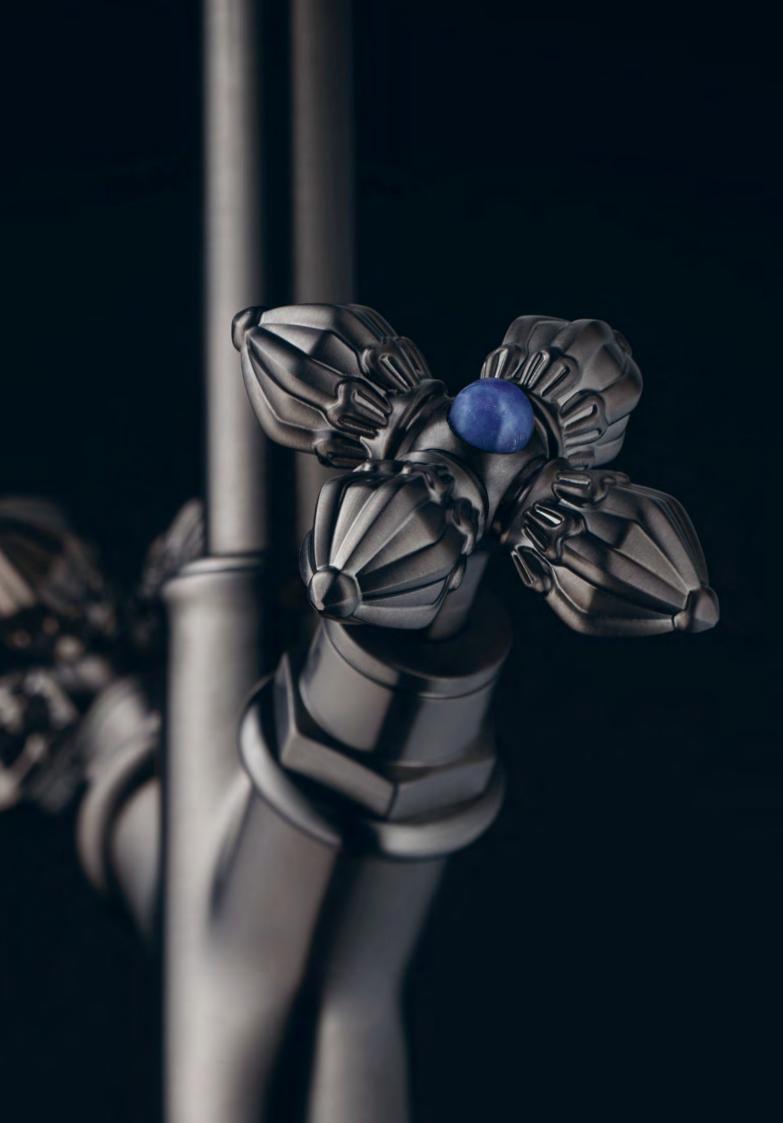
Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.



${\tt COMFORTZONE:}$

Defines the space between the wash basin and faucet.

The larger the ComfortZone, the greater the variety of uses.



Individual expression in the bathroom

With collections in a variety of styles, AXOR responds to the desire for individualization in the bathroom. AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature are two services for maximizing options for customers to express their personalities.

With the brushed or polished versions of colored AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, mixers, showers and accessories become design objects that perfectly complete an interior design and create an exclusive accent. The durable, high-quality surfaces are manufactured in a physical vapor deposition process (PVD).

The AXOR Signature service responds to customer requests for modifications such as inscriptions of the customer's signature, or inscriptions in the local language. The service can also provide extended shower connections to meet certain spatial requirements or to modify the mixer spout with respect to the unusual geometry of a wash basin. Experts with many years of experience and a love of detail address the modification requests, creating solutions in accordance with the most advanced industrial standards.

THE TWO SERVICES
HAVE ONE THING IN
COMMON: THEY RESULT
IN PRODUCTS THAT
COMBINE INDIVIDUALITY
AND QUALITY AT THE
HIGHEST LEVEL.

SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE INDIVIDUALIZATION SERVICES:

- / Exclusively developed surfaces for AXOR FinishPlus,
 bring unique personality to the bathroom or kitchen
- / through the use of color
- / The extremely durable surfaces are created with the physical vapor deposition (PVD) process in the AXOR production facility in Schiltach, Germany
- / The lacquered Matt Black and Matt White finishes offer customers maximum customization
- / AXOR Signature service implements highly individualized customer requests: Lengthening, shortening, inscription
- All modifications are carried out by AXOR experts at the highest level of craftsmanship and in accordance with industrial standards

Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature: axor-design.com

AXOR FinishPlus – Refinement of a special kind

Luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. AXOR FinishPlus surfaces are expressions of individuality at the highest level. They set new benchmarks for luster, robustness and durability. Whether as single items or in large quantities, they are manufactured at the highest technical level and stand for quality made in Germany.



- / AXOR FinishPlus meets the increasing desire for individualization: The surfaces can be made to match the interior design perfectly.
- / A standardized process guarantees consistent quality
- / The Black Chrome and Red Gold surface finishes, developed by our own experts through intensive research work, underline the role of AXOR as an innovative leader in the area of surfaces
- / A mixer with an AXOR FinishPlus surface, along with its spare parts, is available for purchase in an identical quality and design for 15 years
- / In addition to the prespecified AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, other surfaces can be produced according to personal specifications by request through AXOR Signature

Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus: axor-design.com

AXOR Finishes



AXOR FinishPlus PVD-surfaces



AXOR FinishPlus lacquered surfaces

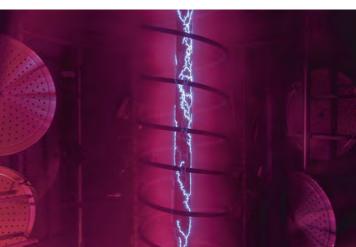


The lacquered Matt Black and Matt White finishes are only available for a selected range of AXOR products.

AXOR FINISHPLUS







The masterly combination of high-tech and craftsmanship

Electroplating



Chrome is the standard surface in the sanitary environment and has proven itself in the bathroom over many decades. Through the electrochemical deposition of various metals, and depending on the type of substrate, a copper layer is built up in the electroplating bath, followed by a bright nickel and chrome layer on the basic brass body.



The unmistakable character of the polished and brushed AXOR FinishPlus PVD-surfaces is the result of intensive development, refined in AXOR's in-house vacuum chambers using the physical vapor deposition (PVD) process. The PVD process gives the surfaces an additional metal layer. The vapor deposition of different process gas mixtures creates different light reflections on the surface. The result: exceptional color brilliance and high resistance. In order to reproduce a brushed surface, an additional work step is required in which the surface is tectured with a brushing fleece by hand.

Lacquer



The wet-lacquered AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, Matt Black and Matt White, offer a bold color that gives the product a silky, smooth feel and simple elegance.

- / The beneficial properties of PVD surfaces include resistance to scratching, cleaning agents and salty sea air
- / The special textures of the brushed versions are created by hand

Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus: axor-design.com

AXOR Signature – from the special to the one-of-a-kind

Lengthening, shortening, inscription. AXOR Signature is an exclusive service that takes a design object and makes it one-of-a-kind, whether by providing each mixer with the customer's personal touch or by modifying it to fit specific dimensions. The personal and customized result manufactured by AXOR experts in Schiltach. With the utmost in care and precise craftsmanship in accordance with industrial standards.

AXOR SIGNATURE PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

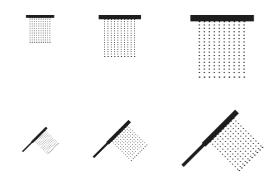
- / Extensions, e.g., from wall to wash basin or bathtub, or from the ceiling into the room
- / New developments
- / Component mix
- / Laser engraving, printing, and deep engraving to integrate initials, logos, or additional markings in the national language or another size, as well as special marking for functions
- / Feasibility testing in advance of order acceptance with individualized delivery schedule and price

Learn more about AXOR Signature: axor-design.com





EXAMPLE INSCRIPTIONS FOR OVERHEAD AND HAND SHOWERS





AXOR SIGNATURE FOR AN INDIVIDUALIZED, PERFECT WHOLE.

CUSTOMIZED VERSION

Application of personalized inscriptions such as a monogram or icons to clearly identify users



EXAMPLE FOR TEMPERATURE LABELS



























AXOR Individualization AXOR SIGNATURE



Lengthening of a ceiling connection – adapted for the height of the room

New development of a faucet handle from the AXOR Montreux collection for the Hotel Villa Copenhagen. In the suites designed by the jewelry company Shamballa Jewels, some of the AXOR faucets are specially equipped with Shamballa gemstone handles.



Length adjustments



Extending a faucet spout, adapted to the height of the sink

Redevelopment



Development of a product according to customer requirements.

Component mix



Combination of different design and product components.

A new dimension of individualization

With materials such as metal, glass, wood, marble and leather, AXOR Signature creates an entirely new feel for mixers. The cover plates are carefully selected by AXOR experts and designed to meet high benchmarks for mixer use. Each plate is a one-of-a-kind original.

- / Natural materials impart an especially sensual look and feel
- / Each product is unique, like the natural material itself

Exclusively for the AXOR MyEdition collection. See page 118 or axor-design.com



METAL -BRUSHED BRONZE



BLACK WALNUT



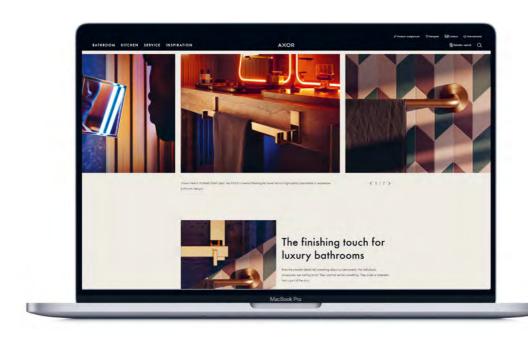
MARBLE NERO MARQUINA



NAPPA LEATHER

AXOR Brand ONLINE

Inspiration and Information



For AXOR, luxury means creating an experience of form and function. One that appeals to the senses and touches people. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. For bathroom inspiration and planning. For individualization and refinement possibilities. For background about the brand, the design and the technology.







axor.design



Collections



	Code no.
AXOR Showers	
Overhead showers	
AXOR Citterio Overhead shower 180 1 jet	28489000 28489140 28489340 28489820 28489990
Wall plates	
Wall plate square	27419000
Thermostatic mixers	
Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation	45420000 45420820
Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation	45421000
Thermostat 800 for exposed/ concealed installation	45440000 45440820

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
01				AX	10456000	4011097436869	158
AX	01005180	4059625482810	636	AX	10456340	4011097814575	158
AX	01006180	4059625482803	637	AX	10465000	4011097815855	157
AX	01007180	4059625482797	637	AX	10465340	4011097860725	157
AX	01700180	4059625032343	612	AX	10480000	4011097377728	160
AX	01750180	4059625032350	612	AX	10480340	4011097861012	160
10	0.700.00	.00702002		AX	10531000	4011097678016	166
AX	10001000	4011097754260	154	AX	10531140	4011097820859	166
AX	10001340	4011097835549	154	AX	10531340	4011097820842	166
AX	10003000	4011097754277	154	AX	10531820	4011097820880	429
AX	10003340	4011097835891	154	AX	10531990	4011097820958	166
AX	10007000	4011097760803	154	AX	10611000	4011097436883	161
AX	10007340	4011097847788	154	AX	10611340	4011097861425	161
AX	10010000	4011097177847	152	AX	10614000	4011097815831	161
AX	10018000	4011097329406	152	AX	10614340	4011097861579	161
AX	10030000	4011097239071	155	AX	10614670	4059625496244	161
AX	10101000	4011097545370	544	AX	10616000	4011097365916	161
AX	10101340	4011097852492	544	AX	10616340	4011097861852	161
AX	10102000	4011097754284	152	AX	10621800	4011097585758	399
AX	10102340	4011097852737	152	AX	10623800	4011097585765	398
AX	10103000	4011097754291	154	AX	10625800	4011097585772	399
AX	10103340	4011097852867	154	AX	10627800	4011097585789	398
AX	10106000	4011097545394	544	AX	10628000	4059625029831	396
AX	10106340	4011097853024	544	AX	10629000	4059625030196	396
AX	10111000	4011097436685	153	AX	10637000	4059625030189	397
AX	10111340	4011097853277	153	AX	10650180	4011097594309	636
AX	10116000	4011097436722	152	AX	10651000	4011097594293	485
AX	10116340	4011097852225	152	AX	10665000	4011097815817	161
AX	10117000	4011097436746	153	AX	10665340	4011097862255	161
AX	10117340	4011097853734	153	AX	10700000	4011097338040	163
AX	10123000	4011097676883	153	AX	10700340	4011097862415	163
AX	10123340	4011097853970	153	AX	10710000	4011097338064	163
AX	10129000	4011097436807	153	AX	10710340	4011097862682	163
AX	10129340	4011097854113	153	AX	10715000	4011097478425	162
AX	10140000	4011097545615	544	AX	10715340	4011097862835	162
AX	10140340	4011097857657	544	AX	10720000	4011097338101	164
AX	10145000	4011097545639	544	AX	10720340	4011097863245	164
AX	10145340	4011097857954	544	AX	10750180	4011097594286	630
AX	10211000	4011097436821	156	AX	10751000	4011097593760	483
AX	10211340	4011097854939	156	AX	10754180	4011097625690	630
AX	10214000	4011097785103	156	AX	10755000	4011097625706	482
AX	10214340	4011097855097	156	AX	10820000	4011097488134	579
AX	10300000	4011097493701	156	AX	10820800	4059625144817	579
AX	10300340	4011097858364	156	AX	10821000	4011097688565	578
AX	10303180	4011097342597	623	AX	10821340	4011097955711	578
AX	10410000	4011097177939	159	AX	10821800	4011097688572	578
AX	10410340	4011097855523	159	AX	10822000	4011097688541	578
AX	10411000	4011097436845	157	AX	10822800	4011097688558	578
AX	10411340	4011097858647	157	AX	10823000	4011097693712	589
AX	10414000	4011097815893	159	AX	10823800	4011097694566	589
AX	10414340	4011097858784	159	AX	10902180	4011097306414	622
AX	10416000	4011097365893	158	AX	10921180	4011097678542	639
AX	10416340	4011097859064	158	AX	10922180	4011097814186	638
AX	10418000	4011097381633	158	AX	10924000	4011097677910	412
AX	10418340	4011097859200	158	AX	10925000	4011097679747	413
AX	10427000	4011097815886	159	AX	10925340	4011097831978	413
AX	10427340	4011097859477	159	AX	10929000	4011097679754	412
AX	10452180	4011097254104	624	AX	10932000	4011097594323	484
AX	10455000	4011097815862	158	AX	10941180	4011097678535	641
AX	10455340	4011097860312	158	AX	10942000	4011097678559	413
AX	10455670	4059625493298	158	AX	10971180	4011097594279	632

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	10972000	4011097594316	484	AX	12571000	4059625450338	385
11				AX	12571670	4059625489215	385
λX	11020000	4011097598512	288	AX	12572000	4059625450314	385
X	11021000	4011097598529	288	AX	12572670	4059625489208	385
X	11024000	4011097634340	289	AX	12573000	4059625450291	385
X	11025000	4011097604503	288	AX	12573670	4059625489192	385
ιX	11026000	4011097613123	289	AX	12592000	4059625450277	382
X	11035000	4011097684949	288	AX	12592670	4059625489185	382
ιX	11040000	4011097613130	290	AX	12593000	4059625450253	383
X	11041000	4011097613109	290	AX	12593670	4059625489178	383
	11042000	4011097597782	291	AX	12594000	4059625450239	382
ιX	11043000	4011097597775	291	AX	12594670	4059625489161	382
ιX	11220000	4011097598574	292	AX	12595000	4059625450215	383
X	11300000	4011097598581	292	AX	12595670	4059625489154	383
X	11301000	4011097598598	292	AX	12596000	4059625450192	384
X	11302000	4011097619811	291	AX	12596670	4059625489147	384
X	11414670	4059625525913	159	AX	12602000	4011097706658	190
X	11420000	4011097604510	293	AX	12605000	4011097702339	190
X	11422000	4011097604527	293	AX	12626000	4011097711102	220
X	11425000	4011097598604	294	AX	12626140	4011097824482	220
X	11430000	4011097598635	294	AX	12626340	4011097824475	220
Х	11436000	4011097652641	295	AX	12626820	4011097825816	442
Х	11440000	4011097598659	296	AX	12626990	4011097825885	220
Х	11443000	4011097637969	295	AX	12670340	4059625435038	467
Χ	11445000	4011097637976	296	AX	12670670	4059625442470	467
Χ	11620000	4011097604541	297	AX	12670800	4059625435045	467
Х	11625000	4011097598666	297	AX	12671340	4059625435137	467
Х	11626000	4011097598673	273	AX	12671670	4059625442487	467
Х	11626670	4059625433966	273	AX	12671800	4059625435144	467
Х	11731000	4011097598697	298	AX	12672000	4059625435182	466
X	11732000	4011097597546	299	AX	12672340	4059625435243	466
X	11733000	4011097597560	299	AX	12672670	4059625442494	466
X	11925000	4011097613178	300	AX	12672800	4059625435250	466
X	11960000	4011097598734	300	AX	12676180	4059625450178	642
X	11980000	4011097667607	622	AX	12711000	4011097702353	191
2				AX	12712000	4011097703916	191
X	12010000	4011097700618	184	AX	12715000	4011097702360	192
X	12011000	4011097700625	184	AX	12716000	4011097702377	192
X	12012000	4011097700632	184	AX	12731000	4011097702384	193
X	12013000	4011097700649	184	AX	12771000	4011097702391	193
X	12014000	4011097700656	184	AX	12800000	4059625198131	579
X	12015000	4011097702308	185	AX	12800800	4059625311233	579
X	12016000	4011097727929	187	AX	12801000	4059625198148	578
X	12110000	4011097700663	185	AX	12801800	4059625311370	578
					12803000		
X	12112000 12112450	4011097734309	172	AX		4059625198476	579 570
X		4011097760810	172	AX	12803800	4059625312032	579
X	12114000	4011097771489	172	AX	12918000	4011097703930	623
X	12115000	4011097777382	173	13	10.50 / 000	405040500000	401
X	12123000	4011097775456	172	AX	13586000	4059625032220	621
X	12123990	4011097785059	172	AX	13587000	4059625032367	613
X	12171000	4011097760797	545	AX	13594000	4011097702100	620
X	12172000	4011097760780	545	AX	13603000	4059625080078	638
X	12173000	4011097760773	545	AX	13609000	4059625329832	622
X	12174000	4011097760766	545	AX	13610000	4059625329825	619
Χ	12410000	4011097704654	186	AX	13610670	4059625329818	619
Χ	12415000	4011097700670	186	AX	13610700	4059625464946	619
X	12416000	4011097700687	186	AX	13611000	4059625329801	619
·Χ	12417000	4011097703909	187	AX	13611670	4059625329788	619
X	12422000	4011097702322	188	AX	13611700	4059625464922	619
Х	12425000	4011097704661	189	AX	13623180	4059625032213	621
·Χ	12426000	4011097706320	189	AX	13625180	4059625329764	621

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
14				AX	16515000	4011097823317	352
AX	14960000	4011097759777	614	AX	16515340	4011097879864	352
AX	14960340	4011097876207	614	AX	16515820	4011097823300	352
AX	14961000	4011097759791	614	AX	16516000	4011097823294	352
AX	14961340	4011097876344	614	AX	16516340	4011097880006	352
AX	14962000	4011097759814	614	AX	16516820	4011097823287	352
AX	14963000	4011097759838	615	AX	16517000	4011097823270	353
AX	14964000	4011097759852	615	AX	16517340	4011097880143	353
AX	14965000	4011097759869	615	AX	16517820	4011097823263	353
AX	14966000	4011097759876	616	AX	16518000	4011097823256	353
AX	14967000	4011097759883	616	AX	16518340	4011097880280	353
AX	14968000	4011097759890	616	AX	16518820	4011097823249	353
AX	14969000	4011097759906	617	AX	16520000	4011097515366	358
AX	14970000	4011097759913	617	AX	16520340	4011097880433	358
AX	14971000	4011097759920	617	AX	16520820	4011097515373	358
AX	14972000	4011097759937	618	AX	16526000	4011097823232	358
AX	14973000	4011097759944	618	AX	16526340	4011097880686	358
AX	14974000	4011097759951	618	AX	16526820	4011097823225	358
15				AX	16530000	4011097515427	354
AX	15480180	4059625077498	626	AX	16530340	4011097880822	354
AX	15481180	4059625077528	627	AX	16530820	4011097517919	354
AX	15482180	4059625077566	626	AX	16532000	4011097509556	357
AX	15483180	4059625077580	627	AX	16532340	4011097880952	357
AX	15484180	4059625077603	625	AX	16532820	4011097515441	357
AX	15485180	4059625077627	626	AX	16534000	4011097785028	357
AX	15486180	4059625077658	625	AX	16534340	4011097881089	357
AX	15487180	4059625190241	601	AX	16534820	4011097808437	357
AX	15490180	4059625202883	601	AX	16535000	4011097822273	356
16				AX	16535340	4059625018101	356
AX	16180180	4011097678894	620	AX	16535820	4011097822259	356
AX	16182180	4011097797427	620	AX	16536000	4011097822228	356
AX	16261000	4011097515137	364	AX	16536340	4059625018231	356
AX	16261340	4011097878416	364	AX	16536820	4011097822204	356
AX	16261820	4011097518237	364	AX	16540000	4011097515496	359
AX	16320000	4011097518527	371	AX	16540340	4011097881508	359
AX	16320340	4011097878546	371	AX	16540820	4011097515502	359
AX	16320820	4011097518534	371	AX	16541000	4011097509709	361
AX	16325000	4011097515144	363	AX	16541340	4011097881638	361
AX	16325340	4011097878683	363	AX	16541820	4011097515526	361
AX	16325820	4011097518558	363	AX	16544000	4011097509525	362
AX	16502000	4011097515168	354	AX	16544340	4011097881768	362
AX	16502340	4011097878935	354	AX	16544820	4011097515571	362
AX	16502820	4011097515175	354	AX	16546000	4011097509587	361
AX	16505000	4011097515229	353	AX	16546340	4011097881898	361
AX	16505340	4011097879062	353	AX	16546820	4011097515595	361
AX	16505820	4011097515236	353	AX	16547000	4011097515618	360
AX	16506000	4011097515250	354	AX	16547340	4011097819013	360
AX	16506340	4011097879192	354	AX	16547820	4011097515625	360
AX	16506820	4011097515267	354	AX	16549180	4011097527062	625
AX	16510000	4011097515281	355	AX	16550000	4011097785011	361
AX	16510340	4011097879321	355	AX	16550340	4011097882024	361
AX	16510820	4011097515298	355	AX	16550820	4011097808420	361
AX	16511000	4011097785035	355	AX	16551000	4011097785004	359
AX	16511340	4011097879451	355	AX	16551340	4011097882161	359
AX	16511820	4011097808451	355	AX	16551820	4011097808413	359
AX	16513000	4011097509747	356	AX	16553000	4011097784885	360
AX	16513340	4011097879598	356	AX	16553340	4011097882307	360
4X	16513820	4011097515311	356	AX	16553820	4011097808390	360
AX	16514000	4011097784762	356	AX	16554000	4011097784878	362
AX	16514340	4011097879727	356	AX	16554340	4011097882444	362
AX	16514820	4011097808444	356	AX	16554820	4011097808383	362

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
X	16560000	4011097515649	363	AX	16974180	4059625032398	634
X	16560340	4011097882581	363	AX	16982180	4059625032183	635
X	16560820	4011097515656	363	18			
X	16572000	4011097809694	372	AX	18010000	4011097519876	308
X	16572340	4011097882840	372	AX	18020000	4011097523002	308
Χ	16572820	4011097823218	372	AX	18310180	4059625036082	628
Χ	16580000	4011097823201	586	AX	18311180	4059625036099	628
Χ	16580340	4011097882987	586	AX	18312180	4059625037805	629
Χ	16580800	4011097822891	586	AX	18313180	4059625037812	629
Χ	16581000	4011097822884	587	AX	18355000	4059625032879	480
Χ	16581340	4011097883120	587	AX	18355140	4059625169025	480
Х	16581800	4011097822877	587	AX	18355340	4059625169018	480
Χ	16582000	4011097822860	588	AX	18355820	4059625169056	480
Х	16582800	4011097822853	588	AX	18355990	4059625169124	480
Х	16585000	4059625198483	588	AX	18356000	4059625032862	480
Х	16585800	4059625312179	588	AX	18356140	4059625180266	480
Х	16800000	4011097515724	367	AX	18356340	4059625180259	480
Χ	16800340	4011097883403	367	AX	18356820	4059625180297	480
Χ	16800820	4011097515731	367	AX	18356990	4059625180365	480
X	16801000	4011097784861	367	AX	18357000	4059625032855	481
X	16801340	4011097883533	367	AX	18357140	4059625180419	481
X	16801820	4011097808314	367	AX	18357340	4059625180402	481
Х	16810000	4011097509570	366	AX	18357820	4059625180440	481
λX	16810340	4011097883670	366	AX	18357990	4059625180518	481
λX	16810820	4011097515755	366	AX	18358000	4059625032848	481
λX	16815000	4011097515779	365	AX	18450000	4011097529561	309
λX	16815340	4011097883809	365	19			
λX	16815820	4011097515786	365	AX	19418000	4011097664637	160
λX	16820000	4011097513935	368	AX	19418140	4011097891590	160
λX	16820340	4011097883939	368	AX	19418340	4011097891583	160
λX	16820820	4011097515809	368	AX	19418820	4011097891620	333
λX	16821000	4011097784854	368	AX	19418990	4011097891675	160
λX	16821340	4011097884066	368	26			
λX	16821820	4011097808307	368	AX	26020000	4011097726045	470
λX	16823000	4011097809687	366	AX	26021000	4011097726052	415
λX	16823340	4011097884202	366	AX	26022000	4011097726069	415
λX	16823820	4011097809670	366	AX	26023000	4011097726076	432
λX	16824000	4011097784847	365	AX	26025000	4011097726083	429
λX	16824340	4011097884349	365	AX	26031000	4011097726090	414
λX	16824820	4011097808291	365	AX	26032000	4011097726106	414
λX	16830000	4011097513928	369	AX	26034000	4059625030165	411
λX	16830340	4011097975092	369	AX	26034820	4059625030158	411
λX	16830820	4011097515823	369	AX	26035000	4059625030134	411
λX	16871000	4011097509518	369	AX	26035820	4059625030127	411
λX	16871340	4011097884486	369	AX	26050000	4011097822846	430
Х	16871820	4011097515847	369	AX	26050140	4011097848419	430
λX	16872000	4011097784823	369	AX	26050340	4011097848402	430
λX	16872340	4011097884615	369	AX	26050670	4059625411834	430
X	16872820	4011097808277	369	AX	26050820	4011097848440	430
Χ	16882000	4011097515885	364	AX	26050990	4011097848518	430
Χ	16882340	4011097884769	364	AX	26051000	4011097822839	429
Х	16882820	4011097515892	364	AX	26051670	4059625411827	429
Χ	16883000	4011097784816	364	AX	26431000	4059625030103	424
X	16883340	4011097885018	364	AX	26431140	4059625136355	424
X	16883820	4011097808246	364	AX	26431340	4059625136348	424
X	16884000	4011097515915	363	AX	26431670	4059625400197	424
X	16884340	4011097885155	363	AX	26431820	4059625030097	424
λX	16884820	4011097515922	363	AX	26431990	4059625136430	424
X	16930180	4059625032190	635	AX	26432000	4059625030073	422
λX	16970180	4059625032404	634	AX	26432140	4059625123270	422
ΔX	16973180	4059625032381	634	AX	26432340	4059625123263	422

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	26432670	4059625400319	422	AX	27983820	4011097894973	433
AX	26432820	4059625030066	422	AX	27983990	4011097895048	167
ΑX	26432990	4059625124154	422	AX	27984000	4059625025710	468
λX	26433000	4059625030042	422	AX	27987000	4011097733098	434
λX	26433140	4059625124208	422	AX	27987140	4011097846590	434
λX	26433340	4059625124192	422	AX	27987340	4011097846576	434
λX	26433670	4059625400340	422	AX	27987820	4011097846651	434
λX	26433820	4059625030035	422	AX	27987990	4011097846798	434
	26433990	4059625124284	422	AX	27989000	4011097848798	434
AX AX	26433990	4059625032176	640	AX	27989140	4011097398792	435
X	26436000	4059625398852	424	AX	27989340	4011097895352	435
X	26436340	4059625402702	424	AX	27989820	4011097492711	435
X	26436670	4059625400357	424	AX	27989990	4011097895550	435
X	26437000	4059625400371	422	AX	27991000	4011097733104	225
ιX	26437340	4059625402757	422	AX	27991340	4011097895611	225
ιX	26437670	4059625400395	422	28			
ΛX	26438000	4059625400418	422	AX	28011000	4059625206683	602
X	26438340	4059625402801	422	AX	28012000	4059625203019	600
ιX	26438670	4059625400425	422	AX	28014000	4059625206669	602
ιX	26909180	4011097734224	639	AX	28022000	4059625202999	600
·Χ	26965000	4059625400456	422	AX	28112000	4011097523835	448
·Χ	26965340	4059625402856	422	AX	28112340	4011097829036	448
λX	26965670	4059625400470	422	AX	28112820	4011097523842	448
·Χ	26966000	4059625399057	422	AX	28116000	4011097525556	448
λX	26966340	4059625402900	422	AX	28116340	4011097826622	448
X	26966670	4059625399071	422	AX	28116820	4011097525563	448
λX	26967000	4059625398807	424	AX	28120000	4011097525587	448
λX	26967340	4059625402955	424	AX	28120340	4011097828909	448
ΛX	26967670	4059625399095	424	AX	28120820	4011097525594	448
.7				AX	28127000	4059625025659	447
ΛX	27348000	4011097822822	425	AX	28128000	4059625025628	447
X	27348340	4011097892016	425	AX	28128820	4059625025611	447
X	27348820	4011097822815	425	AX	28227000	4059625476765	444
ΛX	27451000	4011097265377	440	AX	28227140	4059625476758	444
λX	27451140	4011097828695	440	AX	28227250	4059625476741	444
ΛX	27451340	4011097828688	440	AX	28227300	4059625476734	444
·Χ	27451820	4011097830025	440	AX	28227310	4059625476727	444
X	27451990	4011097830087	440	AX	28227330	4059625476710	444
ιX	27515000	4011097245201	438	AX	28227340	4059625476703	444
X	27515140	4011097830773	438	AX	28227670	4059625476697	444
X	27515340	4011097830766	438	AX	28227700	4059625476680	444
ιX	27515820	4011097536354	438	AX	28227800	4059625476673	444
X	27515020	4011097830865	438	AX	28227820	4059625476666	444
X	27830000	4011097484914	167	AX	28227950	4059625476659	444
X	27830140	4011097893303	167	AX	28227990	4059625476642	444
X	27830340	4011097893280	167	AX	28228000	4059625477113	445
X	27830820	4011097484921	434	AX	28228140	4059625477090	445
X	27830990	4011097893488	167	AX	28228250	4059625477083	445
X	27831000	4011097484891	225	AX	28228300	4059625477076	445
X	27831340	4011097893563	225	AX	28228310	4059625477069	445
X	27980000	4011097262574	167	AX	28228330	4059625477052	445
X	27980140	4011097894102	167	AX	28228340	4059625477045	445
Χ	27980340	4011097894089	167	AX	28228670	4059625477021	445
Х	27980820	4011097894164	433	AX	28228700	4059625477007	445
Χ	27980990	4011097894300	167	AX	28228800	4059625476987	445
Х	27982000	4011097523453	371	AX	28228820	4059625476970	445
X	27982340	4011097894683	371	AX	28228950	4059625476963	445
λX	27982820	4011097526539	371	AX	28228990	4059625476956	445
X	27983000	4011097678023	167	AX	28259000	4059625476369	444
·Χ	27983140	4011097894942	167	AX	28259140	4059625476635	444
λX	27983340	4011097894935	167	AX	28259250	4059625476628	444

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
ΑX	28259300	4059625476611	444	AX	28291340	4059625476437	444
λX	28259310	4059625476604	444	AX	28291670	4059625476420	444
·Χ	28259330	4059625476352	444	AX	28291700	4059625476413	444
Х	28259340	4059625476345	444	AX	28291800	4059625476406	444
Х	28259670	4059625476338	444	AX	28291820	4059625476390	444
Х	28259700	4059625476321	444	AX	28291950	4059625476383	444
X	28259800	4059625476598	444	AX	28291990	4059625476376	444
X	28259820	4059625476581	444	AX	28464000	4011097554266	427
X	28259950	4059625476574	444	AX	28469000	4011097556963	427
Х	28259990	4059625476567	444	AX	28474000	4011097434902	370
X	28261000	4059625476550	445	AX	28474340	4059625000687	370
X	28261140	4059625476871	445	AX	28474820	4011097509013	370
X	28261250	4059625476864	445	AX	28486180	4011097603308	640
X	28261300	4059625476857	445	AX	28487000	4011097404905	370
Х	28261310	4059625476840	445	AX	28487340	4059625000281	370
Х	28261330	4059625476543	445	AX	28487820	4011097509006	370
Х	28261340	4059625476536	445	AX	28491000	4011097593784	426
Х	28261670	4059625476529	445	AX	28494000	4011097434025	165
Х	28261700	4059625476512	445	AX	28494140	4011097816401	165
Χ	28261800	4059625476802	445	AX	28494340	4011097814353	165
Х	28261820	4059625476796	445	AX	28494820	4011097816135	420
Х	28261950	4059625476789	445	AX	28494990	4011097816562	165
X	28261990	4059625476505	445	AX	28532000	4011097488516	166
Х	28282000	4011097239156	90	AX	28532140	4011097820712	166
Х	28282140	4011097840116	90	AX	28532340	4011097820705	166
Х	28282340	4011097840109	90	AX	28532670	4059625346518	166
Χ	28282670	4059625294888	90	AX	28532820	4011097820743	428
Х	28282700	4059625346587	90	AX	28532990	4011097820804	166
Х	28282820	4011097665702	447	AX	28622000	4059625032145	89
Х	28282990	4011097840208	90	AX	28622140	4059625153918	89
Х	28284000	4011097239187	89	AX	28622340	4059625153895	89
X	28284140	4011097846873	89	AX	28622670	4059625427842	89
X	28284340	4011097846866	89	AX	28622820	4059625147801	446
X	28284820	4011097846903	446	AX	28622990	4059625154076	89
X	28284990	4011097846972	89	AX	28624000	4059625032169	89
·Χ	28286000	4011097239163	90	AX	28624140	4059625154175	89
X	28286140	4011097847023	90	AX	28624340	4059625154151	89
X	28286340	4011097847016	90	AX	28624670	4059625427828	89
X	28286670	4059625413500	90	AX	28624820	4059625147825	446
X	28286700	4059625468890	90	AX	28624990	4059625154335	89
Х	28286820	4011097701103	447	AX	28626000	4059625032152	89
Х	28286990	4011097847115	90	AX	28626140	4059625153659	89
Х	28290000	4059625476314	443	AX	28626340	4059625153635	89
Х	28290140	4059625476307	443	AX	28626670	4059625427811	89
Х	28290250	4059625476291	443	AX	28626820	4059625147849	446
Х	28290300	4059625476284	443	AX	28626990	4059625153819	89
Х	28290310	4059625476277	443	34			
Χ	28290330	4059625476260	443	AX	34010000	4011097559414	264
Х	28290340	4059625476253	443	AX	34016000	4011097559438	264
Χ	28290670	4059625476246	443	AX	34017000	4011097559407	264
Χ	28290700	4059625476239	443	AX	34112000	4011097559902	266
Χ	28290800	4059625476222	443	AX	34113000	4011097559919	267
Χ	28290820	4059625476215	443	AX	34115000	4011097559926	266
X	28290950	4059625476208	443	AX	34116000	4011097559933	267
Χ	28290990	4059625472590	443	AX	34127000	4011097559452	264
X	28291000	4059625476499	444	AX	34130000	4011097655536	265
Χ	28291140	4059625476482	444	AX	34132000	4011097705422	265
Х	28291250	4059625476475	444	AX	34133000	4011097559582	267
Χ	28291300	4059625476468	444	AX	34210000	4011097559469	268
Х	28291310	4059625476451	444	AX	34313000	4011097559605	268
Х	28291330	4059625476444	444	AX	34315000	4011097559629	268

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	34410000	4011097559476	270	AX	35302990	4059625238035	405
ΑX	34420000	4011097559490	269	AX	35303000	4059625184950	402
ΑX	34425000	4011097559506	269	AX	35303140	4059625239322	402
ΑX	34427000	4011097559513	269	AX	35303340	4059625239315	402
λX	34435000	4011097559841	274	AX	35303670	4059625428665	402
ΔX	34444000	4011097559643	274	AX	35303870	4059625239353	402
ΔX	34454000	4011097559995	271	AX	35303020	4059625239421	402
4Χ	34620000	4011097559520	271	AX	35303990	4059625184998	404
4X	34625000	4011097559537	271	AX	35304000	4059625240960	404
4Χ	34635000	4011097559728	274	AX	35304140	4059625240953	404
4X	34705000	4011097559797	274	AX	35304540	4059625428641	404
ΔX	34715000	4011097559544	275	AX	35304820	4059625240991	404
4X	34716000	4011097559551	275	AX	35304820	4059625241066	404
4Χ	34725000	4011097559803	277	AX	35304990	4059625185230	404
ΑX	34820000	4011097688626	584	AX	35305140	4059625238080 4059625238073	405
ΔX	34820800	4011097688633 4011097688664	584	AX	35305340	4059625238073	405
ΔX	34822000		585	AX	35305670		405
AX A V	34822800	4011097688671	585	AX	35305820	4059625238110	405
ΑX	34823000	4059625198179	584	AX	35305990	4059625238189	405
ΔX	34823800	4059625311776	584	AX	35306000	4059625185247	406
ΑX	34824000	4059625198216	585	AX	35308000	4059625185285	407
ΔX	34824800	4059625311875	585	AX	35309000	4059625185322	408
ΔX	34920000	4011097559810	278	AX	35310000	4059625185254	406
4X	34960000	4011097559827	277	AX	35312000	4059625185292	407
35				AX	35313000	4059625185339	408
λX	35214000	4059625428733	425	AX	35314000	4059625185261	406
λX	35214670	4059625428726	425	AX	35314140	4059625238561	406
ДX	35274000	4059625003671	409	AX	35314340	4059625238554	406
λX	35275000	4059625003664	409	AX	35314820	4059625238592	406
λX	35276000	4059625003657	409	AX	35314990	4059625238660	406
ΔX	35277000	4059625003640	410	AX	35316000	4059625185308	407
ΔX	35278000	4059625003626	409	AX	35316140	4059625239896	407
λX	35279000	4059625003602	410	AX	35316340	4059625239889	407
ΔX	35280000	4059625003589	409	AX	35316820	4059625240229	407
ΔX	35281000	4059625003565	410	AX	35316990	4059625240298	407
ΔX	35282000	4059625003541	409	AX	35317000	4059625185346	408
λX	35283000	4059625003527	408	AX	35317140	4059625237298	408
ΑX	35284000	4059625184684	403	AX	35317340	4059625237281	408
λX	35286000	4059625184967	404	AX	35317820	4059625237328	408
λX	35287000	4059625185209	405	AX	35317990	4059625237397	408
λX	35288000	4059625033296	640	AX	35318000	4059625185278	406
λX	35296000	4059625184691	403	AX	35318140	4059625238714	406
λX	35297000	4059625184974	404	AX	35318340	4059625238707	406
λX	35298000	4059625185216	405	AX	35318820	4059625238745	406
λX	35300000	4059625184707	403	AX	35318990	4059625238813	406
λX	35300140	4059625239179	403	AX	35320000	4059625185315	407
λX	35300340	4059625239162	403	AX	35320140	4059625240342	407
λX	35300670	4059625428719	403	AX	35320340	4059625240335	407
λX	35300820	4059625239209	403	AX	35320820	4059625240373	407
λX	35300990	4059625239278	403	AX	35320990	4059625240441	407
λX	35301000	4059625184981	404	AX	35321000	4059625185353	408
λX	35301140	4059625240816	404	AX	35321140	4059625237458	408
λX	35301340	4059625240809	404	AX	35321340	4059625237441	408
λX	35301670	4059625428696	404	AX	35321820	4059625237489	408
λX	35301820	4059625240847	404	AX	35321990	4059625237557	408
λX	35301990	4059625240915	404	AX	35361180	4059625184639	638
λX	35302000	4059625185223	405	AX	35363180	4059625184646	639
λX	35302140	4059625237922	405	AX	35373000	4059625405147	416
λX	35302340	4059625237915	405	AX	35373340	4059625415009	416
λX	35302670	4059625428672	405	AX	35373670	4059625415276	416
ΔX	35302820	4059625237953	405	AX	35374000	4059625405154	416

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
4Χ	35374340	4059625414798	416	AX	36110670	4059625427330	239
λX	35374670	4059625415269	416	AX	36111000	4011097755953	240
X	35380000	4059625405208	419	AX	36111140	4011097819709	240
Х	35380340	4059625414781	419	AX	36111340	4011097819594	240
Χ	35380670	4059625415252	419	AX	36111670	4059625427309	240
Χ	35381000	4059625405215	419	AX	36112000	4011097755960	238
Χ	35381340	4059625414774	419	AX	36112140	4011097903507	238
Χ	35381670	4059625415245	419	AX	36112340	4011097903491	238
Χ	35382000	4059625405178	417	AX	36113000	4011097755977	240
Χ	35382340	4059625414767	417	AX	36113140	4011097903651	240
Χ	35382670	4059625415238	417	AX	36113340	4059625091708	240
Х	35383000	4059625405185	417	AX	36113670	4059625426982	240
Χ	35383340	4059625414750	417	AX	36114000	4011097751603	241
Χ	35383670	4059625415221	417	AX	36114140	4011097826790	241
Χ	35387000	4059625405161	416	AX	36114340	4011097826783	241
Χ	35387340	4059625414743	416	AX	36115000	4011097751580	243
Χ	35387670	4059625415214	416	AX	36115140	4011097827094	243
Χ	35388000	4059625405192	417	AX	36115340	4011097827087	243
Χ	35388340	4059625414736	417	AX	36116000	4011097751597	242
Χ	35388670	4059625415207	417	AX	36116140	4011097819303	242
Χ	35389000	4059625405222	419	AX	36116340	4011097819297	242
Χ	35389340	4059625414729	419	AX	36120000	4011097751467	244
Χ	35389670	4059625415191	419	AX	36120140	4011097818788	244
6				AX	36120340	4011097818771	244
X	36100000	4011097751573	239	AX	36120670	4059625426968	244
΄ ΄	36100140	4011097817187	239	AX	36121000	4011097755984	244
· (36100340	4011097817170	239	AX	36121140	4059625091685	244
· <	36100670	4059625427507	239	AX	36121340	4011097903798	244
X	36101000	4011097751566	239	AX	36130000	4011097785134	244
X	36101140	4011097818139	239	AX	36130140	4011097903958	244
X	36101340	4011097818122	239	AX	36130340	4011097903941	244
X	36101670	4059625427477	239	AX	36130670	4059625428627	244
X	36101800	4011097818184	239	AX	36140000	4011097751443	250
X	36102000	4011097751559	238	AX	36140140	4011097904108	250
X	36102140	4011097818283	238	AX	36140340	4011097904092	250
X	36102340	4011097818276	238	AX	36410000	4011097751429	249
X	36103000	4011097751542	240	AX	36410140	4011097904405	249
^ X	36103140	4011097817989	240		36410340	4011097904399	249
Λ X	36103340	4011097817989	240	AX AX	36410670	4059625435625	249
	36104000						
X	36104140	4011097751535	240	AX	36411000 36411140	4011097751412	248
X		4011097818634	240	AX		4011097904559	248
X	36104340	4011097818627	240	AX	36411340	4011097904542 4059625435298	248
X	36104670	4059625427460	240	AX	36411670	4011097751405	248
X	36105000	4011097751528	240	AX	36412000		247
X	36105140	4011097903354	240	AX	36412140	4011097904702	247
ζ.,	36105340	4011097903347	240	AX	36412340	4011097904696	247
X	36106000	4011097751511	241	AX	36416000	4011097751399	245
X	36106140	4011097825946	241	AX	36416140	4011097814209	245
ζ.	36106340	4011097825939	241	AX	36416340	4011097814094	245
(36106670	4059625427422	241	AX	36416670	4059625426944	245
(36107000	4011097751504	243	AX	36425000	4011097751382	245
(36107140	4011097826943	243	AX	36425140	4011097904856	245
(36107340	4011097826936	243	AX	36425340	4011097904849	245
(36107670	4059625427392	243	AX	36425670	4059625427668	245
Κ	36108000	4011097751498	242	AX	36455000	4011097815800	246
<	36108140	4011097819150	242	AX	36455140	4011097905006	246
Χ	36108340	4011097819143	242	AX	36455340	4011097904993	246
X	36108670	4059625427361	242	AX	36455670	4059625427644	246
Χ	36110000	4011097755946	239	AX	36457000	4011097815794	246
X	36110140	4011097819457	239	AX	36457140	4011097905150	246
Χ	36110340	4011097819440	239	AX	36457340	4011097905143	246

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	36655000	4011097815770	249	AX	36731340	4059625080337	440
AX	36655140	4011097905303	249	AX	36731670	4059625428597	440
AX	36655340	4011097905297	249	AX	36731820	4059625080511	440
ΔX	36655670	4059625427620	249	AX	36731990	4059625080658	440
4Χ	36701180	4011097755588	631	AX	36732000	4059625031919	440
ΑX	36702000	4011097755571	251	AX	36732140	4059625080757	440
AX	36702140	4011097905457	251	AX	36732340	4059625080733	440
AX	36702340	4011097905440	251	AX	36732820	4059625080818	440
AX	36702670	4059625427606	251	AX	36732990	4059625080955	440
AX	36703000	4011097755564	250	AX	36733000	4059625031957	272
AX	36703140	4011097905600	250	AX	36733340	4059625434727	272
AX	36703340	4011097905594	250	AX	36733670	4059625435649	272
AX	36703670	4059625427583	250	AX	36734000	4059625031933	273
AX	36704000	4011097755557	251	AX	36734340	4059625434819	273
AX	36704140	4011097905754	251	AX	36734670	4059625435663	273
AX	36704340	4011097905747	251	AX	36735000	4011097755472	254
AX	36704670	4059625427569	251	AX	36735140	4011097821160	254
AX	36705000	4011097755540	489	AX	36735340	4011097821153	254
AX	36706000	4011097755533	487	AX	36735820	4011097848747	435
AX	36707000	4011097755526	490	AX	36735990	4011097821252	254
AX	36707140	4011097817446	490	AX	36736000	4011097789330	255
AX	36707340	4011097817439	490	AX	36736140	4011097907253	255
AX	36707670	4059625428870	490	AX	36736340	4011097907246	255
AX	36707820	4011097817477	490	AX	36736820	4011097801346	436
AX	36707990	4011097817545	490	AX	36736990	4011097907345	255
AX	36708180	4011097755519	631	AX	36770180	4011097755465	633
AX	36711000	4011097755502	486	AX	36771000	4011097755458	252
AX	36711670	4059625428610	486	AX	36771140	4011097907390	252
AX	36712000	4011097790268	491	AX	36771340	4011097907383	252
AX	36714000	4011097779416	489	AX	36771670	4059625427545	252
AX	36715000	4011097779409	490	AX	36772000	4011097755441	253
AX	36715140	4011097841274	490	AX	36772140	4011097907543	253
AX	36715340	4011097841267	490	AX	36772340	4011097907536	253
AX	36715670	4059625428849	490	AX	36772670	4059625427521	253
AX	36715820	4011097841304	490	AX	36773000	4011097755434	488
AX	36715990	4011097841373	490	AX	36773670	4059625428580	488
AX	36716000	4011097779393	487	AX	36822000	4011097755427	253
AX	36717000	4011097779386	488	AX	36822140	4011097848877	253
AX	36718000	4011097779379	486	AX	36822340	4011097848860	253
AX	36721000	4011097779362	486	38			
AX	36721820	4011097906539	486	AX	38010000	4011097806518	86
AX	36722000	4011097779355	489	AX	38010670	4059625338216	86
AX	36722820	4011097906683	489	AX	38010700	4059625468791	86
AX	36723000	4011097779348	490	AX	38010820	4059625020234	329
AX	36723140	4011097841427	490	AX	38021000	4011097823522	321
AX	36723340	4011097841410	490	AX	38021340	4059625013151	321
AX	36723670	4059625428818	490	AX	38021820	4011097982380	321
AX	36723820	4011097841458	490	AX	38023000	4011097823515	321
AX	36723990	4011097841526	490	AX	38023340	4059625032763	321
AX	36724000	4011097755496	254	AX	38023820	4011097982403	321
AX	36724140	4011097821009	254	AX	38026000	4011097825700	321
AX	36724340	4011097820996	254	AX	38026340	4059625013281	321
AX	36724670	4059625427095	254	AX	38026820	4011097982427	321
AX	36724820	4011097821030	442	AX	38032000	4011097823508	321
AX	36724990	4011097821108	254	AX	38032340	4059625013410	321
AX	36726000	4011097779331	487	AX	38032820	4011097982441	321
AX	36726820	4011097906980	487	AX	38034000	4011097823492	322
AX	36727000	4011097779324	488	AX	38034340	4059625033005	322
AX	36727820	4011097907130	488	AX	38034820	4011097982465	322
AX	36731000	4059625031490	440	AX	38036000	4011097982489	322
AX	36731140	4059625080351	440	AX	38036340	4059625013540	322

4X 4X 4X 4X 4X	38036820 38037000 38037340	4011097982496	322	A V		10.50.40.5010.407	
AX AX AX AX	38037000		022	AX	38428340	4059625018637	332
AX AX AX		4011097849355	327	AX	38428820	4011097983363	332
XX XX	3003/340	4059625015117	327	AX	38436000	4011097849263	334
	38037820	4011097982915	327	AX	38436340	4059625019542	334
	38054000	4011097849348	327	AX	38436820	4011097983226	334
	38054340	4059625014455	327	AX	38442000	4011097849249	331
X	38054820	4011097982779	327	AX	38442340	4059625031896	331
X	38112000	4011097412979	326	AX	38442820	4011097983301	331
X	38112340	4011097909486	326	AX	38480000	4011097377742	333
X	38112820	4011097909523	326	AX	38480340	4011097911694	333
X	38113000	4011097413051	325	AX	38480820	4011097911731	333
λX	38113340	4011097841731	325	AX	38621000	4011097849225	337
X	38113820	4011097841854	325	AX	38621340	4059625016107	337
λX	38115000	4011097413013	326	AX	38621820	4011097983011	337
λX	38115340	4011097909639	326	AX	38626000	4011097849218	337
X	38115820	4011097909677	326	AX	38626340	4059625018767	337
X	38116000	4011097413099	325	AX	38626820	4011097983189	337
X	38116340	4011097842165	325	AX	38700000	4011097345116	340
X	38116820	4011097842202	325	AX	38700340	4011097912141	340
Х	38119000	4011097677873	87	AX	38700820	4011097912172	340
Х	38119340	4011097909783	87	AX	38715000	4011097478456	339
Х	38119670	4059625366066	87	AX	38715340	4011097912271	339
X	38119700	4059625468784	87	AX	38715820	4011097912318	339
X	38119820	4011097909820	547	AX	38720000	4011097345130	341
X	38120000	4011097677880	87	AX	38720340	4011097912424	341
X	38120340	4011097909936	87	AX	38720820	4011097912455	341
X	38120670	4059625366073	87	AX	38815000	4011097688701	585
X	38120700	4059625468777	87	AX	38815340	4011097876047	585
X	38120820	4011097909974	547	AX	38815800	4011097688718	585
X	38121000	4011097849331	325	AX	38882000	4011097331188	343
X	38121340	4059625014585	325	AX	38882340	4011097912820	343
X	38121820	4011097982816	325	AX	38882820	4011097912851	343
X	38122000	4011097849324	325	AX	38933000	4011097331164	342
X	38122340	4059625014714	325	AX	38933340	4011097912950	342
X	38122820	4011097982830	325	AX	38933820	4011097912981	342
X	38130000	4011097366142	155	AX	38959000	4011097705101	643
X	38130340	4011097910086	155	AX	38960000	4011097704647	642
X	38130820	4011097910123	323	AX	38976000	4011097331133	342
X	38211000	4011097823485	329	AX	38976340	4011097913087	342
X	38211340	4059625015643	329	AX	38976820	4011097913117	342
X	38211820	4011097982953	329	39	30770020	4011077 713117	342
X	38375000	4011097345154	340	AX	39001000	4059625358030	202
X	38375340	4011097910680	340	AX	39001340	4059625372456	202
X	38375820	4011097910710	340	AX	39010000	4011097391274	203
X	38411000	4011097849317	88	AX	39010340	4011097913230	203
X	38411340	4059625019283	88	AX	39015000	4011097391281	203
X	38411670	4059625331781	88	AX	39015340	4011097913681	202
X	38411700	4059625468760	88	AX	39018000	4011097413681	202
X	38411820	4011097989556	336	AX	39018340	4011097483461	203
X	38412000	40110979849330	88	AX	39020000	4011097480640	203
X	38412340	4059625019412	88	AX	39020000	4011097480840	203
X	38412340	4059625331774	88	AX	39020340	4059625329337	203
Λ X	38412700	4059625468753	88	AX	39021000	4059625373149	204
	38412700	4039623468733	335	AX	39021340	4059625329290	204
X							
X	38421000	4011097849294	331	AX	39022340	4059625372517	202
X	38421340	4059625015971	331	AX	39023000	4059625329276	204
X	38421820	4011097983325	331	AX	39023340	4059625372906	204
X	38426000	4011097849287	332	AX	39024000	4059625329245	204
X	38426340	4059625018507	332	AX	39024340	4059625373026	204
X X	38426820 38428000	4011097983349 4011097849270	332 332	AX AX	39031000 39031340	4011097648910 4011097914411	203 203

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	39032000	4011097648927	203	AX	39400000	4011097400495	212
AX	39032340	4011097914565	203	AX	39400340	4011097917849	212
AX	39034000	4011097648941	205	AX	39410000	4011097400761	216
AX	39034340	4059625211700	205	AX	39410340	4011097917993	216
AX	39035000	4011097648903	202	AX	39436000	4011097650852	217
AX	39035340	4011097914718	202	AX	39436340	4011097918143	217
AX	39037000	4011097646626	205	AX	39440000	4059625329146	213
ΑX	39071000	4059625358047	204	AX	39440340	4059625373736	213
AX	39071340	4059625372968	204	AX	39441000	4011097488769	214
AX	39081000	4059625358054	204	AX	39441340	4011097918297	214
AX	39081340	4059625373088	204	AX	39442000	4011097488783	214
AX	39112000	4011097488608	206	AX	39442340	4011097918440	214
AX	39112340	4011097914862	206	AX	39445000	4011097400785	218
AX	39113000	4011097488622	207	AX	39445340	4011097918594	218
AX	39113340	4011097915012	207	AX	39446000	4011097400808	218
AX	39115000	4011097488646	206	AX	39446340	4011097918747	218
AX	39115340	4011097915166	206	AX	39447000	4011097488806	215
AX	39116000	4011097488660	207	AX	39447340	4011097918891	215
AX	39116340	4011097915319	207	AX	39448000	4011097488820	215
AX	39117000	4011097677897	546	AX	39448340	4011097919041	215
AX	39117340	4011097915463	546	AX	39451000	4011097545691	212
AX	39118000	4011097678009	546	AX	39451340	4011097919195	212
AX	39118340	4011097915616	546	AX	39453000	4011097399638	219
AX	39119000	4059625329221	206	AX	39453340	4011097919348	219
AX	39119340	4059625373279	206	AX	39454000	4011097400846	219
AX	39121000	4059625329191	207	AX	39454340	4011097919492	219
AX	39121340	4059625373491	207	AX	39455000	4011097400501	213
AX	39133000	4011097400563	209	AX	39455340	4011097919645	213
AX	39133340	4011097915760	209	AX	39457000	4011097400525	213
AX	39134000	4011097400587	208	AX	39457340	4011097919799	213
AX	39134340	4011097915913	208	AX	39471000	4059625358733	213
AX	39135000	4011097400600	208	AX	39471340	4059625373798	213
AX	39135340	4011097916057	208	AX	39480000	4011097488844	216
AX	39136000	4011097400624	208	AX	39480340	4011097919942	216
AX	39136340	4011097916194	208	AX	39482000	4011097488868	216
AX	39143000	4011097400686	210	AX	39482340	4011097920092	216
AX	39143340	4011097916347	210	AX	39525000	4011097488882	221
AX	39144000	4011097400709	209	AX	39525140	4011097920252	221
AX	39144340	4011097916491	209	AX	39525340	4011097920245	221
AX	39147000	4011097400365	210	AX	39525820	4011097560526	439
AX	39147340	4011097916644	210	AX	39525990	4011097920344	221
AX	39148000	4011097400389	209	AX	39600000	4011097400884	219
AX	39148340	4011097916798	209	AX	39600340	4011097920382	219
AX	39151000	4059625358061	204	AX	39620000	4011097400914	226
AX	39151340	4059625373200	204	AX	39620340	4011097920535	226
AX	39171000	4059625358078	206	AX	39655000	4011097400891	220
AX	39171340	4059625373439	206	AX	39655340	4011097920689	220
AX	39181000	4059625358719	207	AX	39670000	4011097545707	227
AX	39181340	4059625373552	207	AX	39670340	4011097920832	227
AX	39201000	4059625358726	211	AX	39700000	4011097400983	222
AX	39201340	4059625373675	211	AX	39700340	4011097920986	222
AX	39210000	4011097648958	211	AX	39705000	4011097400969	222
AX	39210340	4011097917245	211	AX	39705340	4011097921136	222
AX	39214000	4059625329160	211	AX	39711000	4011097478388	221
AX	39214340	4059625373613	211	AX	39711340	4011097921280	221
AX	39313000	4011097400648	210	AX	39716000	4011097478470	221
AX	39313340	4011097917399	210	AX	39716340	4011097921433	221
AX	39314000	4011097400662	209	AX	39720000	4011097401027	223
AX	39314340	4011097998909	209	AX	39720340	4011097921587	223
AX	39315000	4011097400723	210	AX	39725000	4011097401003	223
AX	39315340	4011097917542	210	AX	39725340	4011097921730	223

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	39832000	4059625196779	583	AX	42001670	4059625490808	562
ΔX	39832670	4059625440520	583	AX	42002000	4059625450437	563
λX	39832800	4059625304105	583	AX	42002140	4059625490792	563
λX	39835000	4011097518763	583	AX	42002340	4059625490785	563
X	39835340	4011097842462	583	AX	42002670	4059625490778	563
X	39835670	4059625427255	583	AX	42003000	4059625450413	563
X	39835800	4011097527215	583	AX	42003000	4059625490761	563
X	39840000	4011097518770	584	AX	42003140	4059625490754	563
	39840800	4011097520506	584	AX	42003340	4059625490747	563
X		4059625195963			42003870	4059625450390	
X	39842000		584	AX			563
X	39842800	4059625311479	584	AX	42004140	4059625490730	563
X	39850000	4011097518756	582	AX	42004340	4059625490723	563
X	39850340	4011097922027	582	AX	42004670	4059625490716	563
ΛX	39850800	4011097519012	582	AX	42005000	4059625450376	564
λX	39853000	4059625195949	582	AX	42005140	4059625490709	564
ιX	39853340	4059625311523	582	AX	42005340	4059625490297	564
λX	39853800	4059625311578	582	AX	42005670	4059625490280	564
·Χ	39860000	4011097783277	581	AX	42006000	4059625450352	564
·Χ	39860340	4011097922164	581	AX	42006140	4059625490273	564
·Χ	39860800	4011097783284	581	AX	42006340	4059625490266	564
X	39861000	4011097783291	581	AX	42006670	4059625490259	564
X	39861340	4011097922300	581	AX	42018000	4059625131640	588
X	39861670	4059625427224	581	AX	42018330	4059625297421	588
X	39861800	4011097783307	581	AX	42018340	4059625297414	588
Х	39862000	4059625176320	580	AX	42018800	4059625131657	588
X	39862340	4059625202388	580	AX	42019000	4011097516127	533
Х	39862670	4059625427187	580	AX	42019340	4011097936970	533
X	39862800	4059625176306	580	AX	42019820	4011097516134	533
Χ	39863000	4059625257890	580	AX	42020000	4011097516158	535
Х	39863340	4059625293775	580	AX	42020340	4011097937229	535
X	39863670	4059625427163	580	AX	42020820	4011097516165	535
X	39863800	4059625257906	580	AX	42021000	4011097516189	536
X	39864000	4059625196724	582	AX	42021340	4011097937366	536
X	39864340	4059625311622	582	AX	42021820	4011097516196	536
X	39864670	4059625440537	582	AX	42028000	4011097516219	537
λX	39864800	4059625311677	582	AX	42028340	4011097937618	537
X	39882000	4011097401140	224	AX	42028820	4011097516226	537
X	39882340	4011097922454	224	AX	42030000	4011097516240	534
					42030000		
X	39883000	4011097401126	224	AX		4011097937755	534
X	39883340	4011097922751	224	AX	42030820	4011097516257	534
X	39920000	4011097401102	224	AX	42033000	4011097516271	533
X	39920340	4011097923048	224	AX	42033340	4011097938011	533
X	39925000	4011097401089	224	AX	42033820	4011097516288	533
Х	39925340	4011097923192	224	AX	42035000	4011097516332	537
Х	39960000	4011097401065	223	AX	42035340	4011097938271	537
X	39960340	4011097923345	223	AX	42035820	4011097516349	537
Χ	39965000	4011097401041	223	AX	42036000	4011097516363	536
Х	39965340	4011097923499	223	AX	42036340	4011097938530	536
0				AX	42036820	4011097516370	536
Χ	40872000	4011097594002	485	AX	42060000	4011097516400	535
Χ	40873000	4011097594217	485	AX	42060340	4011097939056	535
Χ	40877180	4011097601755	641	AX	42060820	4011097516417	535
Χ	40878180	4011097601748	641	AX	42065000	4011097516431	534
2				AX	42065340	4011097939315	534
Χ	42000000	4059625450475	562	AX	42065820	4011097516448	534
X	42000140	4059625490853	562	AX	42066000	4011097516462	534
X	42000340	4059625490846	562	AX	42066340	4011097939575	534
X	42000540	4059625490839	562	AX	42066820	4011097516479	534
X	42001000	4059625450451	562	AX	42080820	4011097516493	535
	42001000	4059625490822	562	AX			535
X		4039073490877	.107	AA	42080340	4011097939834	JJJ

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42090000	4011097516523	537	AX	42527000	4059625480854	598
AX	42090340	4011097940083	537	AX	42527140	4059625480823	598
AX	42090820	4011097516530	537	AX	42527340	4059625480809	598
ΑX	42134000	4011097516554	533	AX	42527670	4059625480779	598
ΑX	42134340	4011097940229	533	AX	42527700	4059625480748	598
ΑX	42134820	4011097516561	533	AX	42527800	4059625480717	598
ΑX	42137000	4011097516585	536	AX	42527990	4059625481660	598
ΔX	42137340	4011097940489	536	AX	42528000	4059625481646	598
AX	42137820	4011097516592	536	AX	42528140	4059625481615	598
AX	42300000	4011097535302	309	AX	42528340	4059625481592	598
ΑX	42305000	4011097535319	308	AX	42528670	4059625481561	598
ΑX	42436000	4011097598789	530	AX	42528700	4059625481530	598
ΑX	42520000	4059625480212	596	AX	42528800	4059625454831	598
ΑX	42520140	4059625480182	596	AX	42528990	4059625481486	598
ΑX	42520340	4059625480168	596	AX	42529000	4059625481462	598
ΑX	42520670	4059625480137	596	AX	42529140	4059625481431	598
ΑX	42520700	4059625480106	596	AX	42529340	4059625481417	598
ΑX	42520800	4059625480076	596	AX	42529670	4059625481387	598
4Χ	42520000	4059625480045	596	AX	42529700	4059625481356	598
4Χ	42521000	4059625480021	596	AX	42529800	4059625481325	598
ΑX	42521140	4059625479995	596	AX	42529990	4059625481295	598
4Χ	42521340	4059625479971	596	AX	42604000	4059625422502	508
ΑX	42521670	4059625479940	596	AX	42604140	4059625422489	508
ΑX	42521700	4059625479919	596	AX	42604340	4059625422434	508
4Χ	42521800	4059625469224	596	AX	42604540	4059625422410	508
4Χ	42521990	4059625479865	596	AX	42604820	4059625422380	508
ΔX	42522000	4059625479841	596	AX	42604990	4059625422359	508
4Χ	42522000	4059625479810	596	AX	42605000	4059625422335	508
4Χ	42522340	4059625479780	596	AX	42605140	4059625422311	508
ΑX	42522670	4059625479759	596	AX	42605340	4059625422267	508
ΑX	42522700	4059625480694	596	AX	42605670	4059625422243	508
AX	42522800	4059625454824	596	AX	42605820	4059625422212	508
ΑX	42522990	4059625480649	596	AX	42605990	4059625422182	508
ΑX	42523000	4059625480625	596	AX	42610000	4059625422168	508
ΑX	42523140	4059625480595	596	AX	42610140	4059625422144	508
AX	42523340	4059625480571	596	AX	42610340	4059625421895	508
ΑX	42523670	4059625480540	596	AX	42610670	4059625421871	508
ΑX	42523700	4059625480519	596	AX	42610820	4059625421840	508
ΑX	42523800	4059625458754	596	AX	42610990	4059625423004	508
ΔX	42523990	4059625480465	596	AX	42611000	4059625422984	511
ΔX	42524000	4059625480441	597	AX	42611140	4059625422960	511
ΔX	42524140	4059625480410	597	AX	42611340	4059625422915	511
ΔX	42524340	4059625480397	597	AX	42611670	4059625422892	511
ΑX	42524670	4059625480366	597	AX	42611820	4059625422861	511
ΔX	42524700	4059625480335	597	AX	42611990	4059625422830	511
ΔX	42524800	4059625480304	597	AX	42613000	4059625422816	509
ΑX	42524990	4059625480274	597	AX	42613140	4059625422793	509
4Χ	42525000	4059625480250	597	AX	42613340	4059625422748	509
ΔX	42525140	4059625480229	597	AX	42613670	4059625422724	509
ΔX	42525340	4059625481172	597	AX	42613820	4059625422694	509
λX	42525670	4059625481141	597	AX	42613990	4059625422663	509
4Χ	42525700	4059625481110	597	AX	42622000	4059625422649	510
ΔX	42525800	4059625481080	597	AX	42622140	4059625422625	510
ΔX	42525990	4059625481059	597	AX	42622340	4059625422571	510
4X	42526000	4059625481035	598	AX	42622540	4059625422557	510
4X	42526140	4059625481004	598	AX	42622820	4059625422526	510
4X	42526340	4059625480984	598	AX	42622990	4059625423493	510
4X	42526670	4059625480953	598	AX	42623990	4059625423479	511
4X 4X	42526700	4059625480933	598	AX	42623000	4059625423479	511
4X	42526800	4059625469217	598	AX	42623340	4059625423400	511
	42320000	403702340721/	J 7 0	\wedge	42023340	4037023423400	JII

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42623820	4059625423356	511	AX	42683990	4059625424520	510
ΔX	42623990	4059625423325	511	AX	42801000	4011097752396	530
λX	42626000	4059625423301	510	AX	42801140	4011097821979	530
X	42626140	4059625423288	510	AX	42801340	4011097821955	530
Х	42626340	4059625423233	510	AX	42801670	4059625433744	530
Х	42626670	4059625423219	510	AX	42801800	4011097822457	530
Χ	42626820	4059625423189	510	AX	42801990	4011097822556	530
Χ	42626990	4059625423158	510	AX	42802000	4011097752389	526
Х	42639000	4059625423134	509	AX	42802140	4011097822938	526
Χ	42639140	4059625423110	509	AX	42802340	4011097822914	526
Χ	42639340	4059625423066	509	AX	42802990	4011097823119	526
Х	42639670	4059625423042	509	AX	42803000	4011097752372	524
Χ	42639820	4059625423011	509	AX	42803140	4011097824598	524
Χ	42639990	4059625423981	509	AX	42803340	4011097824574	524
Χ	42644000	4059625423967	512	AX	42803670	4059625428566	524
Χ	42644140	4059625423943	512	AX	42803990	4011097824772	524
Χ	42644340	4059625423899	512	AX	42804000	4059625367643	515
Χ	42644670	4059625423875	512	AX	42804140	4059625388662	515
Χ	42644820	4059625423844	512	AX	42804340	4059625388617	515
Χ	42644990	4059625423813	512	AX	42804670	4059625367650	515
Χ	42649000	4059625423790	514	AX	42804700	4059625367667	515
Χ	42649140	4059625423776	514	AX	42804820	4059625388594	515
Χ	42649340	4059625423721	514	AX	42804990	4059625388563	515
Χ	42649670	4059625423707	514	AX	42805000	4059625367612	515
X	42649820	4059625423677	514	AX	42805140	4059625387566	515
X	42649990	4059625423646	514	AX	42805340	4059625387511	515
· (42654000	4059625423622	513	AX	42805670	4059625367629	515
΄ ΄	42654140	4059625423608	513	AX	42805700	4059625367636	515
X	42654340	4059625423554	513	AX	42805820	4059625387498	515
X	42654670	4059625423530	513	AX	42805990	4059625387467	515
X	42654820	4059625424506	513	AX	42810000	4059625367674	515
X	42654990	4059625424476	513	AX	42810140	4059625388556	515
X	42655000	4059625424452	513	AX	42810340	4059625388501	515
X	42655000	4059625424438	513	AX	42810670	4059625367681	515
X	42655340	4059625424384	513	AX	42810700	4059625367698	515
X	42655670	4059625424360	513	AX	42810820	4059625388488	515
X	42655820	4059625424339	513	AX	42810990	4059625388457	515
X	42655990	4059625424308	513	AX	42811000	4059625367285	519
X	42656000	4059625424285	512	AX	42811140	4059625387450	519
X	42656140	4059625424261		AX	42811340	4059625387405	519
^ X	42656340	4059625424201	512	AX	42811670	4059625367292	519
	42656670	4059625424193	512	AX	42811700	4059625367308	519
X X	42656820	4059625424162	512 512	AX	42811820	4059625387382	519
X	42656990	4059625424131	512	AX	42811990	4059625387351	519
	42657000						
X		4059625424117	512	AX	42812000	4059625367315	519
X	42657140	4059625424094	512	AX	42812140	4059625387344	519
ζ.	42657340	4059625424049	512	AX	42812340	4059625387290	519
ζ	42657670	4059625424025	512	AX	42812670	4059625367322	519
(42657820	4059625424896	512	AX	42812700	4059625367339	519
(,	42657990	4059625424865	512	AX	42812820	4059625387276	519
(42661000	4059625424841	510	AX	42812990	4059625387245	519
(42661140	4059625424827	510	AX	42813000	4059625367438	516
(42661340	4059625424773	510	AX	42813140	4059625387238	516
(42661670	4059625424759	510	AX	42813340	4059625387184	516
(42661820	4059625424728	510	AX	42813670	4059625367445	516
(42661990	4059625424698	510	AX	42813700	4059625367452	516
X	42683000	4059625424674	510	AX	42813820	4059625387160	516
X	42683140	4059625424650	510	AX	42813990	4059625387139	516
X	42683340	4059625424605	510	AX	42818000	4059625182840	588
X	42683670	4059625424582	510	AX	42818330	4059625297407	588
Χ	42683820	4059625424551	510	AX	42818340	4059625297391	588

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42818670	4059625428559	588	AX	42836670	4059625428436	530
AX	42818800	4059625182857	588	AX	42836990	4011097829494	530
AX	42819000	4011097755601	525	AX	42837000	4059625026915	529
AX	42819140	4011097820477	525	AX	42837140	4059625083901	529
AX	42819340	4011097820453	525	AX	42837340	4059625083895	529
AX	42819670	4059625428535	525	AX	42837670	4059625428412	529
AX	42819990	4011097820651	525	AX	42837990	4059625083994	529
AX	42821000	4011097752365	529	AX	42838000	4011097752198	526
AX	42821140	4011097824857	529	AX	42838140	4011097829579	526
AX	42821340	4011097824833	529	AX	42838340	4011097829555	526
AX	42821670	4059625428528	529	AX	42838990	4011097829753	526
AX	42821990	4011097825038	529	AX	42840000	4059625026694	526
AX	42822000	4059625367551	518	AX	42840140	4059625083734	526
AX	42822140	4059625388440	518	AX	42840340	4059625083727	526
AX	42822340	4059625388396	518	AX	42840670	4059625428405	526
AX	42822670	4059625367568	518	AX	42840990	4059625083826	526
AX	42822700	4059625367575	518	AX	42841000	4011097755595	532
AX	42822820	4059625388372	518	AX	42842000	4059625026908	529
AX	42822990	4059625388341	518	AX	42843000	4059625367582	519
AX	42823000	4059625367407	518	AX	42843140	4059625388334	519
AX	42823140	4059625387122	518	AX	42843340	4059625388280	519
AX	42823340	4059625387078	518	AX	42843670	4059625367599	519
AX	42823670	4059625367414	518	AX	42843700	4059625367605	519
AX	42823700	4059625367421	518	AX	42843820	4059625388266	519
AX	42823820	4059625387054	518	AX	42843990	4059625388235	519
AX	42823990	4059625387023	518	AX	42844000	4059625368510	520
AX	42826000	4059625367469	517	AX	42844140	4059625388228	520
AX	42826140	4059625388112	517	AX	42844340	4059625388174	520
AX	42826340	4059625388068	517	AX	42844670	4059625368503	520
AX	42826670	4059625367476	517	AX	42844700	4059625368497	520
AX	42826700	4059625367483	517	AX	42844820	4059625388150	520
AX	42826820	4059625388044	517	AX	42844990	4059625388129	520
AX	42826990	4059625388013	517	AX	42846000	4059625026922	530
AX	42830000	4011097752358	527	AX	42846140	4059625094884	530
AX	42830140	4011097826141	527	AX	42846340	4059625094877	530
AX	42830340	4011097826127	527	AX	42846670	4059625428382	530
AX	42830670	4059625428511	527	AX	42846990	4059625094976	530
AX	42830990	4011097826325	527	AX	42848000	4059625368480	523
AX	42832000	4011097752341	528	AX	42848670	4059625368473	523
AX	42832140	4011097827261	528	AX	42848700	4059625368466	523
AX	42832340	4011097827247	528	AX	42849000	4059625368459	522
AX	42832670	4059625428498	528	AX	42849140	4059625389218	522
AX	42832990 42833000	4011097827544 4011097752334	528	AX	42849340 42849670	4059625389164 4059625368442	522
AX	42833000	4011097732334	528	AX			522
AX			528	AX	42849700	4059625368435 4059625389140	522
AX AX	42833340 42833670	4011097827605 4059625428474	528 528	AX	42849820 42849990	4059625389140	522
	42833670	4011097827803		AX AX	42849990	4059625367704	522 521
AX AX	42833990	4011097827803	528 524	AX	42855000	4059625389102	521
AX	42834000	4011097/32327	524	AX	42855340	4059625389102	521
AX	42834340	4011097827865	524	AX	42855670	4059625367711	521
AX	42834340	4011097827863	524	AX	42855700	4059625367711	521
AX	42834970	4011097828060	524	AX	42855820	4059625389034	521
AX	42835000	4011097828080	531	AX	42855990	4059625389034	521
AX	42835140	4011097/32310			42855990	4059625367346	
AX	42835140	4011097828121	531 531	AX AX	42856000	4059625388990	520 520
AX	42835340	4059625428450	531	AX	42856340	4059625388945	520
AX	42835990	4011097828329	531	AX	42856670	4059625367353	520
AX	42836000	4011097828329	530	AX	42856700	4059625367353	520
	42836140	4011097732303	530	AX	42856820	4059625388921	520
AX							

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	42857000	4059625367377	521	AX	45003820	4011097982700	318
ΔX	42857140	4059625388006	521	AX	45004000	4011097816739	319
λX	42857340	4059625387955	521	AX	45004340	4059625033678	319
X	42857670	4059625367384	521	AX	45004820	4011097982724	319
X	42857700	4059625367391	521	AX	45005000	4011097816722	318
X	42857820	4059625387931	521	AX	45005340	4059625013939	318
X	42857990	4059625387900	521	AX	45005820	4011097982649	318
X	42858000	4059625368428	521	AX	45010000	4011097816715	320
λX	42858140	4059625388884	521	AX	45010340	4059625033142	320
ΛX	42858340	4059625388839	521	AX	45010820	4011097982533	320
X	42858670	4059625368411	521	AX	45012000	4011097816708	320
λX	42858700	4059625368404	521	AX	45012340	4059625014066	320
X	42858820	4059625388815	521	AX	45012820	4011097982557	320
λX	42858990	4059625388785	521	AX	45013000	4011097815992	320
λX	42860000	4059625367490	516	AX	45013340	4059625014196	320
X	42860140	4059625387894	516	AX	45013820	4011097982571	320
λX	42860340	4059625387849	516	AX	45014000	4011097815985	320
·Χ	42860670	4059625367506	516	AX	45014340	4059625033418	320
X	42860700	4059625367513	516	AX	45014820	4011097982595	320
Х	42860820	4059625387825	516	AX	45015000	4011097815978	319
X	42860990	4059625387795	516	AX	45015340	4059625014325	319
X	42870000	4011097753706	532	AX	45015820	4011097982519	319
X	42870140	4011097829814	532	AX	45016000	4011097982618	320
·Χ	42870340	4011097829807	532	AX	45016340	4059625075937	320
X	42870670	4059625428375	532	AX	45016820	4011097982625	320
·Χ	42870990	4011097829906	532	AX	45037000	4011097849485	327
Х	42871000	4011097753690	532	AX	45037340	4059625015247	327
Х	42871140	4011097944791	532	AX	45037820	4011097982939	327
Х	42871340	4011097944784	532	AX	45110000	4011097832432	328
λX	42871670	4059625428351	532	AX	45110340	4059625082355	328
·Χ	42871990	4011097944883	532	AX	45110820	4059625082393	328
λX	42872000	4059625367735	522	AX	45111000	4011097832425	328
λX	42872140	4059625388778	522	AX	45111340	4059625082508	328
λX	42872340	4059625388723	522	AX	45111820	4059625082546	328
λX	42872670	4059625367742	522	AX	45112000	4011097982854	324
λX	42872700	4059625367759	522	AX	45112340	4059625015377	324
λX	42872820	4059625388709	522	AX	45112820	4011097982861	324
λX	42872990	4059625388679	522	AX	45113000	4011097982885	324
λX	42873000	4059625367766	522	AX	45113340	4059625015506	324
λX	42873140	4059625387788	522	AX	45113820	4011097982892	324
·Χ	42873340	4059625387733	522	AX	45130000	4011097982748	323
λX	42873670	4059625367773	522	AX	45130340	4059625014844	323
·Χ	42873700	4059625367780	522	AX	45130820	4011097982755	323
·Χ	42873820	4059625387719	522	AX	45133000	4011097849478	327
·Χ	42873990	4059625387689	522	AX	45133340	4059625014974	327
X	42880000	4059625367520	517	AX	45133820	4011097982793	327
Х	42880140	4059625387672	517	AX	45200000	4011097815961	330
X	42880340	4059625387627	517	AX	45200340	4059625016237	330
X	42880670	4059625367537	517	AX	45200820	4011097982977	330
Х	42880700	4059625367544	517	AX	45210000	4011097815954	330
Х	42880820	4059625387603	517	AX	45210340	4059625016367	330
Х	42880990	4059625387573	517	AX	45210820	4011097982991	330
5				AX	45405000	4011097849461	332
Х	45001000	4011097816760	318	AX	45405340	4059625018897	332
X	45001340	4059625033548	318	AX	45405820	4011097983387	332
X	45001820	4011097982663	318	AX	45407000	4011097849454	332
·Χ	45002000	4011097816753	318	AX	45407340	4059625019023	332
λX	45002340	4059625013670	318	AX	45407820	4011097983400	332
·Χ	45002820	4011097982687	318	AX	45410000	4011097849430	88
X	45003000	4011097816746	318	AX	45410340	4059625019801	88
X	45003340	4059625013809	318	AX	45410820	4011097989570	336

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	45412000	4011097849423	88	AX	45771670	4059625331644	<i>7</i> 8
ΑX	45412340	4059625019931	88	AX	45771700	4059625469057	78
ΑX	45412820	4011097989532	335	AX	45771990	4011097823447	78
λX	45416000	4011097849416	331	AX	45790000	4011097807980	632
λX	45416340	4059625032626	331	46	437 70000	4011077007700	032
λX	45416820	4011097983288	331	AX	46010000	4059625149034	104
λX	45442180	4059625037829	627	AX	46011000	4059625149041	104
۸X	45443180	4059625190234	628	AX	46020000	4059625149379	104
	45444000	4011097849393	334	AX	46021000	4059625149362	104
AX AX	45444340	4059625020067	334	AX	46030000	4059625149355	104
X	45444820	4011097983240	334	AX	46031000	4059625149348	104
λX	45600000	4011097849386	337	AX	46040000	4059625149331	106
X	45600340	4059625016497	337	AX	46041000	4059625149324	106
·Χ	45600820	4011097983035	337	AX	46050000	4059625149317	105
ΛX	45605000	4011097849379	338	AX	46051000	4059625149300	105
ΛX	45605340	4059625019153	338	AX	46060000	4059625149294	105
ΛX	45605820	4011097983202	338	AX	46061000	4059625149287	105
X	45710180	4011097789309	631	AX	46140000	4059625149270	113
·Χ	45711000	4011097788999	77	AX	46141000	4059625149263	113
X	45711140	4011097825090	77	AX	46210000	4059625190227	107
X	45711340	4011097825083	77	AX	46211000	4059625190210	107
ιX	45711670	4059625331767	77	AX	46240000	4059625149256	113
·Χ	45711700	4059625469200	77	AX	46241000	4059625149249	113
XX	45711990	4011097825199	77	AX	46410000	4059625190081	111
·Χ	45712000	4011097788982	77	AX	46411000	4059625190074	111
X	45712140	4011097824307	77	AX	46420000	4059625190067	107
X	45712340	4011097824291	77	AX	46421000	4059625190050	107
X	45712670	4059625331743	77	AX	46430000	4059625149232	108
X	45712700	4059625469170	77	AX	46431000	4059625149225	108
·Χ	45712990	4011097824406	77	AX	46440000	4059625149218	110
X	45713000	4011097788975	77	AX	46441000	4059625149201	110
X	45713140	4011097824154	77	AX	46450000	4059625149195	107
X	45713340	4011097824147	77	AX	46451000	4059625149188	107
X	45713670	4059625331712	77	AX	46470000	4059625203958	109
λX	45713700	4059625469132	77	AX	46520000	4059625149171	112
ΛX	45713990	4011097824253	77	AX	46521000	4059625149164	112
·Χ	45720000	4011097790022	85	AX	46650000	4059625189962	111
X	45720140	4059625087961	85	AX	46651000	4059625189955	111
ιX	45720340	4059625087954	85	AX	46700000	4059625149157	114
X	45720670	4059625331682	85	AX	46701000	4059625149140	114
X	45720700	4059625469095	85	AX	46710000	4059625149133	114
X	45720990	4059625088067	85	AX	46711000	4059625149126	114
X	45721000	4011097788968	439	AX	46720000	4059625149119	114
ιX	45721140	4011097822693	439	AX	46721000	4059625189948	114
X	45721340	4011097822686	439	AX	46730000	4059625149102	114
X	45721820	4011097803326	439	AX	46731000	4059625149096	114
X	45721990	4011097822785	439	AX	46740000	4059625189931	115
X	45722000	4011097790039	432	AX	46741000	4059625189924	115
X	45722140	4059625088999	432	AX	46750000	4059625149089	115
X	45722340	4059625088982	432	AX	46751000	4059625149072	116
X	45722990	4059625089194	432	AX	46760000	4059625149065	116
X	45723000	4011097789910	85	AX	46761000	4059625149058	116
Χ	45723140	4011097822341	85	AX	46770000	4059625189917	117
Х	45723340	4011097822334	85	AX	46771000	4059625189900	117
X	45723670	4059625331675	85	47			
X	45723700	4059625469088	85	AX	47010000	4059625161401	130
·Χ	45723990	4011097822648	85	AX	47010600	4059625161555	130
λX	45770180	4011097789903	633	AX	47010670	4059625450727	130
X	45771000	4011097789798	78	AX	47012000	4059625186190	130
λX	45771140	4011097823348	78	AX	47012140	4059625201862	130
λX	45771340	4011097823331	78	AX	47012340	4059625201855	130

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	47012670	4059625450703	130	AX	47412140	4059625208878	138
ΔX	47020000	4059625161388	130	AX	47412340	4059625208861	138
λX	47020600	4059625161531	130	AX	47412670	4059625451007	138
λX	47020670	4059625450925	130	AX	47430000	4059625161289	137
X	47022000	4059625186121	131	AX	47430600	4059625161432	137
X	47022140	4059625202609	131	AX	47430670	4059625450994	137
X	47022340	4059625202197	131	AX	47432000	4059625186176	137
Х	47022670	4059625450901	131	AX	47432140	4059625212509	137
X	47030000	4059625450666	130	AX	47432340	4059625212196	137
X	47030600	4059625450642	130	AX	47432670	4059625450987	137
X	47030670	4059625450628	130	AX	47440000	4059625161272	136
·Χ	47032000	4059625450611	130	AX	47440600	4059625161425	136
X	47032140	4059625503515	130	AX	47440670	4059625484722	136
λX	47032340	4059625503508	130	AX	47442000	4059625186183	136
λX	47032670	4059625450864	130	AX	47442140	4059625256398	136
·Χ	47040000	4059625161364	134	AX	47442340	4059625256381	136
·Χ	47040600	4059625161517	134	AX	47442670	4059625450949	136
·Χ	47040670	4059625451120	134	AX	47900000	4059625189023	139
X	47042000	4059625186114	134	AX	47900600	4059625189030	139
X	47042140	4059625256244	134	AX	47901000	4059625189047	139
X	47042340	4059625256237	134	AX	47901600	4059625189054	139
X	47042670	4059625451113	134	AX	47902000	4059625189061	139
X	47050000	4059625161340	132	AX	47902600	4059625189221	139
X	47050600	4059625161494	132	AX	47903000	4059625189214	139
X	47050670	4059625450840	132	AX	47903140	4059625212936	139
Х	47052000	4059625186138	132	AX	47903340	4059625212929	139
Х	47052140	4059625203989	132	AX	47903670	4059625451175	139
Х	47052340	4059625203972	132	AX	47904000	4059625189207	139
Х	47052670	4059625450826	132	AX	47904140	4059625213087	139
X	47060000	4059625161326	131	AX	47904340	4059625213070	139
Х	47060600	4059625161470	131	AX	47904670	4059625451151	139
Х	47060670	4059625450789	131	AX	47905000	4059625189191	138
·Χ	47062000	4059625186145	131	AX	47905140	4059625217139	138
·Χ	47062140	4059625202050	131	AX	47905340	4059625217122	138
·Χ	47062340	4059625202043	131	AX	47905670	4059625451137	138
·Χ	47062670	4059625450765	131	AX	47906000	4059625189184	140
X	47070000	4059625450598	132	AX	47907000	4059625189177	140
X	47070600	4059625450574	132	AX	47908000	4059625189160	140
·Χ	47070670	4059625451106	132	AX	47909000	4059625189153	140
Х	47072000	4059625450550	132	AX	47910000	4059625189146	140
X	47072140	4059625502297	132	AX	47911000	4059625189139	140
X	47072340	4059625502280	132	AX	47913000	4059625189122	141
X	47072670	4059625451090	132	AX	47914000	4059625189115	141
X	47080000	4059625450536	133	AX	47915000	4059625189108	141
X	47080600	4059625450512	133	AX	47916000	4059625189092	141
Х	47080670	4059625451076	133	AX	47917000	4059625189085	141
Х	47082000	4059625450499	133	AX	47918000	4059625189078	141
Х	47082140	4059625502273	133	AX	47921000	4059625306529	142
Х	47082340	4059625502266	133	AX	47922000	4059625306536	142
Χ	47082670	4059625451069	133	AX	47923000	4059625306512	142
Χ	47210000	4059625161302	135	AX	47924000	4059625306543	142
X	47210600	4059625161456	135	AX	47925000	4059625306550	143
Χ	47210670	4059625451045	135	AX	47926000	4059625306567	143
X	47212000	4059625186152	135	48			
Χ	47212140	4059625201664	135	AX	48000000	4059625329733	<i>7</i> 3
X	47212340	4059625201657	135	AX	48000140	4059625371763	<i>7</i> 3
X	47212670	4059625451038	135	AX	48000340	4059625369234	<i>7</i> 3
X	47410000	4059625161296	138	AX	48000670	4059625366318	73
Х	47410600	4059625161449	138	AX	48000700	4059625470077	<i>7</i> 3
X	47410670	4059625451021	138	AX	48000990	4059625369272	73
Х	47412000	4059625186169	138	AX	48001000	4059625329719	<i>7</i> 3

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	48001140	4059625371855	73	AX	48210140	4059625372135	75
ΑX	48001340	4059625369357	73	AX	48210340	4059625372128	<i>7</i> 5
λX	48001670	4059625329696	73	AX	48210670	4059625330920	<i>7</i> 5
X	48001700	4059625470053	73	AX	48210700	4059625469620	<i>75</i>
X	48001800	4059625371886	73	AX	48210990	4059625372234	<i>75</i>
X	48001990	4059625369395	73	AX	48440000	4059625330913	<i>7</i> 6
ιX	48002000	4059625329672	73	AX	48440140	4059625372272	<i>7</i> 6
ιX	48002000	4059625371947	73 73	AX	48440340	4059625369548	<i>7</i> 6
ιX	48002340	4059625369418	73 73	AX	48440540	4059625330883	76
X	48002340	4059625329641	73 73	AX	48440700	4059625469613	76
ιX	48002700	4059625470022	73	AX	48440990	4059625369586	76
X	48002990	4059625369456	73	AX	48490000	4059625330722	81
X	48010000	4059625331583	68	AX	48490140	4059625364055	81
X	48010140	4059625370506	68	AX	48490340	4059625364048	81
ιX	48010340	4059625370490	68	AX	48490670	4059625330708	81
ιX	48010670	4059625331569	68	AX	48490700	4059625469491	81
ιX	48010700	4059625469965	68	AX	48490990	4059625364154	81
X	48010990	4059625370605	68	AX	48491000	4059625330685	82
X	48020000	4059625331545	68	AX	48491140	4059625364208	82
X	48020140	4059625370643	68	AX	48491340	4059625364192	82
X	48020340	4059625369111	68	AX	48491670	4059625330678	82
X	48020670	4059625331507	68	AX	48491700	4059625469484	82
X	48020700	4059625469941	68	AX	48491990	4059625364307	82
X	48020990	4059625369159	68	AX	48492000	4059625330661	82
Х	48030000	4059625331354	68	AX	48492140	4059625364451	82
Χ	48030140	4059625370735	68	AX	48492340	4059625368879	82
X	48030340	4059625369173	68	AX	48492670	4059625330647	82
X	48030670	4059625331316	68	AX	48492700	4059625469460	82
X	48030700	4059625469897	68	AX	48492990	4059625368916	82
Х	48030990	4059625369210	68	AX	48493000	4059625330623	83
X	48050000	4059625331262	71	AX	48493140	4059625369630	83
X	48050140	4059625370988	71	AX	48493340	4059625369623	83
X	48050340	4059625370971	71	AX	48493670	4059625330616	83
Х	48050670	4059625331231	71	AX	48493700	4059625469446	83
X	48050700	4059625469842	71	AX	48493990	4059625369739	83
Х	48050990	4059625371183	71	AX	48494000	4059625322680	83
Х	48060000	4059625331187	69	AX	48494140	4059625369777	83
Х	48060140	4059625370834	69	AX	48494340	4059625368930	83
X	48060340	4059625370827	69	AX	48494670	4059625330593	83
X	48060670	4059625331149	69	AX	48494700	4059625469422	83
X	48060700	4059625469781	69	AX	48494990	4059625368978	83
X	48060990	4059625370933	69	AX	48495000	4059625330579	423
X	48070000	4059625331095	70	AX	48495140	4059625369876	423
X	48070140	4059625371237	70	AX	48495340	4059625369869	423
X	48070340	4059625371220	70	AX	48495670	4059625330562	423
X	48070340	4059625331064	70	AX	48495700	4059625469415	423
X	48070700	4059625469743	70 70	AX	48495990	4059625369975	423
X	48070990	4059625371336	70 72	AX	48496000	4059625330555	423
X	48112000	4059625331026	72 70	AX	48496140	4059625370025	423
X	48112140	4059625371374	72 70	AX	48496340	4059625370018	423
X	48112340	4059625369296	72 70	AX	48496670	4059625330531	423
X	48112670	4059625330999	72	AX	48496700	4059625469392	423
X	48112700	4059625469705	72	AX	48496990	4059625370124	423
X	48112990	4059625369333	72	AX	48651000	4059625330456	84
Χ	48120000	4059625329511	74	AX	48651140	4059625364352	84
Χ	48120140	4059625372036	74	AX	48651340	4059625368817	84
X	48120340	4059625369487	74	AX	48651670	4059625330432	84
Х	48120670	4059625329498	74	AX	48651700	4059625469354	84
X	48120700	4059625469651	74	AX	48651990	4059625368855	84
X	48120990	4059625369524	74	AX	48790000	4059625330371	79
X	48210000	4059625330944	75	AX	48790140	4059625370162	79

brand	Code no.	EAN	page	brand	Code no.	EAN	page
AX	48790340	4059625368992	79	AX	51307990	4059625205020	605
AX	48790670	4059625330357	79	AX	51308000	4059625077696	606
AX	48790700	4059625469309	79	AX	51309000	4059625077719	606
AX	48790990	4059625369036	79	AX	51310000	4059625077726	607
AX	48791000	4059625330333	80	AX	51312000	4059625077702	606
AX	48791140	4059625370254	80	58			
AX	48791340	4059625369050	80	AX	58307000	4059625077559	599
AX	48791670	4059625330326	80	AX	58307140	4059625205457	599
AX	48791700	4059625469286	80	AX	58307340	4059625205440	599
AX	48791990	4059625369098	80	AX	58307670	4059625386613	599
AX	48792000	4059625330319	81	AX	58307700	4059625490075	599
AX	48792140	4059625370353	81	AX	58307820	4059625205488	599
AX	48792340	4059625370346	81	AX	58307990	4059625205556	599
AX	48792670	4059625328897	81	AX	58308000	4059625032299	599
AX	48792700	4059625469262	81	AX	58316000	4059625077474	602
AX	48792990	4059625370452	81	AX	58316140	4059625206058	602
AX	48798180	4059625329368	80	AX	58316340	4059625206034	602
51				AX	58316670	4059625389522	602
AX	51300000	4059625077788	603	AX	58316700	4059625490082	602
AX	51300140	4059625172971	603	AX	58316820	4059625147986	602
AX	51300340	4059625173039	603	AX	58316990	4059625206218	602
AX	51300670	4059625493267	603	AX	58317000	4059625389539	599
AX	51300700	4059625493243	603	AX	58317670	4059625389621	599
AX	51300820	4059625130049	603	AX	58317700	4059625490099	599
AX	51300990	4059625173077	603	AX	58318000	4059625385258	603
AX	51301000	4059625032244	604	AX	58318670	4059625389508	603
AX	51301140	4059625171356	604	AX	58318700	4059625490303	603
AX	513011250	4059625171370	604	93	30310700	4037023470303	003
AX	51301300	4059625171752	604	AX	93171000	4059625032374	619
AX	51301300	4059625171387	604	AX	93307000	4059625163368	482
AX	51301310	4059625171707	604	AX	93308000	4059625163375	482
AX	51301340	4059625171707	604	AX	93310000	4059625163373	482
AX	51301670	4059625493229	604	AX	93310000	4059625164303	482
AX	51301700	4059625493205	604	AX	93312000	4059625164310	482
AX		4059625171394	604	HG	93500000	4059625222478	613
AX	51301800 51301820	4059625173480	604	AX	93572610	4059625142691	492
AX	51301950	4059625171332	604		93572670	4059625270110	492
		4059625171738		AX		4059625270103	
AX AX	51301990 51302000	4059625032237	604 603	AX AX	93572700 93572880	4059625142608	492 492
AX	51303000	4059625077795	604	AX	93663000		482
					93003000	4059625261323	402
AX	51303820	4059625147863	604	96	04050000	4011007422440	400
AX	51304000	4059625077801	604	AX	96259000	4011097422640	623
AX	51304820	4059625147887	604	AX	96383000	4011097350707	624
AX	51305000	4059625077818	90	AX	96441000	4011097432717	624
AX	51305140	4059625171912	90	98	000/0000	4011007571075	410
AX	51305340	4059625171905	90	AX	98860000	4011097571065	613
AX	51305670	4059625339817	90				
AX	51305700	4059625454459	90				
AX	51305820	4059625147900	605				
AX	51305990	4059625171998	90				
AX	51306000	4059625077689	91				
AX	51306140	4059625204818	91				
AX	51306340	4059625330135	91				
AX	51306670	4059625339824	91				
AX	51306700	4059625454442	91				
AX	51306820	4059625204849	605				
AX	51306990	4059625204900	91				
AX	51307000	4059625079263	605				
AX	51307140	4059625204955	605				
AX	51307340	4059625330159	605				
, , ,			000				







AXOR Collections AXOR ONE

AXOR ONE

The essence of simplicity

A bathroom collection so elegant, elemental and pure, it could be realized only through radical innovation. Whether at the wash basin, bathtub or shower, familiar archetypes have been reinvented for greater clarity, enhanced function and superior control. Timeless by design, and available in Chrome, Matt Black, Matt White and an array of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, AXOR One brings exquisite beauty to any bathroom.

Design: Barber Osgerby

"AXOR ONE PROVOKES
THE MEMORY OF WATER
BUT HERALDS A NEW WAY
OF CONTROLLING IT THAT
IS MUCH MORE PRECISE
AND INCREDIBLY REFINED."

Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Minimalist design: A familiar archetype with new, innovative interaction.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Challenging the archetype through the pursuit of art and science, invention and interaction.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions
- / Using Select technology: The mechanical faucet handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperature control
- / A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower
- / The action is effortless, intuitive and ultraprecise, and this same inventive design thinking characterizes the entire collection
- / Maximum individualization: The exclusive lacquered surface finishes Matt Black and Matt White

Learn more about AXOR One: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR ONE

The Essence of Simplicity with new Interaction

A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower, AXOR One is unified by a holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions. The iconic mixers feature a gentle taper to their curved spouts, a subtle detail that signals exceptional quality of design and manufacturing. Utilizing Select technology, the mechanical mixer handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperate control. Positioning the cartridge underneath the wash basin makes the exceptionally slim silhouette possible. At the same time, it allows for fast and easy installation as well as easy service and maintenance: Only the waterpipe needs to be removed, while the cartridge can be easily released thanks to a bayonet clasp.





ON/OFF:

Press down on its all-in-one controller – the
Select handle –to start or stop the water.



TEMPERATURE CONTROL:
Swivel clockwise to increase the temperature. The handle includes a preset CoolStart function, an environmentally friendly technology that helps conserve resources.





NEW INTERPRETATION OF A 3-HOLE BASIN MIXER
The soft designed handles are very gentle to the touch.
By pushing the right handle, with its integrated
Select technology, you can start and stop the water
flow. By turning the right handle, you can change
the temperature. By turning the left handle, you
can adjust the water flow. This control logic allows
for pre-settings for temperature and volume.



The minimalist design story continues with the wash basin mixers with lever handle.

The new M25XS cartridge allows for a new flat handle design. The integrated aerator and the slightly tapered spout emphasizes the quality of design and manufacturing.



The AXOR One thermostat module combines all functions in a single control element for intuitive control of all consumers. Based on the user-friendly Select technology, operated by pressing instead of turning. The Select paddles have mechanical controls, offering high precision.

TEMPERATURE REGULATION:

- $\,/\,$ Precisely controllable with the large, cylindrical knob
- / Safety lock limits temperature to $40\,^{\circ}\text{C}$
- / Adjustable maximum temperature



OUTLET CONTROL:

- / Large Select paddles turn the water on and off easily
- / Complete control with finger, hand or even elbow operation
- / Up to three functions can be activated separately or at the same time
- / A porter can be added

VOLUME CONTROL:

- / For economical water consumption
- Volume control reduces water flow continuously by up to 50% - depending on flow volume and installation configuration

OPERATION:

- / Large symbols on the paddles indicate clearly which outlet is being used
- / The paddle icons can be applied easily after installation

AXOR Collections **AXOR ONE**

The floor-standing bathtub faucet catches the eye with a sleek, archetypal form, distinguished by a high parabolic spout. Accompanied by the hand shower 75 1jet, the faucet balances a adically reduced aesthetic with exceptional functionality. A diverter elegantly integrated into the spout allows for easy switching of water flow to the hand shower.





Due to its minimalist appearance, the floor-standing AXOR Uno bath spout (# 38412, -000, -670, -xxx) is a perfect match with the AXOR One collection.

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



AXOR Showers

AXOR Accessories

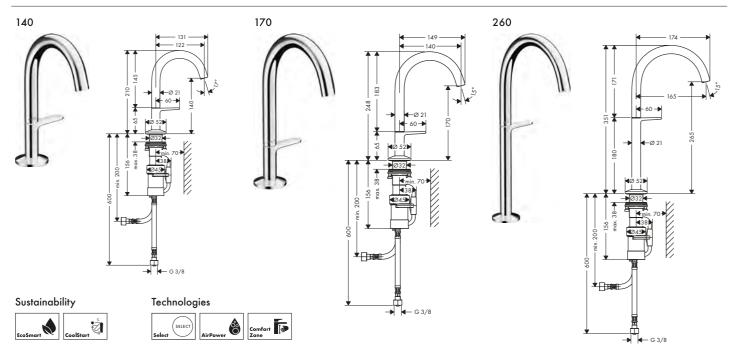
AXOR Basins & bathtubs P.550

))) AXOR Electronic

Basin mixers Select

Features of all variants

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: Select / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Select cartridge with temperature control / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1 ½ / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3/6 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / cold water in basic handle position / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
140	122	140	_	Chrome	48010000
				Brushed Bronze	48010140
				Brushed Black Chrome	48010340
				Matt Black	48010670
				Matt White	48010700
				Polished Gold Optic	48010990
				AXOR FinishPlus*	48010XXX
170	140	170	-	Chrome	48020000
				Brushed Bronze	48020140
				Brushed Black Chrome	48020340
				Matt Black	48020670
				Matt White	48020700
				Polished Gold Optic	48020990
				AXOR FinishPlus*	48020XXX
260	165	265	-	Chrome	48030000
				Brushed Bronze	48030140
				Brushed Black Chrome	48030340
				Matt Black	48030670
				Matt White	48030700
				Polished Gold Optic	48030990
				AXOR FinishPlus*	48030XXX

Sustainability

2-hole basin mixer Select 260 with push-open waste set

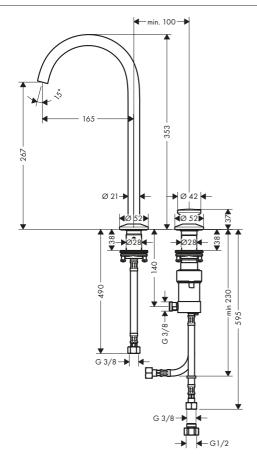
Features

/ consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 260 / projection: 165 mm /spout height: 267 mm / handle variant: Select / swivel range 120° / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Select cartridge with temperature control / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4 / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3/8

- / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout
- / the control unit needs approx. 20 cm space underneath the top
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







48060670

48060700

48060990

48060XXX

Optional parts: Code no. 38960000 Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

Finish

Chrome

Matt Black

Matt White

Polished Gold Optic

AXOR FinishPlus*



3-hole basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set ComfortZone 170 / projection: 140 mm /spout height: 169 mm / handle variant: Select / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / right handle: Select cartridge with temperature / left handle: volume control /temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ push-open waste set G 11/4 / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





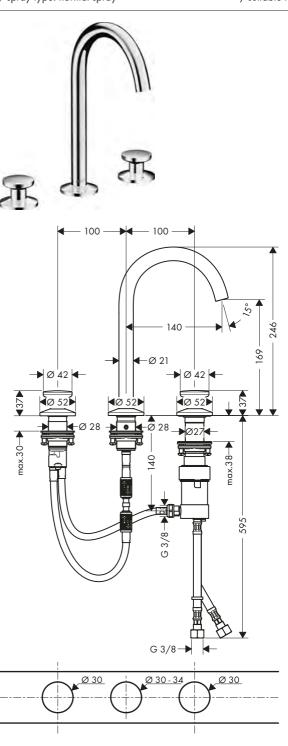
Technologies







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48070000
Brushed Bronze	48070140
Brushed Black Chrome	48070340
Matt Black	48070670
Matt White	48070700
Polished Gold Optic	48070990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48070XXX



Optional parts: Code no.

Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

3-hole basin mixer 170 with push-open waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 140 mm /spout height: 169 mm / handle variant: lever handle / swivel range 120°

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4 / material waste set: metal

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

Sustainability

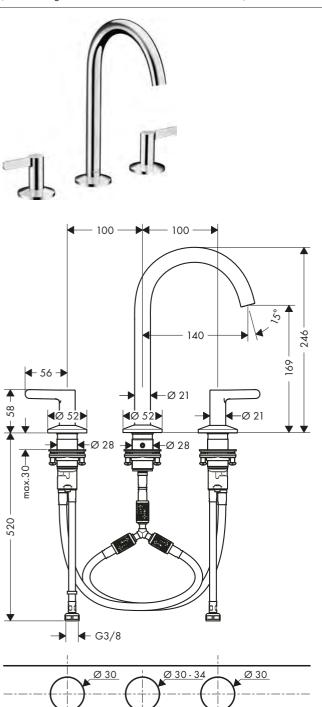


Technologies





Finish		Code no.
	Chrome	48050000
	Brushed Bronze	48050140
	Brushed Black Chrome	48050340
	Matt Black	48050670
	Matt White	48050700
	Polished Gold Optic	48050990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48050XXX



Optional parts: Code no. 38959000 Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm

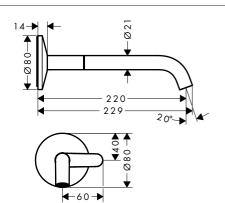
Features

/ consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 220 mm / handle variant: Select

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Select cartridge with temperature control / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



/ spray type: normal spray





Select	SELECT	AirPower	

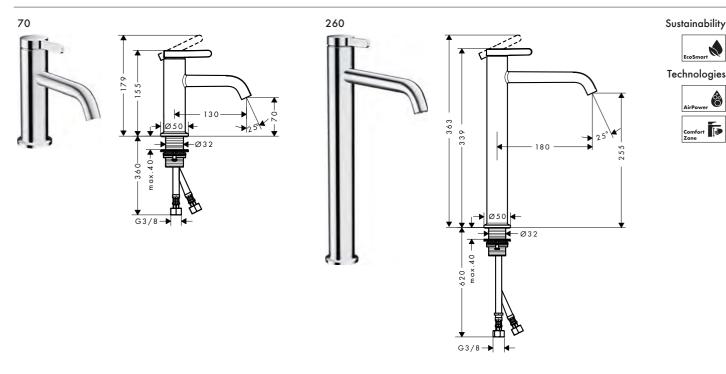
Finish	Code no.			
Chrome	48112000			
Brushed Bronze	48112140			
Brushed Black Chrome	48112340			
Matt Black	48112670			
Matt White	48112700			
Polished Gold Optic	48112990			
AXOR FinishPlus*	48112XXX			

Required parts:			Code no.
	Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select		13625180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Escutcheon 90 mm	Chrome	13611000
		Matt Black	13611670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX
470	Extension element	Chrome	13610000
13		Matt Black	13610670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX

Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN 15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.										
70	130	70	рор-ир	_	Chrome	48000000										
							Brushed Bronze	48000140								
							Brushed Black Chrome	48000340								
					Matt Black	48000670										
					Matt White	48000700										
					Polished Gold Optic	48000990										
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48000XXX										
70	130	70	non-closing	-	Chrome	48001000										
					Brushed Bronze	48001140										
					Brushed Black Chrome	48001340										
											Matt Black	48001670				
															Matt White	48001700
														Stainless Steel Optic	48001800	
				Polished Gold Optic	48001990											
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48001XXX										
260	180	255	non-closing	•	Chrome	48002000										
					Brushed Bronze	48002140										
									Brushed Black Chrome	48002340						
					Matt Black	48002670										
					Matt White	48002700										
							Polished Gold Optic	48002990								
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48002XXX										

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle and spout 220 mm

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 220 mm

/ handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

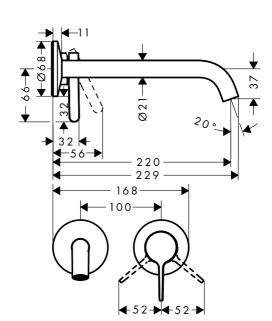
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48120000
Brushed Bronze	48120140
Brushed Black Chrome	48120340
Matt Black	48120670
Matt White	48120700
Polished Gold Optic	48120990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48120XXX

Required parts: Code no.



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 113 mm / spout height: 100 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3% connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

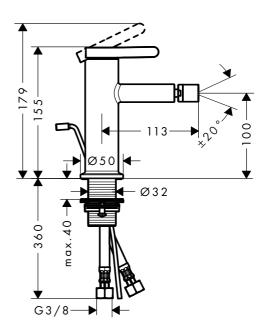




Technologies







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48210000
Brushed Bronze	48210140
Brushed Black Chrome	48210340
Matt Black	48210670
Matt White	48210700
Polished Gold Optic	48210990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48210XXX

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

Features

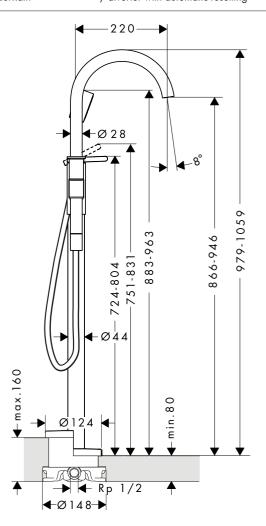
/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection: 220 mm

/ spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting

/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Technologies





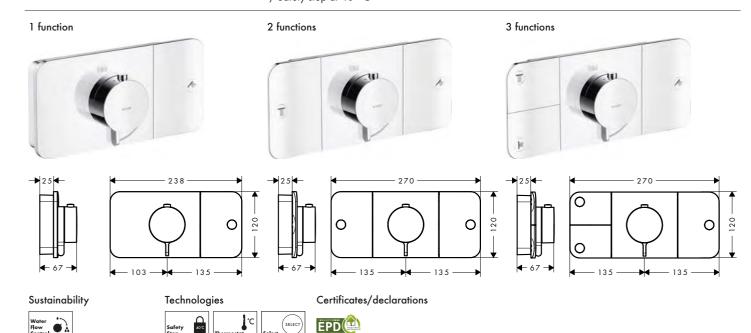
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48440000
Brushed Bronze	48440140
Brushed Black Chrome	48440340
Matt Black	48440670
Matt White	48440700
Polished Gold Optic	48440990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48440XXX

A Required parts	s:	Code no.
-	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180
Optional parts:		Code no.
(Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Features of all variants

- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 5 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
 / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal
 disinfection
 / non-return valve
 / connection type: basic set



Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
1 function	24	Chrome	45711000
		Brushed Bronze	45711140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45711340
		Matt Black	45711670
		Matt White	45711700
		Polished Gold Optic	45711990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45711XXX
2 functions	30	Chrome	45712000
		Brushed Bronze	45712140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
		Matt Black	45712670
		Matt White	45712700
		Polished Gold Optic	45712990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX
3 functions	30	Chrome	45713000
		Brushed Bronze	45713140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45713340
		Matt Black	45713670
		Matt White	45713700
		Polished Gold Optic	45713990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX
uired parts:			Code no.
Basic set for thermostatic	module for concealed installation		45710180

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Optional parts: Code no.



Extension set $25\ \text{mm}$ for basic set thermostatic module

45790000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

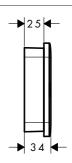
Features

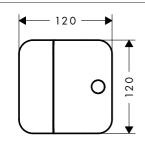
/ comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle

/ connection type: basic set / 1 function

/ connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal







Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45771000
Brushed Bronze	45771140
Brushed Black Chrome	45771340
Matt Black	45771670
Matt White	45771700
Polished Gold Optic	45771990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45771XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

Code no.

45770180

Showerpipe 280 1 jet for concealed installation

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, / overhead shower AXOR One 280 1 jet

/ shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and

Rain in combination / requires a mixer for 2 functions / spray type hand shower: PowderRain / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

/ shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continously

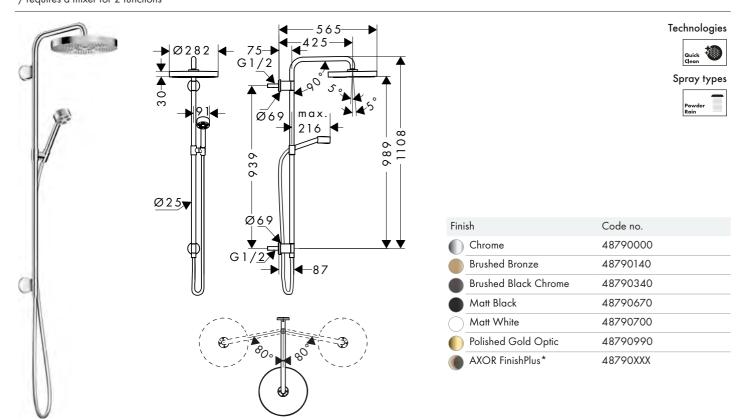
/ mounting type: concealed

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm

/ height-adjustable hand shower holder

/ swivelling shower arm

/ connection dimension: DN15



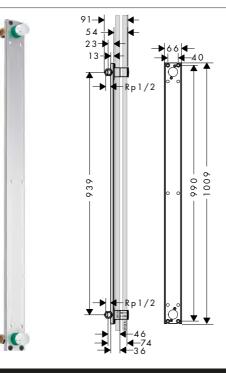
Required parts:	Basic set for Showerpipe		Code no. 48798180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
C	Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	45712000
		Brushed Bronze	45712140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
		Matt Black	45712670
		Matt White	45712700
		Polished Gold Optic	45712990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

Basic set for Showerpipe

Features

/ suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48790XXX / connection dimension: G ½ / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 46 mm / maximum mounting depth: 74 mm

Code no. 48798180



Shower set 75 1 jet EcoSmart with wall connection

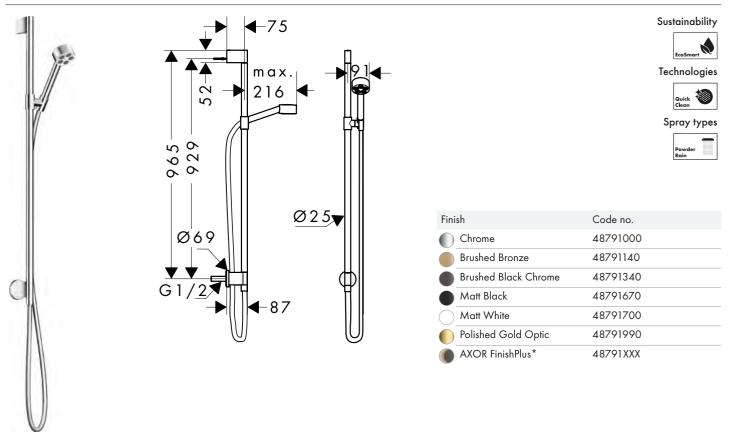
Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector / shower head size: 73 mm

/ spray type: PowderRain

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min

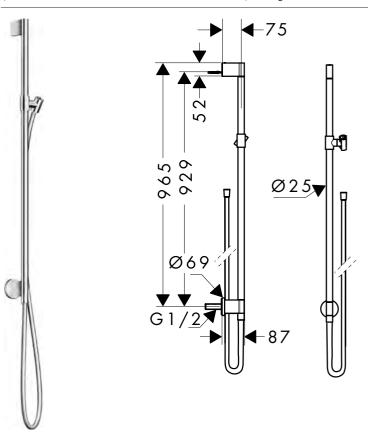
/ minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar / operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar / metal hand shower holder / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / drilling distance 929 mm / shower hose with conical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

- / consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose
- pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / hose nut: for shower hoses with a conical nut
- / pipe length: 965 mm / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 929 mm
- / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable / wall supports of metal



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48792000
Brushed Bronze	48792140
Brushed Black Chrome	48792340
Matt Black	48792670
Matt White	48792700
Polished Gold Optic	48792990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48792XXX

Overhead shower 75 1 jet EcoSmart with shower arm

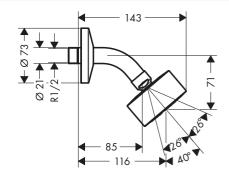
Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 73 mm / spray type: PowderRain / projection 116 mm
- /ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal

/ shower arm length 85 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
/ function from: 6,3 I/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
·

/ installation: wall / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters







Sustainability

Spray types

		Powder Rain	
sh	Code no.		
Chrome	48490000		

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48490000
Brushed Bronze	48490140
Brushed Black Chrome	48490340
Matt Black	48490670
Matt White	48490700
Polished Gold Optic	48490990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48490XXX

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm

/ shower head size: 280 mm / material spray disc: metal

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15

/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

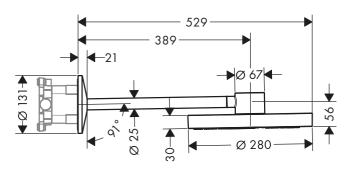
2 spray types

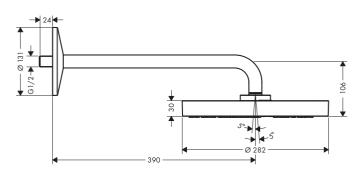




Spray types







Overview variants

Shower head size	Lenght shower arm (mm)	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
280	389	2	PowderRain,	12	1.5	Chrome	48492000
		Rain		Brushed Bronze	48492140		
						Brushed Black Chrome	48492340
						Matt Black	48492670
						Matt White	48492700
						Polished Gold Optic	48492990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX
280	390	1	PowderRain	12.3	1.2	Chrome	48491000
			and Rain in combination			Brushed Bronze	48491140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48491340
						Matt Black	48491670
						Matt White	48491700
						Polished Gold Optic	48491990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX
A Required parts	:				For		Code no.
**	Basic set for a	overhead shows	er with shower a	rm	48492	2XXX	35361180



Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 280 mm

/ material spray disc: metal

/ brass ceilling connector / overhead shower removable for cleaning /installation: ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters

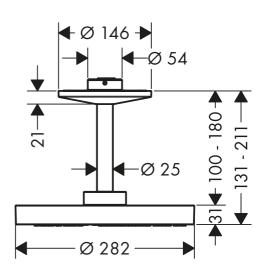
2 spray types

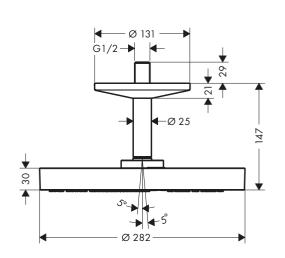






Technologies





Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
280	2	PowderRain, Rain	18	1.5	Chrome	48494000
					Brushed Bronze	48494140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48494340
					Matt Black	48494670
					Matt White	48494700
					Polished Gold Optic	48494990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX
280	and Rain		12.2	1.4	Chrome	48493000
		and Rain in combination			Brushed Bronze	48493140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48493340
				Matt Black	48493670	
				Matt White	48493700	
				Polished Gold Optic	48493990	
				AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX	
Required parts	:			Fo	or	Code no.
	Basic set for overhe	ead shower with a	ceiling connector	48	3494XXX	26434180

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
Ť	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48494XXX	Chrome	48496000
1			Brushed Bronze	48496140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48496340
			Matt Black	48496670
			Matt White	48496700
			Polished Gold Optic	48496990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX
Ť	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1 jet	48493XXX	Chrome	48495000
I			Brushed Bronze	48495140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48495340
			Matt Black	48495670
			Matt White	48495700
			Polished Gold Optic	48495990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

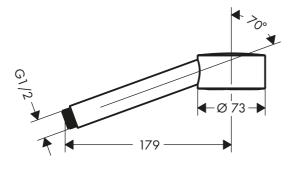
Hand shower 75 1 jet EcoSmart

Features

/ shower head size: 73 mm / spray type: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar / material: metal / with internal water conduction

/ rinseable screen seal / connection thread G $^1\!\!/_2$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters











Spray types



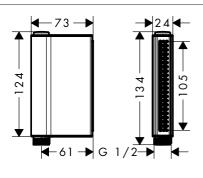
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48651000
Brushed Bronze	48651140
Brushed Black Chrome	48651340
Matt Black	48651670
Matt White	48651700
Polished Gold Optic	48651990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48651XXX

Hand shower 2jet

Features

/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm / spray type: Rain, flood spray / convenient spray selection via Select button / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G ½ / suitable for continous flow water heaters / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers









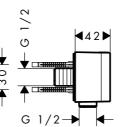


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45720000
Brushed Bronze	45720140
Brushed Black Chrome	45720340
Matt Black	45720670
Matt White	45720700
Polished Gold Optic	45720990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45720XXX

Porter unit

Features

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts / integrated support function / metal / non-return valve



/ connection type: G ½

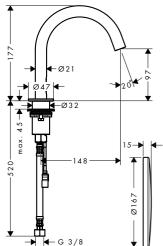
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45723000
Brushed Bronze	45723140
Brushed Black Chrome	45723340
Matt Black	45723670
Matt White	45723700
Polished Gold Optic	45723990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Features

- / ComfortZone 100 / projection: 148 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min / temperature adjustable via basic set / suitable for continous flow water heaters / / infrared sensor technology
- automatic environmental adjustment of infrared
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings) / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- /running time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow) / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability **Technologies**

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38010000
Matt Black	38010670
Matt White	38010700

38010XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Code no. Required parts: Basic set for electronic basin mixer 16182180



Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / temperature adjustable via basic set
- /infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor
- (5 settings)
- /230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- /TÜV certified

AXOR FinishPlus*

- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Sustainability







EPD (

Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Overview variants

	Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	165	Chrome	38119000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38119340
		Matt Black	38119670
		Matt White	38119700
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38119XXX
_	225	Chrome	38120000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38120340
		Matt Black	38120670
		Matt White	38120700
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38120XXX
A Required parts:			Code no.



Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

16180180



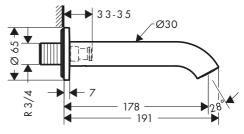
Optional parts:		For	Code no.
	Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	38119XXX	13594000

Bath spouts

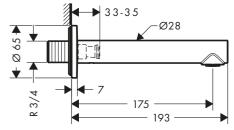
Features of all variants

/ 1 function / with escutcheon / wall-mounted / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray









Technologies





Bath spouts

Overview variants

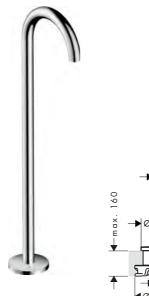
Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
178	curved	Chrome	38411000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38411340
		Matt Black	38411670
		Matt White	38411700
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX
175	straight	Chrome	45410000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45410340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX

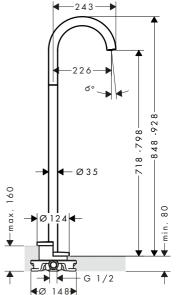
Bath spouts floor-standing

Features of all variants

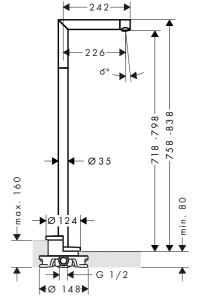
/ 1 function / connection type: basic set / projection: 226 mm / free-standing installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / spray type: normal spray











\sim		
()VA	rview	variants

Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
226	curved	Chrome	38412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38412340
		Matt Black	38412670
		Matt White	38412700
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX
226	straight	Chrome	45412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45412340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45412XXX
A Required parts:			Code no

Required parts:

Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180





Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

Code no. 96441000

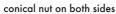


Metal effect shower hoses

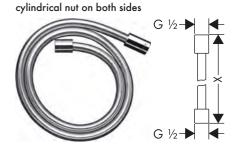
Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / kink-protected

/ connection thread: G $\frac{1}{2}$







Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
conical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28624000
		Brushed Bronze	28624140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28624340
		Matt Black	28624670
		Polished Gold Optic	28624990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX
conical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28626000
		Brushed Bronze	28626140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28626340
		Matt Black	28626670
		Polished Gold Optic	28626990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
conical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28622000
		Brushed Bronze	28622140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28622340
		Matt Black	28622670
		Polished Gold Optic	28622990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28284000
		Brushed Bronze	28284140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28284340
		Polished Gold Optic	28284990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

AXOR Complementary Products in Matt Black | Metal effect shower hose, Design trap

Metal effect shower hoses

Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28286000
		Brushed Bronze	28286140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28286340
		Matt Black	28286670
		Matt White	28286700
		Polished Gold Optic	28286990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28282000
		Brushed Bronze	28282140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28282340
		Matt Black	28282670
		Matt White	28282700
		Polished Gold Optic	28282990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

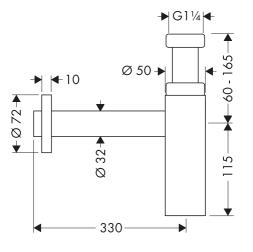
Design trap Flowstar S

Features

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G $1\,\%$



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51305000
Brushed Bronze	51305140
Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
Matt Black	51305670
Matt White	51305700
Polished Gold Optic	51305990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX
AXOR FINISHPIUS	31303888

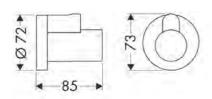


Cover

Features

/ for angle valve / packaging unit: 1 piece





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51306000
Brushed Bronze	51306140
Brushed Black Chrome	51306340
Matt Black	51306670
Matt White	51306700
Polished Gold Optic	51306990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX



AXOR Edge

Basin	104
Bidet	107
Bath	108
Shower	111
Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters	112





AXOR Collections AXOR EDGE

AXOR Edge

The power of architectonics

AXOR Edge is a masterpiece in the tradition of the early 20th century avant-garde. Cubes, the distinctive design element, are put together asymmetrically to form an architectonic sculpture. In addition to the geometric shapes, the collection is characterized by the ultraprecision of its surfaces and edges, which turns the fixtures into brilliant, high-gloss jewels for the bathroom.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud

"WITH AXOR EDGE, WE EXPLORE THE WORLD OF EXTREME REFINEMENT AND UNIQUENESS."

lean-Marie Massaud

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Avant-garde design: Asymmetrically arranged blocks create a mixer that is an architectonic sculpture.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Jewels for the bathroom: With AXOR Edge we wanted to make a sculpture out of an object we use every day, a sculpture that evokes emotion with its precise edges, high-gloss surfaces and refined structures.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- High-gloss surfaces: The brilliance is generated by especially precise milling of the surfaces and edges
- / New production technology: Using a diamondcutting machine of the latest generation. It sets new technological standards in the manufacturing process. The precision is comparable to that of the watch, jewelry and optical industries
- / Diamond-cut: Fine, luxurious structural details provide exciting contrasts and a special sensory experience
- / Complete set of bathroom fittings: Mixers for the wash basin and bathtub as well as thermostats for the shower
- / AXOR Edge is the second collection created in cooperation with French star designer Jean-Marie Massaud

Learn more about AXOR Edge: axor-design.com

The genesis of a masterpiece

When diamonds are used in a production process, it's to ensure the greatest precision and the finest details with the most refined materials. Precision is the foundation for brilliance, and production with diamonds is the benchmark for perfect surfaces and edges. Manufacturing AXOR Edge depends on precision to thousandths of a millimeter. An exactness that is realized by using a diamond-cutting machine of the newest generation, a tool like those used in the aerospace and laser industries.

The beveled chamfers are milled at an angle of exactly 45° and join together with absolute precision. This creates a surface without any unevenness, which reflects light perfectly. Standards for testing gloss level in quality assurance, redefined especially for this collection, ensure that exactly these high requirements are met.

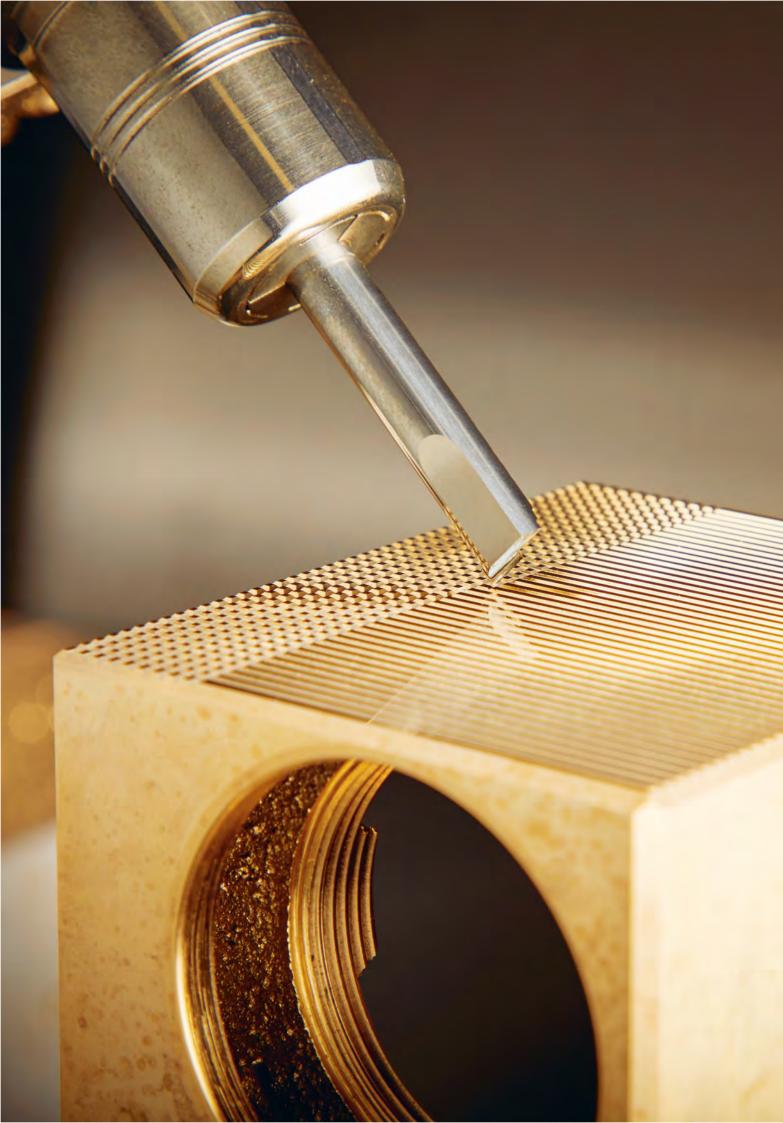
The fine pattern structures are created with the same precision: the diamond cut. By milling the solid block of brass line by line in several steps, precise pyramid frustums are formed, creating a luxurious detail that provides exciting contrasts.





RIGHT: A line that will become a diamond cut in the finished appearance is milled up to five times.

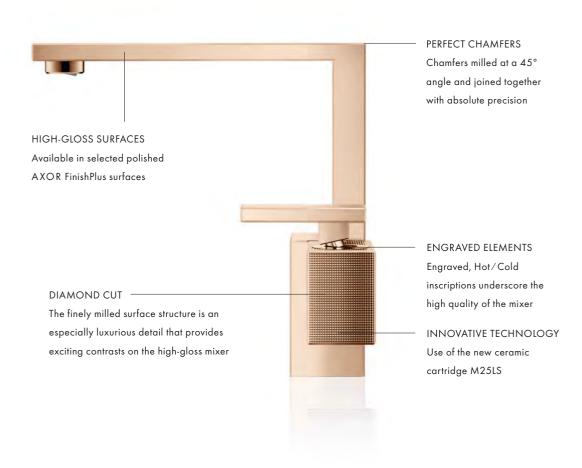
LEFT, TOP AND BOTTOM: A diamond is used to mill the beveled chamfer at an angle of exactly 45° to a high gloss.



AXOR Collections AXOR EDGE

Bringing high-gloss and ultra-precision together in one mixer

AXOR Edge mixers break through boundaries: High-gloss surfaces are a striking feature of the collection. To achieve this brilliance, the highest precision is required in production so that light breaks perfectly on the surface of the mixer. That's why a diamond-cutting machine is used. It creates facets on the surfaces and chamfers of the mixer with precision to the micrometer, generating a fascinating play of light and shadow. Exactly these precise details – the meticulous 45° chamfer and the innovative, three-dimensional diamond cut – turn the mixer into a gem.





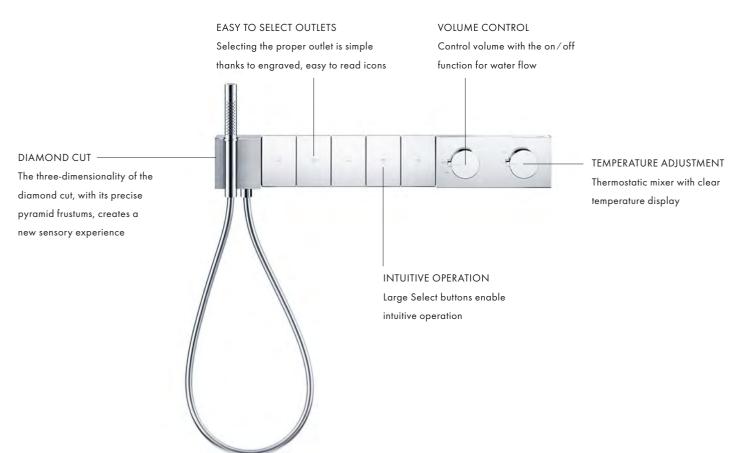








The AXOR Edge concealed thermostat module Select for five functions offers optimum control for the AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet. With the generously sized Select buttons, control is intuitive. Operate up to five spray modes or showers mechanically at the press of a button.





AXOR EDGE AXOR Collections

Innovative technology in the bathtub for more freedom of movement and maximum comfort





For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



AXOR Showers

103

Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ ceramic cartridge

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1 ½ / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

130

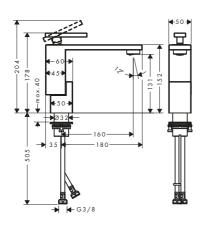


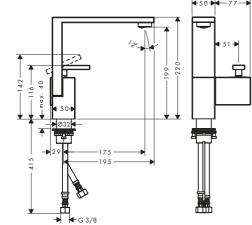
190 with diamond cut

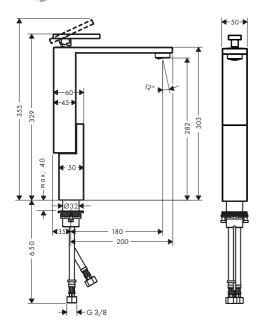












Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
130	160	131	-	without structure	Chrome	46010000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	46010XXX
130	160	131	-	diamond cut	Chrome	46011000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	46011XXX
190	175	199	-	without structure	Chrome	46020000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	46020XXX
190	175	199	-	diamond cut	Chrome	46021000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	46021XXX
280	180	282	•	without structure	Chrome	46030000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	46030XXX
280	180	282	•	diamond cut	Chrome	46031000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	46031XXX

A

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

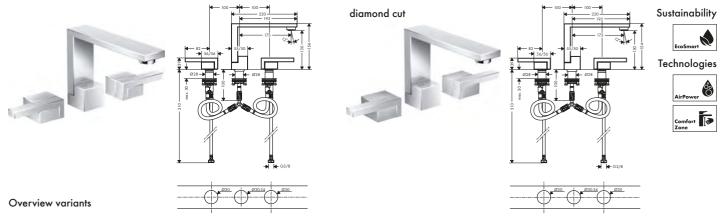
3-hole basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 130 / projection: 173 mm /spout height: 130 mm / handle variant: lever handle

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min ceramic valves hot/cold 90°/ / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4

/ material waste set: metal / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
130	173	130	without structure	Chrome	46050000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	46050XXX
130	173	130	diamond cut	Chrome	46051000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	46051XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Code no. 38959000

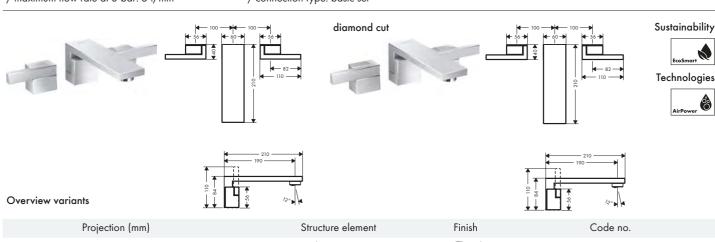
3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / projection: 190 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4 / material waste set: metal / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
190	without structure	Chrome	46060000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46060XXX
190	diamond cut	Chrome	46061000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46061XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

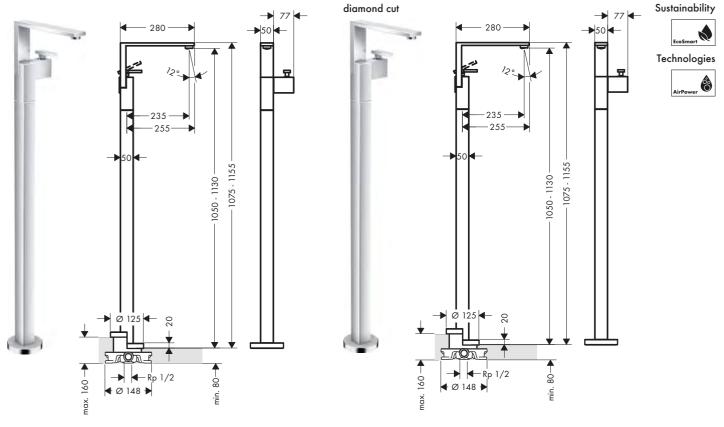
A Required part	s:	Code no.
600	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Seal	96383000
N. S.	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Single lever basin mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / projection: 235 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1 ½ / material waste set: metal / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN 15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
·			
235	without structure	Chrome	46040000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46040XXX
235	diamond cut	Chrome	46041000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46041XXX
This product is not available	e in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
A Required parts:			Code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-stand	ding		10452180

Optional parts:	
0	

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

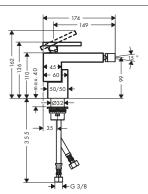
Code no.

Single lever bidet mixers

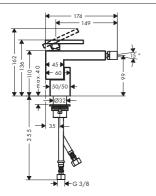
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 149 mm / spout height: 99 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1 1/4 / material waste set: metal / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15











Sustainability

_			
Ove	rview	variants	

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.	
149	99	without structure	Chrome	46210000	
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46210XXX	
149	99	diamond cut	Chrome	46211000	
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46211XXX	



This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

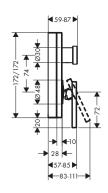
Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

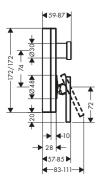
/ 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set / wall-mounted

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar









Overview variants

Security combination EN 1717	Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
-	without structure	28	Chrome	46450000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46450XXX
-	diamond cut	28	Chrome	46451000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46451XXX
	without structure	24	Chrome	46420000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46420XXX
	diamond cut	24	Chrome	46421000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46421XXX

A

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

AXOR Edge | Single lever bath mixer, 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

A Required pa	Required parts:	
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
*	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000

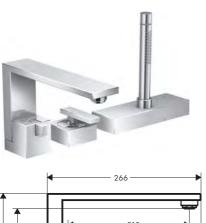
3-hole rim mounted bath mixers

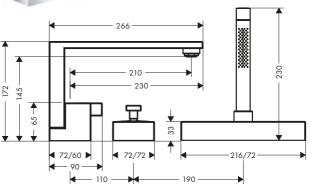
Features of all variants

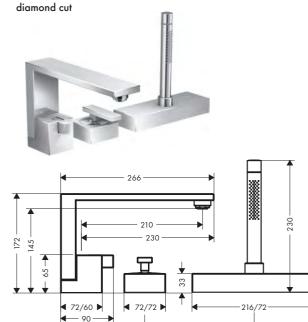
/ consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder / 2 functions / projection: 210 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.45 m

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters

/ connection dimension: DN15 /connection type: basic set / installation on bath rim / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / removable for service at any time







Technologies









Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
210	without structure	Chrome	46430000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46430XXX
210	diamond cut	Chrome	46431000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46431XXX



This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.



Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Code no. 15487180



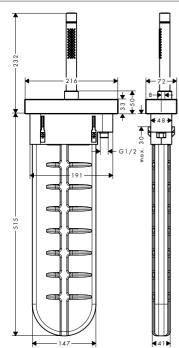
Spray types

Rim mounted bath set

Features

/ consists of: baton hand shower, escutcheon, hose box, shower hose guidance / sometion thread G ½ / no additional maintenance opening required / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m / removable for service at any time / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 10 l/min







0	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.	
A Required par	rts:	Code no.
	sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180
Optional parts:		Code no.
	sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000
	sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000

Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder

/ 2 functions

/ projection: 255 mm

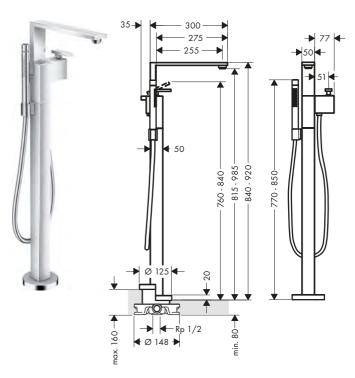
/ spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 23 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min

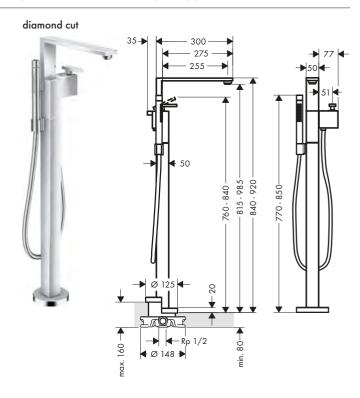
/ ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting

/ non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN 15 / connection type: basic set / deck mounted

/min. operating pressure: 1 bar





Technologies





I	Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
	255	without structure	Chrome	46440000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46440XXX
	255	diamond cut	Chrome	46441000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46441XXX
0	This product is not available in brushed A	AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Λ				C

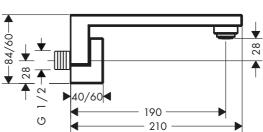
•		
A Require	ed parts:	Code no.
190	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:		Code no.
0	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000

Bath spouts

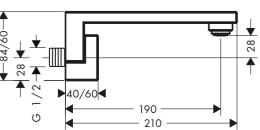
Features of all variants





diamond cut





Technologies



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
190	without structure	Chrome	46410000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46410XXX
190	diamond cut	Chrome	46411000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46411XXX

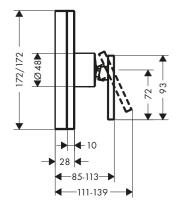
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Single lever shower mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

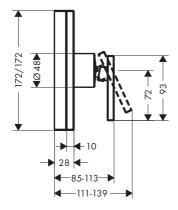
/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set





diamond cut





Overview variants

	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
	without structure	Chrome	46650000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46650XXX
_	diamond cut	Chrome	46651000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46651XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts: For Code no.

AXOR iBox universal Basic set 46650XXX 01700180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

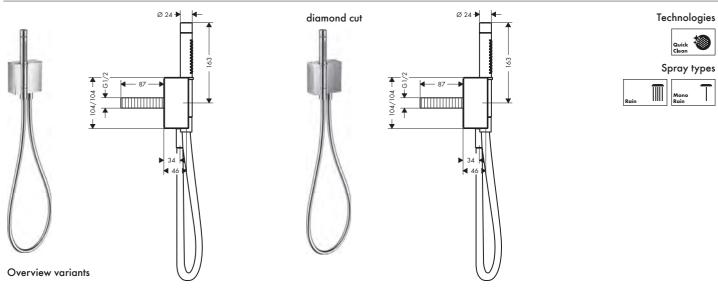
Single lever shower mixers for concealed installation

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
被	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000

Porter units

Features of all variants

/ consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower / integrated support function / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min holder, shower hose



Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
2	Rain, Mono	16.2	1	without structure	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46520000 46520XXX
2	Rain, Mono	16.2	1	diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46521000 46521XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Thermostats exposed/concealed installation

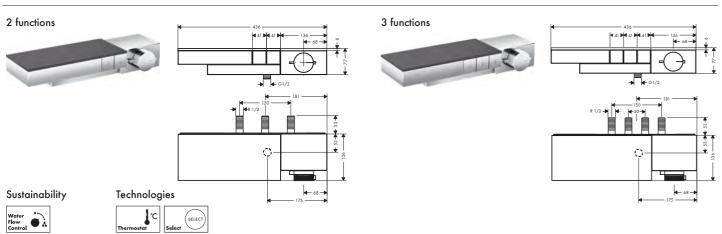
Features of all variants

/ simultaneous use of several outlets / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction / thermostat cartridge

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C /temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / shelf made of safety glass

/ surface shelf: frosted grey glass / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set



Thermostats exposed/concealed installation

Overview variants

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
2 functions	24	without structure	Chrome	46240000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46240XXX
2 functions	24	diamond cut	Chrome	46241000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46241XXX
3 functions	21	without structure	Chrome	46140000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46140XXX
3 functions	21	diamond cut	Chrome	46141000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46141XXX

		7000 K Tillisiii 103	401417000
0	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Required parts:		For	Code no.
000	Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions	46240XXX 46241XXX	45442180
Con	Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions	46140XXX 46141XXX	45443180

Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose / simultaneous use of several outlets / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function

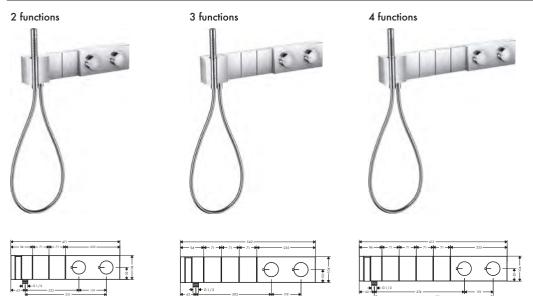
/ thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions

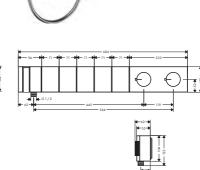
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable

/ for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut / connection type: basic set

5 functions





Sustainability



Technologies



For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
2 functions	35	without structure	Chrome	46700000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46700XXX
2 functions	35	diamond cut	Chrome	46701000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46701XXX
3 functions	38	without structure	Chrome	46710000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46710XXX
3 functions	38	diamond cut	Chrome	46711000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46711XXX
4 functions	39	without structure	Chrome	46720000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46720XXX
4 functions	39	diamond cut	Chrome	46721000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46721XXX
5 functions	38	without structure	Chrome	46730000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46730XXX
5 functions	38	diamond cut	Chrome	46731000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46731XXX
This prod	duct is not available in brushed AXOR	FinishPlus surfaces.		
Required parts:			For	Code no.
Basic set fo	or thermostatic module Select for 2 fu		46700XXX 46701XXX	18310180
Basic set fo	or thermostatic module Select for 3 fu		46710XXX 46711XXX	18311180
Basic set fo	or thermostatic module Select for 4 fu		46720XXX 46721XXX	18312180
Basic set fo	or thermostatic module Select for 5 fu		46730XXX 46731XXX	18313180

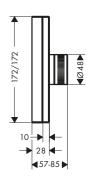
Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

Features of all variants

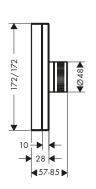
/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set









Technologies



Overview variants

	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
	without structure	Chrome	46740000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46740XXX
_	diamond cut	Chrome	46741000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46741 XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no.



01700180



Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Code no. 13587000



Fastening rail set for iBox universal

93171000



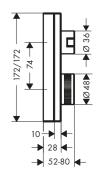
Features of all variants

/ 1 function /thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

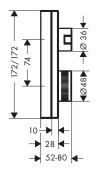
/ with silencer / connection type: basic set





diamond cut





Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

Structure element	Finish	Code no.
without structure	Chrome	46750000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46750XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Overview variants

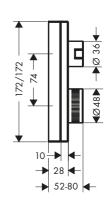
	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
	diamond cut	Chrome	46751000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46751XXX
0	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus sur	faces.	
A Required par	rts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:			Code no.
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

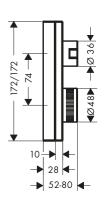
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set









Sustainability



Technologies

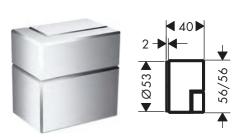


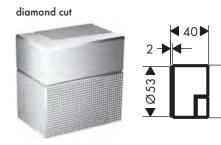
		Structure element	Finish	Code no.
		without structure	Chrome	46760000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46760XXX
		diamond cut	Chrome	46761000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46761 XXX
0	This product is not a	vailable in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Required parts	:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal I	Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:				Code no.
*	Extension 25 mm for k	13587000		
//	Fastening rail set for iE	Box universal		93171000

Shut-off valves for concealed installation

Features of all variants

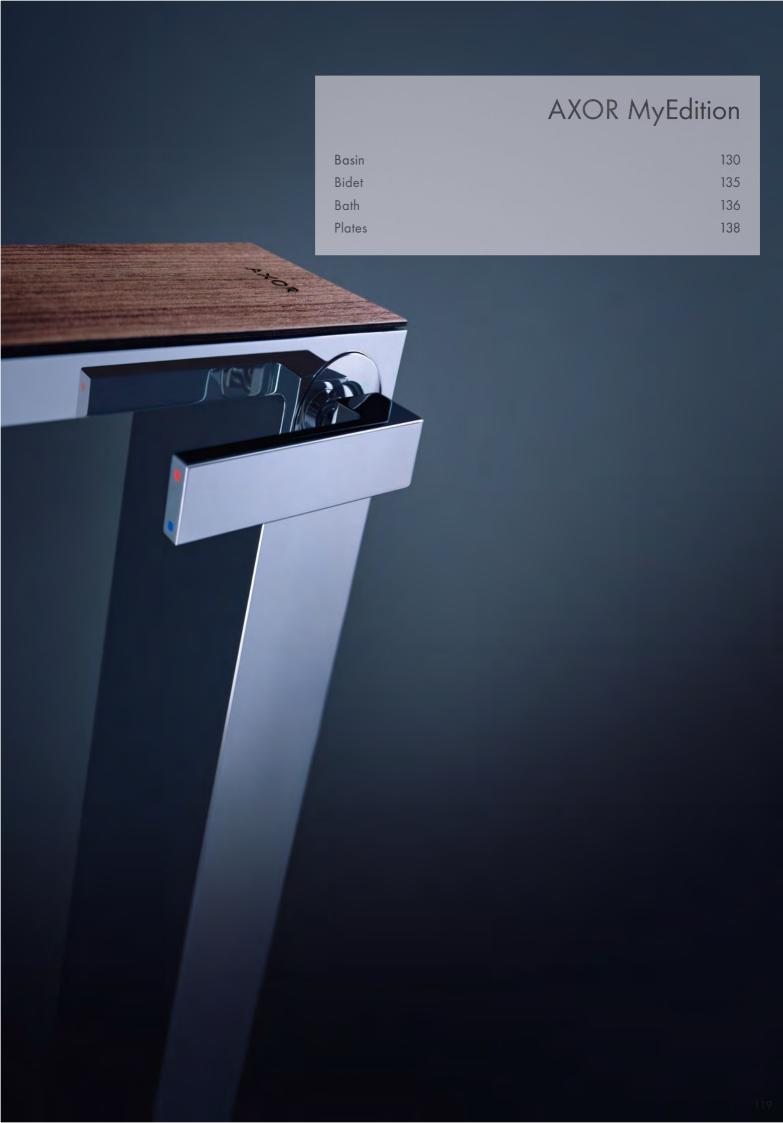
/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / 1 function





		Structure element	Finish	Code no.
		without structure	Chrome	46770000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46770XXX
		diamond cut	Chrome	46771000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	46771XXX
0	This product is not available	in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Required part	ts:			Code no.
lo lo	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off v	16973180		
lo .	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off v	ralve for concealed installation ceramic	2	16974180
0	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off	16970180		
Optional parts:				Code no.
To	Extension set 25 mm for shut-o	92990000		







AXOR Collections AXOR MYEDITION

AXOR MyEdition

A personal statement

With its monolithic, linear design, AXOR MyEdition provides you with a stage for self-expression. A wide selection of cover plates made of exclusive materials leaves room for your own creativity. The collection responds to a human desire to have something unique, to stand out from the crowd and to move in new directions.

Design: PHOENIX

"AXOR MYEDITION OFFERS
PERFECTLY COORDINATED,
MULTISENSORY
EXPERIENCES."

Andreas Diefenbach, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Monolith: The distinctive rectangle, due to its weight and size, is monolithic.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A stage for your own creativity: Numerous options for individualization offer customers a platform for self-realization.

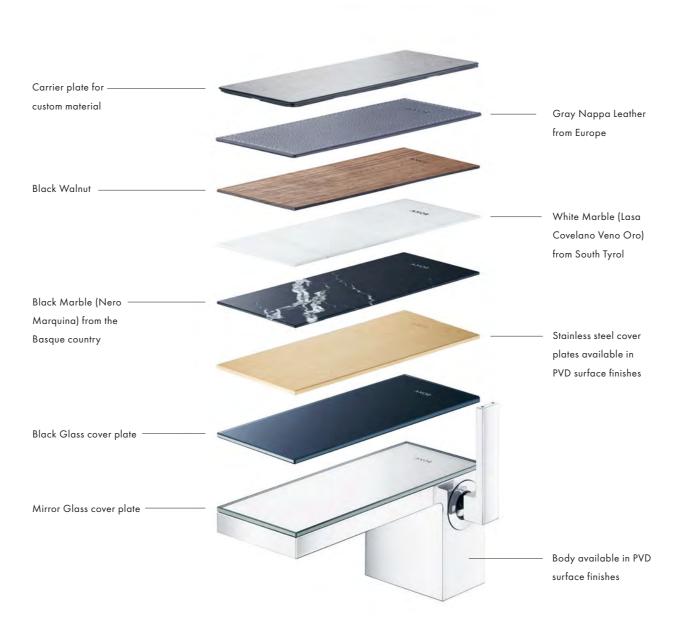
SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / With the neutral carrier plate, AXOR MyEdition lets you create a customized design using the custom material plate
- A new dimension of individualization with carefully selected natural materials and exclusive surface finishes
- / A new look and feel with the use of natural materials such as glass, metal, wood, marble and leather, each with its own unique surface structure
- A sensual contrast to linear design: Innovative water design with the velvety soft PowderRain spray mode, available for the first time on a wash basin mixer
- / Isolated water conduction: Prevents direct water contact with the body of the mixer
- / Integration or contrast: The perfect complement to the interior design or a statement in the bathroom

Learn more about AXOR MyEdition: axor-design.com

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection

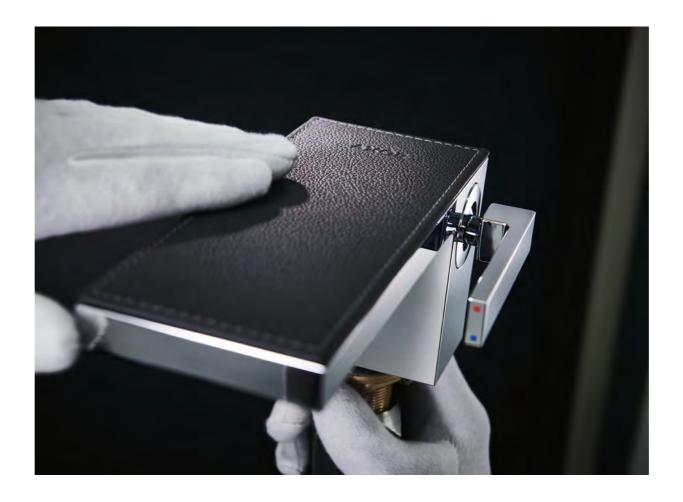
A metal body with a chrome finish or one of the AXOR FinishPlus PVD surface. Crowned with a fascinating cover plate: With its exclusive material portfolio, AXOR Signature opens up groundbreaking potential. Metal, mirror glass, black glass and refined natural materials such as wood, marble and leather offer more appeal and new sensory experiences. AXOR MyEdition is the first.



The following variants are available as standard for all nine AXOR MyEdition products with their own item numbers:

- / Chrome (body)/Mirror Glass (cover plate) (-000)
- / Chrome/Black Glass (-600)

In addition to the standard variants, the products can be configured individually and ordered with separate item numbers for body and cover plate.



Natural materials for the bathroom – each cover plate is one of a kind

The refined materials reveal themselves in unique ways in AXOR MyEdition cover plates. Each design version is developed in an intensive process, made with precision craftsmanship and tested under the harshest conditions for mixer use in internal fatigue testing. The result is a perfect whole.

The elegant walnut veneer provides a fascinating example. Delicate sheets of wood are used to produce sturdy components with an attractive surface pattern, strikingly brown in color with a striped grain.

The white Lasa marble from South Tyrol is characterized by its fine, gold veins. The cover plates are shaved from the marble block in extremely thin layers, which are meticulously processed to produce stone veneer with a perfect surface feel.

Its dark counterpart, Nero Marquina, comes from quarries in the Basque Country of northern Spain. Deep black, with a distinctive white veining, it evokes the ultimate in elegance.

Just as meticulous is the selection of nappa leather of European origin. Due to precision processing, it is especially resilient, so it is also suitable for use in wet areas.

Each cover plate is one of a kind. This makes each AXOR MyEdition mixer into an unmistakable original. For the ultimate in individualization for wash basins and bathtubs.

To ensure the durability of the cover plates, individual cleaning recommendations are enclosed for each material.

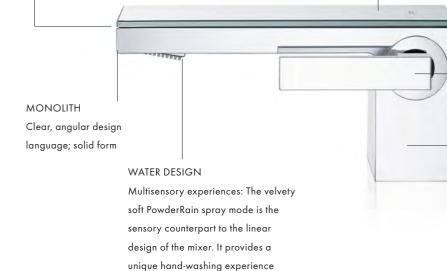
Consistent design language – for mixer and spray

INDEPENDENT ELEMENTS

The fine line separating body and cover plate has the appearance of a shadow gap. This separation between the independent elements is what makes individualization possible

MATERIALS

The cover plate, a variable element on the mixer, can be individualized as desired, e.g. with innovative materials such as leather, marble or wood



ERGONOMICS

The M25LS cartridge enables side handle placement for ergonomic use

INDIVIDUALIZATION

The body is the constant element of the mixer and, together with the freedom of choice in selecting monochromatic or combined AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces, it forms the basis for maximum individualization





The shape of the water spray is derived from the product design. In this case, a rectangular spray former was developed which, in a fixed position, is equipped with PowderRain spray mode as well as QuickClean function for easily removing calcium deposits.

PowderRain spray mode:

AXOR MyEdition is the first collection with the PowderRain spray mode. Satiny smooth droplets emerge from 170 of the finest spray nozzles for a sensual, soft and luxuriant spray experience.



Isolated water conduction:

A separated water conduction is integrated into the metal basic set which separates the conduit from the body so it remains free of lead and nickel concentrations.



Available as standard for AXOR MyEdition are the variants Chrome/Mirror Glass (-000) and Chrome/Black Glass (-600). Glass is particularly hygienic, sturdy and resistant to harsh cleaning agents.



The cover plate in natural Black Walnut has very fine dark brown coloring in various shades. In combination with the AXOR FinishPlus surface Matt Black, it's a real eye-catcher.



The brilliantly white Lasa Covelano Vena Oro Marble is fascinating with its fine, golden veining. It is sourced from a quarry in the Jenn Cliff Massif, the highest quarry in Europe, at an elevation of more than 2,220 meters.



The black Nero Marquina Marble is an exquisite, black limestone with distinctive, white quartz veining. Because it can be polished, it is called marble. The white quartz veins were formed in the later stages of the rock's development.



European Nappa Leather brings a sense of coziness to the bathroom. The gray leather has a fine, natural structure and a soft, smooth feel.



AXOR FinishPlus surfaces bring color into the bathroom. In addition to color-in-color combinations with polished or hand-brushed variants, bi-color variants can also be realized simply by exchanging the body and top.

Individualization for the bathtub



The individualization concept of AXOR MyEdition can also be applied to bathtubs.

The black Nero Marquina
Marble cover plate with
its striking white veining is
a distinctive highlight on the
four-hole rim-mounted mixer.

AXOR offers a modular cover plate to realize different AXOR MyEdition faucet, each adorned with its customer's own, personally chosen material. In this way, a personal statement becomes a meaningful narrative, symbolizing a certain element, a special mood, a remembered landscape, a lasting image. The ideas materialized in the mixer's cover plate and surface finish reflect the texture of one's own identity.





Especially impressive as well is the white Lasa Covelano Vena Oro Marble cover plate in combination with the floor-standing bathtub mixer.

127

				Product cover plates											
					Acce			abije.			ANDR			-	
C	ollection	overview o	ınd												
		on options													
	•			Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome		Matt Black			
Г		Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard products	Plate 200 47010000	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200 47010600	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117
		-	Chrome, Matt Black				47010670								
		Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47012000 47900000			47012000 47900600			47012000 47903000			47012000 47903000		
			15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black	47012XXX 47900000			47012XXX 47900600			47012XXX 47903000			47012XXX 47903000		
		Single lever basin mixer 110	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47030000			47030600 47030670								
	1	Single lever basin mixer 110 without plate	Chrome	47032000 47900000			47032000 47900600			47032000 47903000			47032000 47903000		
		110 williou piale	15 PVD surface	47032XXX			47032XXX			47032XXX			47032XXX		
		Single lever basin	finishes, Matt Black Standard products	47900000	4700000		47900600	47020600		47903000			47903000		
		mixer 230 Single lever basin mixer	Chrome, Matt Black		47020000 47022000			47020670 47022000			47022000			47022000	
		230 without plate			47901000			47901600			47904000			47904670	
			15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47022XXX 47901000			47022XXX 47901600			47022XXX 47904000			47022XXX 47904670	
		3-hole basin mixer 70	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47050000			47050600 47050670								
		3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47052000 47900000			47052000 47900600			47052000 47903000				47052000 47904670	
	4		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black	47052XXX 47900000			47052XXX 47900600			47052XXX 47903000				47052XXX 47904670	
		3-hole basin mixer 110	Standard products	47070000			47070600			47,700000				47 704070	
	4	3-hole basin mixer	Chrome, Matt Black	47072000			47070670 47072000			47072000				47072000	
		110 without plate	15 PVD surface	47900000 47072XXX			47900600 47072XXX			47903000 47072XXX				47904670 47072XXX	
		Single lever basin mixer	finishes, Matt Black Standard products	47900000	47060600		47900600	47070600		47903000				47904670	
		for concealed installation	Chrome, Matt Black		47060670			47070670							
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47062000 47901000			47062000 47901600			47062000 47904000			47062000 47904670	
uctbody		wimour plate	15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47062XXX 47901000			47062XXX 47901600			47062XXX 47904000			47062XXX 47904670	
Produc		3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black		47080000			47080600 47080670							
		3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation	Chrome		47082000 47901000			47082000 47901600			47082000 47904000			47082000 47904670	
		without plate	15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47082XXX 47901600			47082XXX 47901600			47082XXX 47904000			47082XXX 47904670	
	1	Single lever basin mixer	Standard products		47901800			47040600			47904000			47904670	
		floor-standing Single lever basin mixer	Chrome, Matt Black		47042000			47040670 47042000			47042000			47042000	
		floor-standing without plate	15 PVD surface		47901000 47042XXX			47901600 47042XXX			47904000 47042XXX			47904670 47042XXX	
	1	6. 11. 1.2	finishes, Matt Black		47901000	17010		47042XX 47901600	17010:		47904000			47904670	
		Single lever bidet mixer	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black			47210000			47210600 47210670						
		Single lever bidet mixer without plate	Chrome			47212000 47902000			47212000 47902600			47212000 47905000			47212000 47905670
			15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black			47212XXX 47902000			47212XXX 47902600			47212XXX 47905000			47212XXX 47905670
		4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47430600 47430670			47070600 47070670								
	1	4-hole rim mounted	Chrome	47432000			47432000			47432000			47432000		
		bath mixer without plate	15 PVD surface	47900000 47432XXX			47900600 47432XXX			47903000 47432XXX			47903670 47432XXX		
		Single lever bath mixer	finishes, Matt Black Standard products	47900000	47440000		47900600	47440600		47903000			47903670		
		floor-standing	Chrome, Matt Black					47440670			47440000			47442000	
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47442000 47901000			47442000 47901600			47442000 47904000			47904670	
	1		15 PVD surface finishes, Matt Black		47442XXX 47901000			47442XXX 47901600			47442XXX 47904000			47442XXX 47904670	
		Bath spout	Standard products Chrome, Matt Black	47410000			47410600 47410670								
		Bath spout without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000			47412000 47903670		
			15 PVD surface	47412XXX			47412XXX			47412XXX			47412XXX		
			finishes, Matt Black	47900000			47900600			47903000			47903670		

^{*}For exact positioning of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition support plate, the corresponding template is required as an optional accessory.

AXOR MyEdition products are available with surfaces in Chrome/Mirror Glass -000, Chrome/Black Glass -600 as well as in AXOR FinishPlus -xxx surfaces.

Product cove	r plates																
	-			-			ANDR			1			AVCA				
15 P	VD surface fini	shes	Wo	ood: Black Wal	Inut	White Marbl	le: Lasa Covela	no Vena Oro	Black N	Narble: Nero N	Narquina	Leather	: Gray Nappa	Leather	Carrier p	late for custom	n material
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117
47012000 47903XXX			47012000 47906000			47012000 47909000			47012000 47913000			47012000 47916000			47012000 47921000*		
47012XXX 47903XXX			47012XXX 47906000			47012XXX 47909000			47012XXX 47913000			47012XXX 47916000			47012XXX 47921000*		
47032000 47903XXX			47032000 47906000			47032000 47909000			47032000 47913000			47032000 47916000			47032000 47921000*		
47032XXX 47903XXX			47032XXX 47906000			47032XXX 47909000			47913000 47032XXX 47913000			47916000 47032XXX 47916000			47921000 47032XXX 47921000*		
4/903			47 908000			47909000			47913000			47918000			47921000		
	47022000			47022000			47022000			47022000			47022000			47022000	
	47904XXX 47022XXX			47907000 47022XXX			47910000 47022XXX			47914000 47022XXX			47917000 47022XXX			47922000* 47022XXX	
	47904XXX			47907000			47910000			47914000			47917000			47922000*	
47052000			47052000			47052000			47052000			47052000			47052000		
47903XXX 47052XXX			47906000 47052XXX			47909000 47052XXX			47913000 47052XXX			47916000 47052XXX			47921000* 47052XXX		
47903XXX			47906000			47909000			47913000			47916000			47921000*		
47072000			47072000			47072000			47072000			47072000			47072000		
47903XXX			47906000			47909000			47913000			47916000			47921000*		
47072XXX 47903XXX			47072XXX 47906000			47072XXX 47909000			47072XXX 47913000			47072XXX 47916000			47072XXX 47921000*		
	47062000 47904XXX			47062000 47907000			47062000 47910000			47062000 47914000			47062000 47917000			47062000 47922000*	
	47062XXX 47904XXX			47062XXX 47907000			47062XXX 47910000			47062XXX 47914000			47062XXX 47917000			47062XXX 47922000*	
	47082000 47904XXX			47082000 47907000			47082000 47910000			47082000 47914000			47082000 47917000			47082000 47922000*	
	47082XXX 47904XXX			47082XXX 47907000			47082XXX 47910000			47082XXX 47914000			47082XXX 47917000			47082xxx 47922000	
	47042000 47904XXX			47042000 47907000			47042000 47910000			47042000 47914000			47042000 47917000			47042000 47922000*	
	47042XXX 47904XXX			47042XXX 47907000			47042XXX 47910000			47042XXX 47914000			47042XXX 47917000			47042XXX 47922000*	
		47212000 47905XXX			47212000 47908000			47212000 47911000			47212000 47915000			47212000 47918000			47212000 47923000
		47212XXX 47905XXX			47212XXX 47908000			47212XXX 47911000			47212XXX			47212XXX			47923000 47212XXX 47923000
					*, 700000			≈, 7 i i 000			47915000			47918000			~, 723UUU
47432000			47432000			47432000			47432000			47432000			47432000		
47903XXX 47432XXX			47906000 47432XXX			47909000 47432XXX			47913000 47432XXX			47916000 47432XXX			47921000* 47432XXX		
47903XXX			47906000			47909000			47913000			47916000			47921000*		
	47442000			47442000			47442000			47442000			47442000			47442000	
	47904XXX 47442XXX			47907000 47442XXX			47910000 47442XXX			47914000 47442XXX			47917000 47442XXX			47922000* 47442XXX	
	47904XXX			47907000			47910000			47914000			47917000			47922000*	
47412000 47903XXX			47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000			47412000 47921000*		
47412XXX			47412XXX 47906000			47412XXX 47909000			47412XXX 47913000			47412XXX 47916000			47412XXX 47921000*		

Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ handle variant: lever handle / spray type: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable

with nickel and lead / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ with isolated water conduction - without contact

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

70 with plate

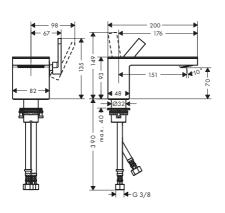


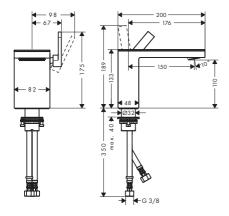


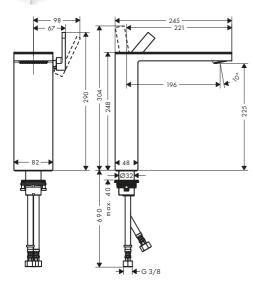


230 without plate









Sustainability









ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Cover	Finish Avo	ailable Code no. m
70	70 151 70 _ with plat	-	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47010000	
			Chrome/Black Glass	47010600		
			Matt Black/Black Glass Q1	/2024 47010670		
70	151	70	_	without plate	Chrome	47012000
					Brushed Bronze	47012140
					Brushed Black Chrome	47012340
					Matt Black Q1	/2024 47012670
					AXOR FinishPlus*	47012XXX
110	150	110	-	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47030000
					Chrome/Black Glass	47030600
					Matt Black/Black Glass Q1	/2024 47030670
110	150	110	_	without plate	Chrome	47032000
					Brushed Bronze	47032140
					Brushed Black Chrome	47032340
					Matt Black Q1	/2024 47032670
					AXOR FinishPlus*	47032XXX
230	196	96 225	•	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47020000
					Chrome/Black Glass	47020600
					Matt Black/Black Glass Q1	/2024 47020670

Single lever basin mixers

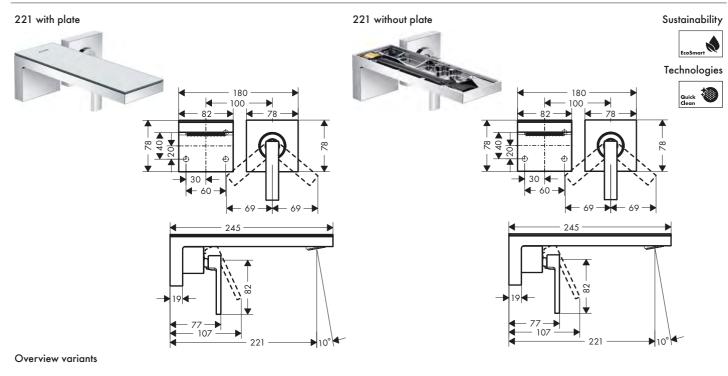
Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Cover	Finish	Available from	Code no.
230	196	225	-	without plate	Chrome		47022000
					Brushed Bronze		47022140
					Brushed Black Chrome		47022340
					Matt Black	Q1/2024	47022670
					AXOR FinishPlus*		47022XXX

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

- / projection: 221 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Projection (mm)	Cover	Finish	Available from	Code no.
221	221 with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass		47060000
		Chrome/Black Glass		47060600
		Matt Black/Black Glass	Q1/2024	47060670
221	without plate	Chrome		47062000
		Brushed Bronze		47062140
		Brushed Black Chrome		47062340
		Matt Black	Q1/2024	47062670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		47062XXX
Required parts:				Code no.

Required parts:
100

Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts: Code no. 13586000



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13623180

3-hole basin mixers

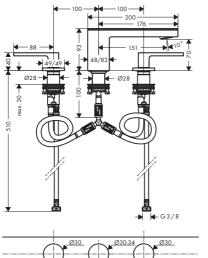
Features of all variants

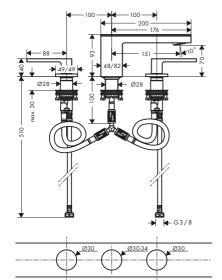
/ handle variant: lever handle / spray type: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1½ / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

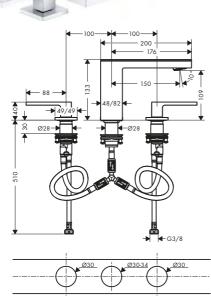




















ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Cover	Finish	Available from	Code no.
70	151	70	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass		47050000
				Chrome/Black Glass		47050600
			Matt Black/Black Glas	s Q1/2024	47050670	
70	151	70	without plate	Chrome		47052000
				Brushed Bronze		47052140
				Brushed Black Chrome		47052340
				Matt Black	Q1/2024	47052670
				AXOR FinishPlus*		47052XXX
110	150	109	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass		47070000
				Chrome/Black Glass		47070600
				Matt Black/Black Gla	s Q1/2024	47070670
110	150	109	without plate	Chrome		47072000
				Brushed Bronze		47072140
				Brushed Black Chrome		47072340
				Matt Black	Q1/2024	47072670
				AXOR FinishPlus*		47072XXX
Optional parts:						Code no.
	Hose extension set f	or 3-hole basin mixer				38959000

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

/ projection: 221 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15

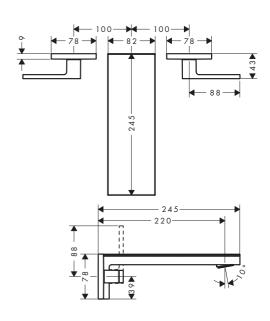


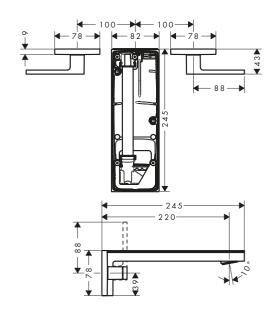






Sustainability





Overview variants

Overview variations								
Projec	ction (mm)	Cover	Finish	Available from	Code no.			
	221	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass		47080000			
			Chrome/Black Glass		47080600			
			Matt Black/Black Glas	ss Q1/2024	47080670			
	221	without plate	Chrome		47082000			
			Brushed Bronze		47082140			
			Brushed Black Chrome	1	47082340			
			Matt Black	Q1/2024	47082670			
			AXOR FinishPlus*		47082XXX			
A Required parts	s:				Code no.			
Colo	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted							
Optional parts:					Code no.			
•••	Seal				96383000			

Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

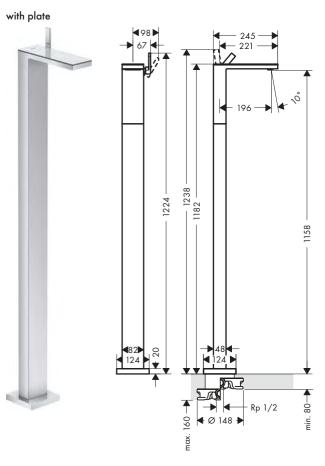
Single lever basin mixers floor-standing

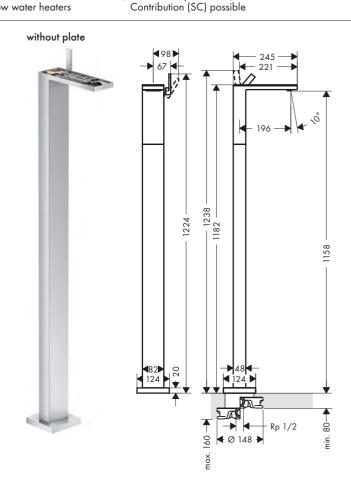
Features of all variants

/ projection: 196 mm / spout height: 1158 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: PowderRain / ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact
with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ push-open waste set G 11/4 / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min





Sustainability



Technologies

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing



Overview variants

Overview variants						
Projecti	ion (mm)	Cover	Fini	sh	Available from	Code no.
19	96	with plate		Chrome/Mirror Glass		47040000
			Chrome/Black Glass		47040600	
				Matt Black/Black Glass	Q1/2024	47040670
19	96	without plate		Chrome		47042000
				Brushed Bronze		47042140
				Brushed Black Chrome		47042340
				Matt Black	Q1/2024	47042670
				AXOR FinishPlus*		47042XXX
A Required parts:						Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing					10452180
Optional parts:						Code no.

96441000

Single lever bidet mixers

Features of all variants

/ projection: 121 mm / spout height: 83 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ isolated water conduction - without contact with
nickel and lead
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

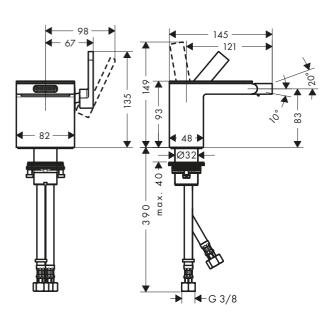
/ push-open waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN 15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

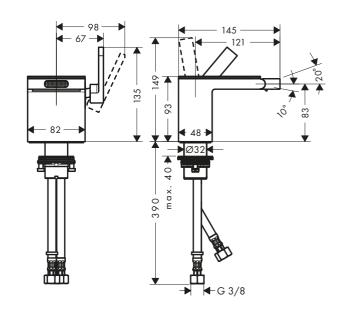
with plate











Sustainability



Technologies

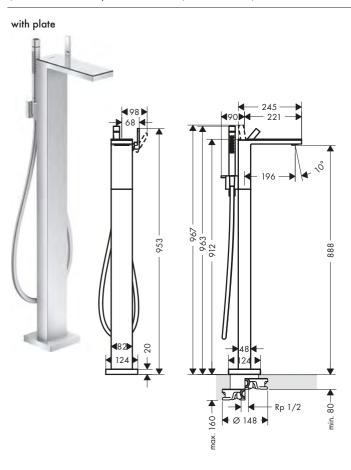


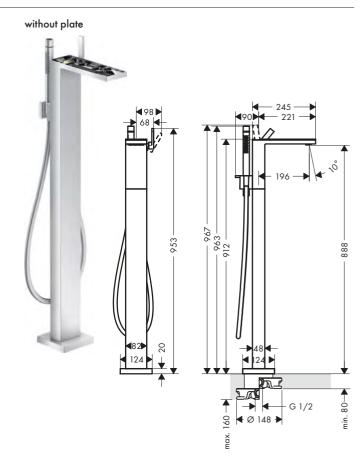
Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Cover	Finish	Available from	Code no.
121	83	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass		47210000
			Chrome/Black Glass		47210600
			Matt Black/Black Glass	Q1/2024	47210670
121	83	without plate	Chrome		47212000
			Brushed Bronze		47212140
			Brushed Black Chrome		47212340
			Matt Black	Q1/2024	47212670
			AXOR FinishPlus*		47212XXX

Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

- / 2 functions / projection: 196 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min / Ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set / deck mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Technologies







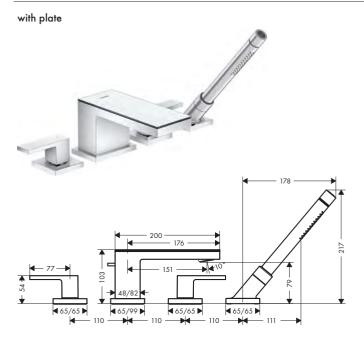
Project	ion (mm)	Cover	Fin	ish	Available from	Code no.
1	96	with plate		Chrome/Mirror Glass		47440000
			0	Chrome/Black Glass		47440600
				Matt Black/Black Glass		47440670
1	96	without plate		Chrome		47442000
				Brushed Bronze		47442140
			0	Brushed Black Chrome		47442340
				Matt Black	Q1/2024	47442670
				AXOR FinishPlus*		47442XXX
A Required parts:						Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing					10452180
Optional parts:						Code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mix	er floor-standing				96441000

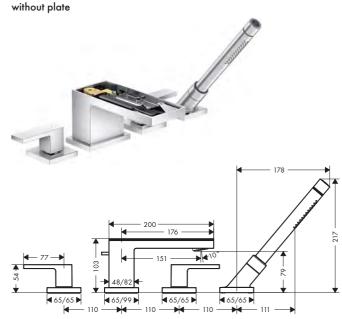
4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / projection: 151 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / diverter with automatic resetting

/ connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / installation on bath rim / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Technologies







Overview variants

Proje	ction (mm)	Cover	Finish	Available from	Code no.
	151	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass		47430000
			Chrome/Black Glass		47430600
			Matt Black/Black Glass	Q1/2024	47430670
	151	without plate	Chrome		47432000
			Brushed Bronze		47432140
			Brushed Black Chrome		47432340
			Matt Black	Q1/2024	47432670
			AXOR FinishPlus*		47432XXX
A Required part	s:				Code no.
124	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted b	oath mixer			15480180

Optional parts:

Secuflex insert extension

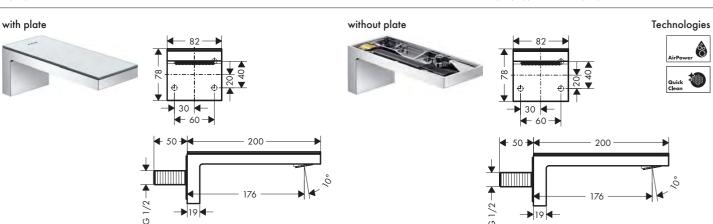
98806000

Code no.

Bath spouts

Features of all variants

/ 1 function / wall-mounted / connection dimension: DN15 / projection: 176 mm / wall-mounted / spray type: normal spray



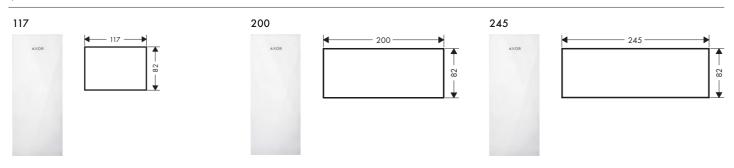
Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Cover	Finish Availab from	e Code no.
176	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47410000
		Chrome/Black Glass	47410600
		Matt Black/Black Glass Q1/20	24 47410670
176	without plate	Chrome	47412000
		Brushed Bronze	47412140
		Brushed Black Chrome	47412340
		Matt Black Q1/20	24 47412670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	47412XXX

Plates metal

Features of all variants

/ material: metal / removable



Le	ength (mm)	Finish	Available from	Code no.
	117	Chrome		47905000
		Brushed Bronze		47905140
		Brushed Black Chrome		47905340
		Matt Black	Q1/2024	47905670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		47905XXX

Plates metal

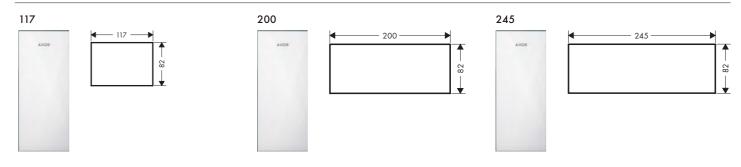
Overview variants

	Length (mm)	Finish	Available from	Code no.
	200	Chrome		47903000
		Brushed Bronze		47903140
		Brushed Black Chrome		47903340
		Matt Black	Q1/2024	47903670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		47903XXX
	245	Chrome		47904000
		Brushed Bronze		47904140
		Brushed Black Chrome		47904340
		Matt Black	Q1/2024	47904670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		47904XXX

Plates glass

Features of all variants

/ material: glass / removable



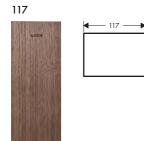
	Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	117	Mirror	47902000
		Black	47902600
	200	Mirror	47900000
		Black	47900600
-	245	Mirror	47901000
		Black	47901600

Plates American Walnut

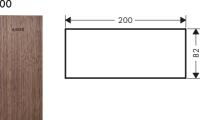
Features of all variants

/ material: walnut / removable

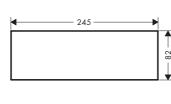
/ since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary











Overview variants

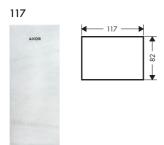
	Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	11 <i>7</i>	Black Walnut	47908000
	200	Black Walnut	47906000
,	245	Black Walnut	47907000

Plates Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro

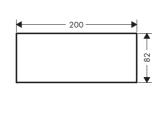
Features of all variants

/ material: marble / removable

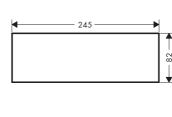
/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary









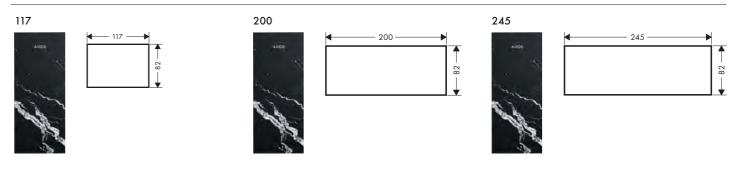


Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
117	Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47911000
200	Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47909000
245	Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47910000

Plates Marble Nero Marquina

Features of all variants

/ material: marble / removable / since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary



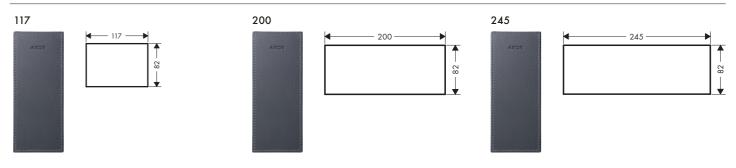
Overview variants

	Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	117	Marble Nero Marquina	47915000
-	200	Marble Nero Marquina	47913000
	245	Marble Nero Marquina	47914000

Plates Leather

Features of all variants

/ material: leather / removable



	Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	117	Leather	47918000
_	200	Leather	47916000
	245	Leather	47917000

Mounting plates

Features of all variants

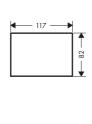
/ the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate

/ material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material)

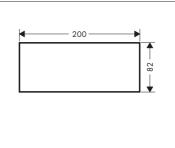
/ material: stainless steel
/ the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is
required for exact positioning of the individual
material on the mounting plate
/ removable

/ with rubber seal for tight fit / not included: individual material, glue

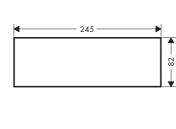












Overview variants

Length (mm)	Code no.
117	47923000
200	47921000
245	47922000

A Required parts:		For	Code no.
# 4)	Template 117	47923XXX	47924000
	Template 200	47921XXX	47925000
	Template 245	47922XXX	47926000

Template 117

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition

mounting plate # 47923000 / the template can be used several times

/ not included: individual material, glue



Code no. 47924000

Template 200

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition

mounting plate # 47921000 / the template can be used several times / not included: individual material, glue



Code no. 47925000

Template 245

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition

mounting plate # 47922000 / the template can be used several times / not included: individual material, glue



Code no. 47926000



AXOR Starck 152 Basin Bidet 156 157 Bath Shower 161 Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters 163 Overhead showers 165 Hand showers 166 Showers sets 167 AXOR Starck V 169





AXOR Collections AXOR STARCK

"THE IDEA WITH AXOR
STARCK WAS TO MAKE
A DESIGN THAT WAS
DEEPLY, STRUCTURALLY
RESPECTFUL OF WATER.
THE FIRST THING TO
BRING WATER IN HISTORY
WAS THE PUMP, AND
SO THE IDEA WAS TO
MAKE SOMETHING
AS SIMPLE AS THIS."

Philippe Starck

AXOR Starck

Minimalist bathroom design

AXOR Starck embodies the aesthetic of minimalism. The design focuses on the essential. A familiar shape, uncompromising in function, with an elemental connection to water. And therefore, an archetype: The collection is inspired by the historic hand pump used to pump water from wells.

Design: Philippe Starck

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Rigorously cylindrical with a diagonal spout.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A minimalist statement: The basic form is derived from the historical hand pump - the first and most elementary object that made water available. Everything here has to do with the pure water and its beauty.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Three handle variants: the classic feather handle, the modern pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle
- / Mixers in various ComfortZones that can be combined with various wash basins
- / AXOR Starck has been a bestseller for 25 years and is now a design classic
- / Innovative baton hand shower: the first of its kind and now a classic

Learn more about AXOR Starck: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR STARCK

Three single lever mixers - three handle variants

Three handles, one design: from the classic feather handle – the original from 1994 and a classic today – to the modern, totally streamlined pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle. The iconic, diagonal spout shape and the minimalist design underscore the focus on the essentials.



AXOR STARCK SINGLE LEVER WASH BASIN MIXER WITH PIN HANDLE

- / Pin handle with integrated joystick cartridge: The sophisticated handle completes the minimalist design
- / Integrated cartridge enables a slim body
- $\,/\,$ Three simple cylinders engender the minimalist design
- / Available in four heights: 70, 90, 170, 250

AXOR STARCK SINGLE LEVER WASH BASIN MIXER WITH FEATHER HANDLE

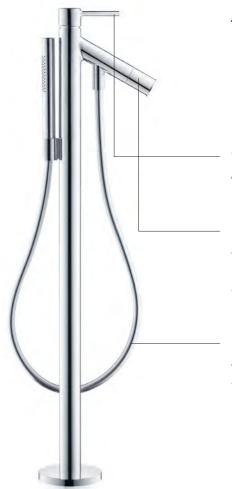
- / Feather handle: classic form with a wink. The feather is a surprising detail within the overall minimalist look
- / Available in three heights: 60, 70, 220
- / Original design from 1994: inspired by the hand pump



AXOR STARCK **AXOR** Collections



Minimalist look for the bathtub



An icon for your bathtub: Clear, linear forms with a diagonal spout that recalls the historical hand pump. The floor-standing bathtub mixer is particularly suitable for free-standing bathtubs.

VARIOUS HANDLE VARIANTS

/ Available with various handle variants to match the selected wash basin mixer

SWITCHING OUTLETS

- / Switching from bathtub mixer to hand shower is done at the bath spout
- / Flow rate: 22 l/min (at 3 bar)

METAL EFFECT SHOWER HOSE 1.25 M (# 28282000) AND BATON HAND SHOWER 2JET (# 28532000)

/ Included in scope of delivery

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



AXOR Showers

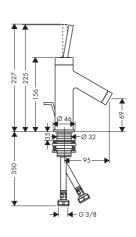


Single lever basin mixers for hand washbasins

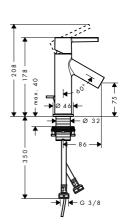
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / connection type: G ¾ connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible









Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
70	95	69	pin	Chrome	10116000
				Brushed Black Chrome	10116340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	10116XXX
80	86	75	lever	Chrome	10102000
				Brushed Black Chrome	10102340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	10102XXX

Single lever basin mixers

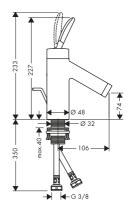
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 70 / projection: 106 mm / spout height: 74 mm / handle variant: pin handle

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/4 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Sustainability



Technologies







Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Finish	Code no.
70	106	74	pop-up	Chrome	10010000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	10010XXX
70	106	74	non-closing	Chrome	10018000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	10018XXX

Single lever basin mixers with pin handle

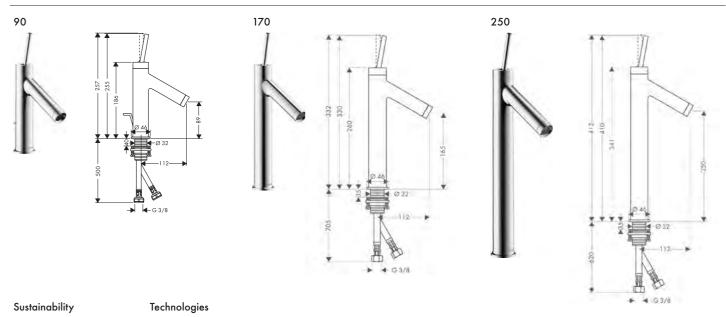
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / projection: 112 mm / handle variant: pin handle

/ spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

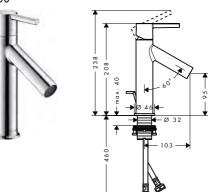
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
90	112	89	рор-ир	-	Chrome	10111000
					Brushed Black Chrome	10111340
					AXOR FinishPlus*	10111XXX
90	112	89	non-closing	-	Chrome	10117000
					Brushed Black Chrome	10117340
					AXOR FinishPlus*	10117XXX
170	112	165	non-closing	•	Chrome	10123000
					Brushed Black Chrome	10123340
					AXOR FinishPlus*	10123XXX
250	112	250	non-closing	•	Chrome	10129000
					Brushed Black Chrome	10129340
					AXOR FinishPlus*	10129XXX

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

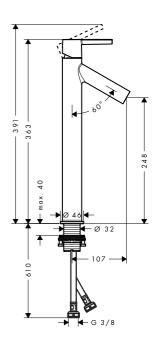
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/4 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

100







Sustainability



Technologies





Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

Comfort- Zone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	CoolStart	For wash bowls	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.	
100	103	95	рор-ир		-	3.5	Chrome	10007000	
							Brushed Black Chrome	10007340	
							AXOR FinishPlus*	10007XXX	
100	103	95	рор-ир	-	-	5	Chrome	10001000	
							Brush	Brushed Black Chrome	10001340
							AXOR FinishPlus*	10001XXX	
100	103	95	non-closing	_	_	5	Chrome	10003000	
							Brushed Black Chrome	10003340	
							AXOR FinishPlus*	10003XXX	
250	107	248	non-closing	-	•	5	Chrome	10103000	
							Brushed Black Chrome	10103340	
							AXOR FinishPlus*	10103XXX	

10003XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set

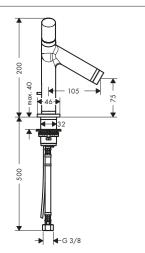
Features

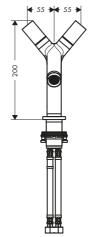
/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 80 / projection: 105 mm /spout height: 75 mm / handle variant: cylinder handle

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Finish

Finish

Chrome

Brushed Black Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

Technologies Code no. 10030000

10030XXX

Sustainability

0

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

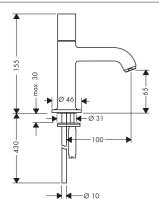
Pillar tap 70 without waste set

Features

/ ComfortZone 70 / projection: 100 mm / spout height: 65 mm / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valve 180° / for cold water connection

/ connection type: copper pipe connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability





38130340

38130XXX



Code no.
38130000

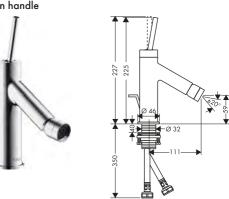
Single lever bidet mixers

Features of all variants

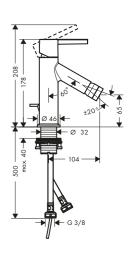
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set , / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters /pop-up waste set G 11/4 /connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15

pin handle







Technologies



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
111	59	pin	Chrome	10211000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10211340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10211XXX
104	65	lever	Chrome	10214000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10214340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10214XXX

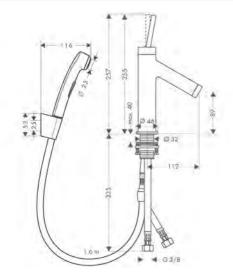
Single lever basin mixer 90 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set ComfortZone 90 / projection: 112 mm / spout height: 89 mm / handle variant: pin handle

/ spray type: normal spray / spray type Bidette: shower spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

















Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10300000
Brushed Black Chrome	10300340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10300XXX

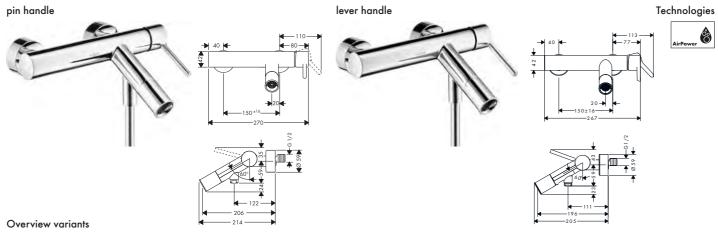


This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

Single lever bath mixers for exposed installation

Features of all variants

- / 2 functions / projection: 200 mm / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar



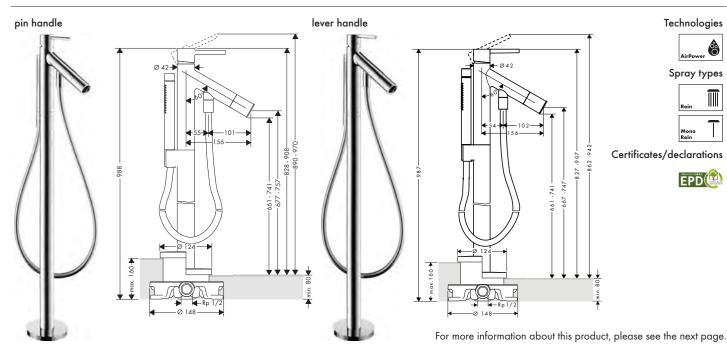
Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
200	pin	Chrome	10411000
		Brushed Black Chrome	10411340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10411XXX
200	lever	Chrome	10465000
		Brushed Black Chrome	10465340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10465XXX

Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / projection: 156 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters

/ connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / deck mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Overview variants

Pro	jection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	156	pin	Chrome	10456000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10456340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10456XXX
	156	lever	Chrome	10455000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10455340
			Matt Black	10455670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10455XXX
A Required parts:				Code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing			10452180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-sto	anding		96441000
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for spout		Chrome	10981000
1			AXOR FinishPlus*	10981XXX
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe		-	97686000

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

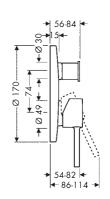
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set

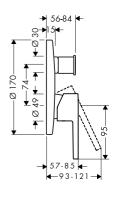
/wall-mounted

pin handle









Overview variants

Handle version	Security combination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
pin	-	29	Chrome	10416000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10416340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10416XXX
pin	•	26	Chrome	10418000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10418340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10418XXX

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Overview variants

Handle vers	ion Security combination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
lever	-	29	Chrome	10414000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10414340
			Matt Black	11414670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10414XXX
lever	•	26	Chrome	10427000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10427340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10427XXX
10418XXX	This product is only available in the AXOR F	inishPlus surface Polished Gold C	Optic via AXOR Signature.	
Required parts:				Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
The state of the s	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
0	Extension element round 2-hole	10416XXX	Chrome	14961000
		10414XXX 10427XXX	Brushed Black Chrome	14961340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	10418XXX		93171000

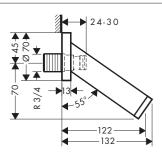
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 122 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20

/ spray type: normal spray tion DN20





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10410000
Brushed Black Chrome	10410340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10410XXX

Technologies

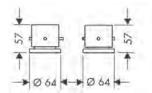
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles

Features

/ 2 functions / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / rim-mounted















Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10480000
Brushed Black Chrome	10480340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10480XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180
Optional parts:		Code no.
Per	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000
00	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

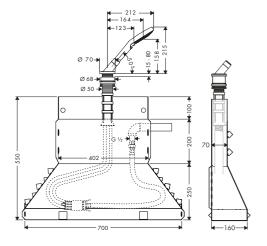
Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert

/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / connection dimension: DN15

/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

Optional parts:		Code no.
9	Secuflex insert extension	98806000

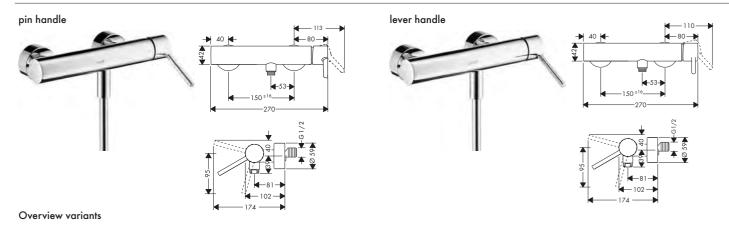
Single lever shower mixers for exposed installation

Features of all variants

/ 1 function / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15

/ connection dimension: DN15 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: s-shaped connections



Handle version	Finish	Code no.
pin	Chrome	10611000
	Brushed Black Chrome	10611340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10611XXX
lever	Chrome	10665000
	Brushed Black Chrome	10665340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10665XXX

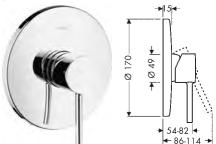
Single lever shower mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

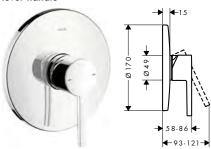
/ 1 function /maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set

pin handle



lever handle



Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
pin	Chrome	10616000
	Brushed Black Chrome	10616340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10616XXX
lever	Chrome	10614000
	Brushed Black Chrome	10614340
	Matt Black	10614670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10614XXX
lever	Chrome Brushed Black Chrome Matt Black	10614000 10614340 10614670

10614XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

AXOR Starck | Single lever shower mixer, Thermostat

Single lever shower mixers for concealed installation

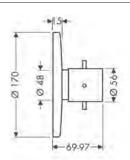
Required po	arts:		Code no.
1	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
gil.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
(1)	Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
		Brushed Black Chrome	14960340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	-	93171000

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min /min. operating pressure: 1 bar /max. operating pressure: 10 bar /Safety stop at 40 °C /temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set





Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10715000
Brushed Black Chrome	10715340
MAXOR FinishPlus*	10715XXX

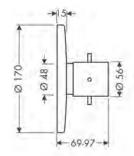
Required parts	x:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
2	Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
		Brushed Black Chrome	14960340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
zi.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min / Safety stop at 40 °C / with silencer / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10710000
Brushed Black Chrome	10710340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10710XXX

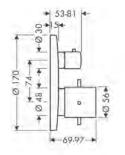
A Required parts	s:	Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180
Optional parts:		Code no.
N. C. C.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / with silencer
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / Safety stop at 40°C / connection type: basic set
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / temperature limitation adjustable
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / non-return valve





Sustainability







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10700000
Brushed Black Chrome	10700340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10700XXX

AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no.
01700180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
Extension element round 2-hole arrow		Chrome	14963000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

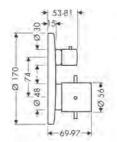
Features

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 I/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ non-return valve / with silencer

/ connection type: basic set









Technologies





Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10720000
Brushed Black Chrome	10720340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10720XXX

A Required pa	irts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
(9)	Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
1		AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Overhead shower 240 1 jet

Features

/ shower head size: 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning

/ installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters











Certificates/declarations



Finish		Code no.
Chrome		28494000
Brushed Bron	ze	28494140
Brushed Blac	k Chrome	28494340
Polished Gold	d Optic	28494990
AXOR Finish F	Plus*	28494XXX

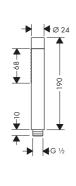
🛕 Required p	parts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
100	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
		Brushed Bronze	26431140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
		Polished Gold Optic	26431990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Ţ	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Bronze	26432140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Polished Gold Optic	26432990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Bronze	26433140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Polished Gold Optic	26433990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

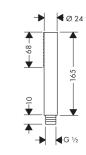
Features of all variants

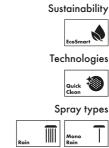
/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G ½ / suitable for continous flow water heaters















Overview variants

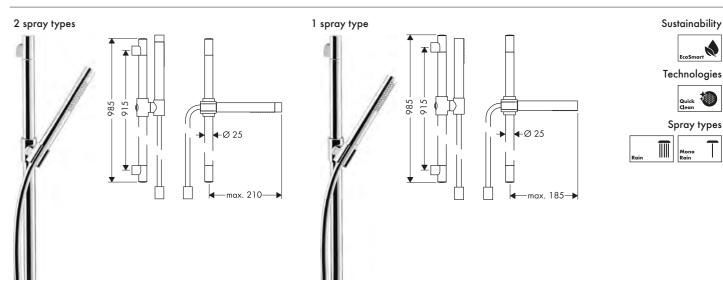
Sho	ower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.		
68/24 2	2	•	16.2	1	Chrome	28532000			
			Mono	Mono		Brushed Bronze	28532140		
						Brushed Black Chrome	28532340		
					Matt Black	28532670			
						Polished Gold Optic	28532990		
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX		
	68/24	1	Rain	8	1	Chrome	10531000		
						Brushed Bronze	10531140		
									Brushed Black Chrome
						Polished Gold Optic	10531990		
						AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX		

Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

Features of all variants

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports made of plastic
- / profile pipe: round

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



Overview variants

	Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/2	68/24	2	Rain, 16.2 Mono	16.2	1	Chrome	27980000
						Brushed Bronze	27980140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27980340
						Polished Gold Optic	27980990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX
	68/24	1	Rain	8	1	Chrome	27983000
						Brushed Bronze	27983140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27983340
					Polished Gold Optic	27983990	
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

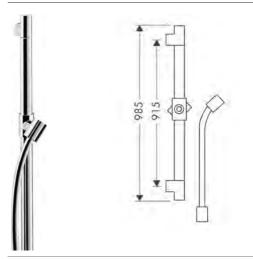
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pipe length: 985 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm

/ profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable



Finish	Code no.	
Chrome	27830000	
Brushed Bronze	27830140	
Brushed Black Chrome	27830340	
Polished Gold Optic	27830990	
AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX	



AXOR Collections AXOR STARCK V

AXOR Starck V

The vitality of water

AXOR Starck V is a unique eye-catcher at the wash basin. With its organic, sculptural design, the spectacular glass body displays the water, revealing a wonder of nature: the water vortex. In all its strength and beauty. Vital and captivating.

Design: Philippe Starck

"AXOR STARCK V IS A
REVOLUTION: A MINIMAL
OBJECT, NEARLY
INVISIBLE AND TOTALLY
TRANSPARENT, THAT
ENCLOSES THE WATER
VORTEX. THIS ENABLES
A SPECIAL EXPERIENCE
WITH WATER."

Philippe Starck

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

A fascinating eye-catcher: The organic, sculptural form with a body in transparent glass, making the powerful, specially designed water vortex visible.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Making the beauty and vitality of water visible by means of a glass body.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Three variants: Single lever mixer 140 and 220 with a higher base or with a two-hole mixer with a separate pin handle
- / Modern facet cut as additional glass option
- / With EasyClick and SafetyStop function: The spout can be separated from the base with just a click in order to clean or replace it
- / Convenient 360° swivel spout
- / Spout made of high-quality crystal glass
- / Economical water consumption: 4 l/min (at 3 bar)
- / AXOR Starck V is the fifth collection designed in cooperation with Philippe Starck

Learn more about AXOR Starck V: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR STARCK V

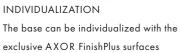
Understanding the beauty and soul of water

Unrelenting curiosity and a boundless passion for water are what motivate Klaus Grohe, son of the company's founder, Hans Grohe. He is particularly impressed by the pure energy of a vortex. He wonders how to bring this natural spectacle home, to the wash basin, and starts to develop a water vortex in a mixer. Klaus Grohe and AXOR find a partner in designer Philippe Starck, who creates a glass mixer, a kind of organic sculpture, in which this power of nature can be seen.

In a way that, up to now, was not possible, AXOR Starck V lets us experience the elemental fascination of water. The transparent glass body enables us to see the elegance and vitality of a water vortex.









Water can be breathtakingly beautiful.
When it forms an elegant vortex, it
becomes a true natural spectacle.



AXOR Showers

Single lever basin mixers with glass spout

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / projection: 125 mm / handle variant: pin handle

/ swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°

/ spray type: laminar spray

/ EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function

/ Spout is dishwasher safe / material spout: crystal glass / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 /handle can be positioned on the right or left / not recommended for the public and semi-public

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

140

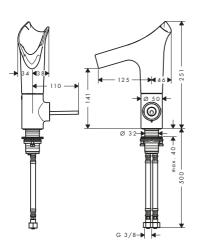


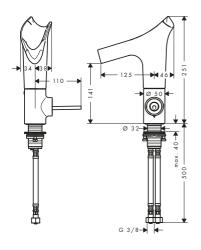


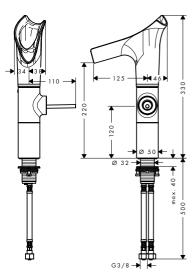


220









Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
140	125	141	-	without structure	Chrome	12112000
					White	12112450
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12112XXX
140	125	141	-	bevel cut	Chrome	12123000
					Polished Gold Optic	12123990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12123XXX
220	125	220	•	without structure	Chrome	12114000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12114XXX

2-hole basin mixer 110 with waste set

Features

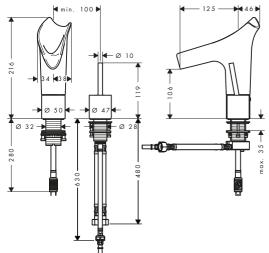
/ consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 110
/ projection: 125 mm
/ spout height: 106 mm
/ handle variant: pin handle
/ swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°

/ spray type: laminar spray

/ EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
/ Spout is dishwasher safe
/ material spout: crystal glass
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left
/ not recommended for the public and semi-public
area
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial
Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability

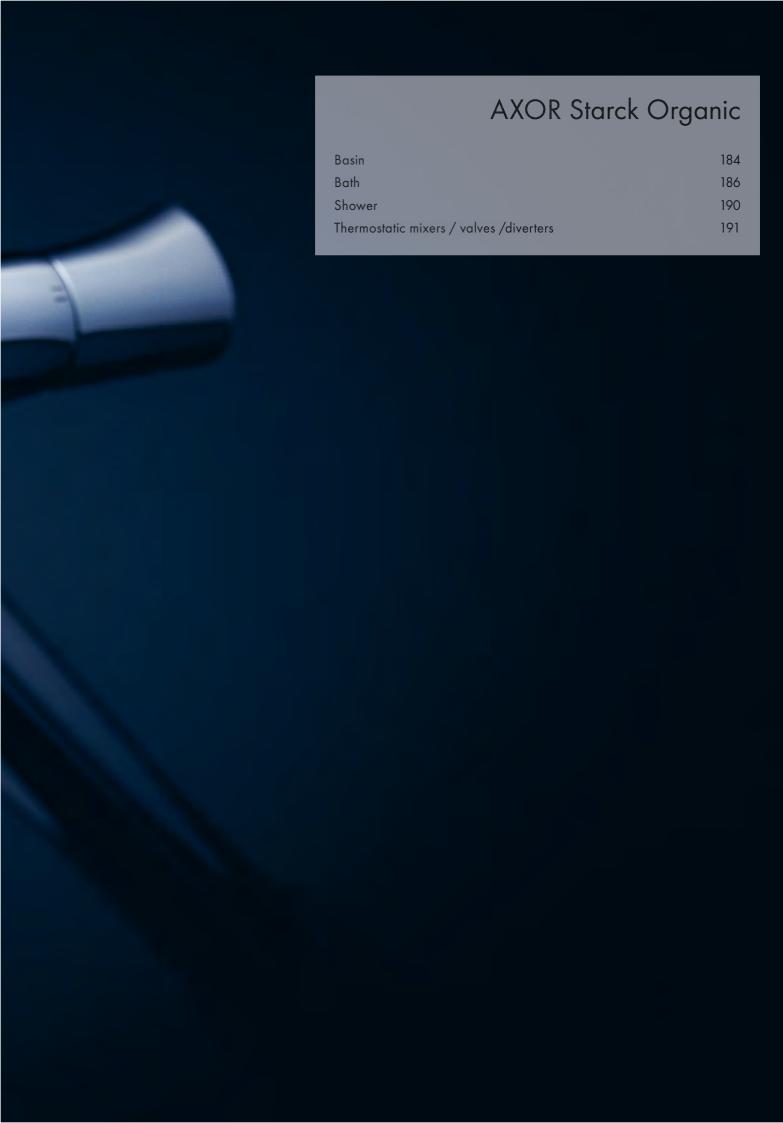


Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12115000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12115XXX







AXOR Starck Organic

Sense and sensibility

Modeled on nature. In its beauty, efficiency and primeval essence. AXOR Starck Organic unifies design and technology into a sculptural appearance with sensuous, organic forms. Minimalist in water design and in its use of resources. As nature would have intended.

Design: Philippe Starck

"NATURE LOVES
ECONOMY. THAT'S
WHY THE AXOR STARCK
ORGANIC COLLECTION
LOOKS SO REDUCED, YET
IS FULL OF INVENTION.
IT IS REVOLUTIONARY."

Philippe Starck

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Organic, minimalist bathroom design: The mixer, inspired by the primeval essence of nature, refers to forms such as a branch or a water droplet.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A revolutionary way of dealing with the vital element of water: AXOR Starck Organic brings ecology and economy together in one collection. In an organic, composition with a sensual water experience.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Innovative control concept: Separate control of water flow and temperature
- / AXOR wash basin mixer with water consumption of just 3.5 l/min (at 3 bar)
- / Innovative shower spray for a mixer: a sensual water experience with a soft, luxuriant stream of water and low consumption
- / Intelligent use of resources with respect to energy and materials
- / AXOR Starck Organic is the fourth collection designed in cooperation with Philippe Starck
- / Distinguished with the Green Product Design Award

Learn more about AXOR Starck Organic: axor-design.com

An innovative concept for conscientiously controlling water flow and temperature

The innovative, two-handle mixer from AXOR Starck Organic is the next step in the evolution in mixer control. It moves away from the classic single lever mixers with which water temperature and flow are controlled simultaneously. Instead the mixer ensures an ergonomic motion sequence with economical water use: The temperature controller, used less frequently, is positioned on the mixer head; the handle for water flow control, always in use, is in a practical position below at the water spout.



ADVANTAGES OF SEPARATE CONTROLS

TEMPERATURE CONTROL

- / Preset to a preferred temperature or an energy-saving cold setting
- / A harmonious look in any position
- / The preset prevents dripping and dirt marks because the mixer handle rarely needs to be touched
- / New vivid, easy-to-see hot and cold labeling: cold water = green (energy-saving); hot water = orange

WATER FLOW CONTROL

- / Cleaner and more convenient, with direct operation at the spout
- / Normal position for 3.5 l/min: best functionality together with a consistent, pleasant water flow while still saving water
- / Booster position for increasing flow rate to 5 I/\min
- / Gradual water flow control with snap-in positions at 3.5 l/min (Normal) and 5 l/min (Booster)

Intelligent functions set ecological and technological standards

MIXER SHOWER SPRAY

The innovative shower spray for the wash basin mixer sets new standards for sensuality and conservation. It generates a wonderful water flow with a pleasant feel while maintaining optimum function. With 90 small openings the spray former creates a soft, luxuriant shower spray.

NORMAL + BOOSTER

Gradual water flow control up to the snap-in position for 3.5 l/min. Those who need a larger volume of water can simply switch to the Booster position (5 l/min).









SPRAY FORMER

The spray former has a QuickClean function for easily removing limescale deposits. For a conventional spray jet, simply replace the spray former.

ADJUSTABLE SPOUT

For the right-handed version, the spout is used in the ex-works position. Left-handed users can rotate the spout by 80° for perfect ergonomics. Simply unscrew the jet former with the appropriate key and reinsert the spout.

Revolutionary water experience. Low water consumption

AXOR Starck Organic minimizes the consumption of both water, a valuable natural resource, and energy. With the temperature preset, less hot water is used. During production of the collection, resources are used sparingly: The hollow body construction of the mixer requires less material and, as a result, less.



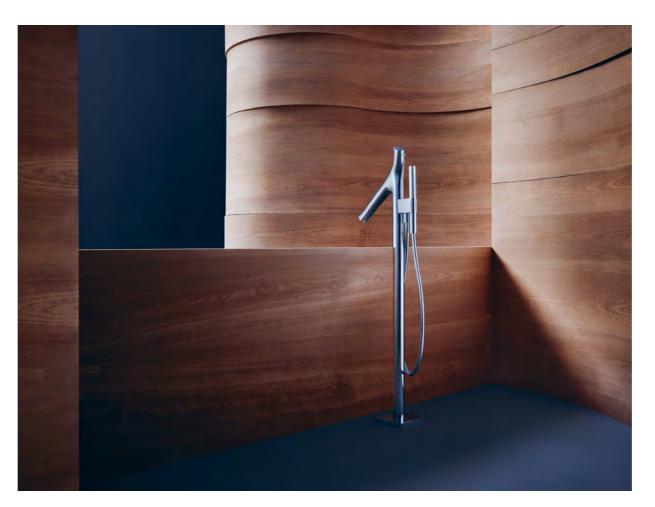




The perfect symbiosis in the shower: organic and geometric

AXOR Starck Organic can be installed as desired, either with the classic iBox universal basic set or with the concealed installation of the AXOR ShowerCollection. The 120/120 mm modules are the perfect match, for example, with the 350 1jet overhead shower with PowderRain.





Organic design all the way to the bathtub

The striking, powerful AXOR Starck Organic design is also found in the extraordinary bath mixers. The floor-standing bath filler with integrated hand shower complements the range for free-standing bathtubs. Thanks to its organic, minimalist design, it looks great with the broadest range of bathtub shapes.



Designed to match the rest of the collection, the exposed bathtub thermostatic mixer, which resembles a branch, is also part of the harmonious look in the bathtub area.

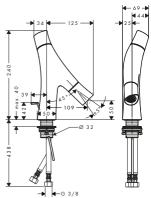
2-handle basin mixer 50 for hand wash basins with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 50 / projection: 109 mm / spout height: 50 mm

/ handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: shower spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,4 l/min / flow rate booster: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge for temperature control / ceramic valve for volume control / temperature limitation adjustable / separation of temperature and volume control / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / connection type: G ¾ connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12014000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12014XXX

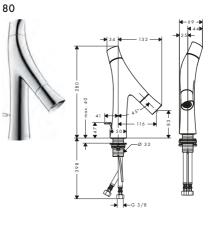
2-handle basin mixers

Features of all variants

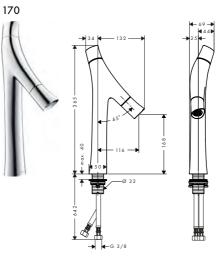
/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: shower spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min

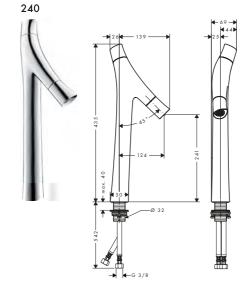
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge for temperature control / ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact
with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3% connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible









Sustainability





ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
80	116	83	рор-ир	-	Chrome	12010000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12010XXX
80	116	83	non-closing	_	Chrome	12011000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12011XXX
170	116	168	non-closing	•	Chrome	12012000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12012XXX
240	124	241	non-closing	-	Chrome	12013000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12013XXX

Pillar tap 50 without waste set

Features

/ ComfortZone 50 / projection: 109 mm / spout height: 50 mm / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: shower spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min

/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min / ceramic valve for volume control

/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters for cold water connection

/ connection type: G 3/8 connection hose / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12110000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12110XXX

2-handle basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 187 mm

Features

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / projection: 187 mm / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: shower spray

45 13 E

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min / flow rate booster: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control ceramic valve for volume control

/ temperature limitation adjustable / separation of temperature and volume control

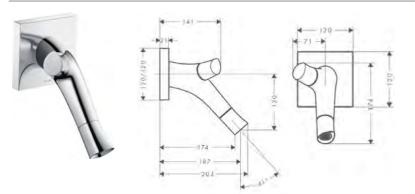
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial

Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12015000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12015XXX

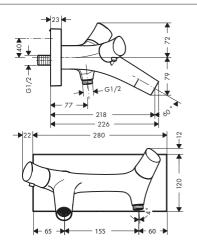
A Required par	ts:	Code no.
	AXOR Starck Basic set	10902180
0	AXOR Starck Seal	96660000
Optional parts:		Code no.
-	AXOR Starck Organic Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted	12918000

Bath thermostat for exposed installation

Features

/ projection 218 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / spray type mixer: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm







Sustainability

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

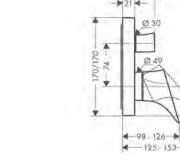
Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters

▶ 62 - 90

/ connection type: basic set / wall-mounted





Security combination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
-	29	Chrome	12415000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12415XXX
•	22	Chrome	12416000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12416XXX
A Required parts:			Code no.
AXOR iBox universal Basic se	·		01700180

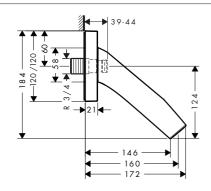
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
10	Extension element square 2-hole red blue	12415XXX	Chrome	14968000
2			AXOR FinishPlus*	14968XXX
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
//	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 160 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 27 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: laminar spray





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12417000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12417XXX

Bath thermostat floor-standing

Features

/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 175 mm

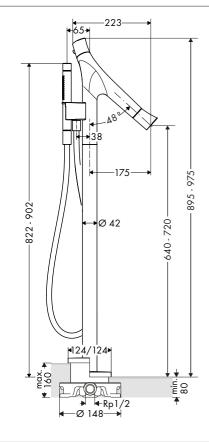
/ 2 functions /thermostat cartridge, shut-off/diverter valve / spray type mixer: normal spray

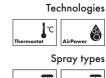
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable

/ non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / deck mounted / dirt filter included







Sustainability



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12016000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12016XXX

Code no. Required parts: 10452180 Basic set for mixers floor-standing Optional parts: Code no. 96441000 Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing Extension 60 mm 92135000

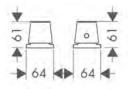
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ 2 functions / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / rim-mounted











Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12422000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12422XXX





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Code no.

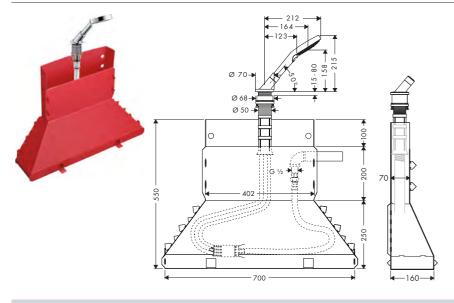
15486180

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert

/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / connection dimension: DN15 / drilling diameter on bath tub: \varnothing 50 mm / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	19418000
Brushed Bronze	19418140
Brushed Black Chrome	19418340
Polished Gold Optic	19418990
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

Optional parts:

Secuflex insert extension

Code no.

98806000

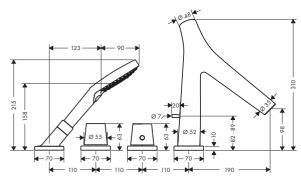
4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

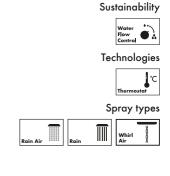
Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection dimension: DN 15
/ connection type: basic set
/ rim-mounted







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12425000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12425XXX

A Required parts:

Code no.



Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15482180

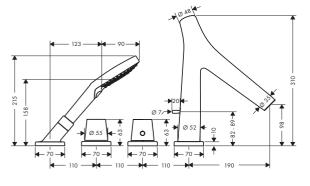
4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

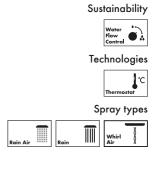
Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ tile mounted







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12426000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12426XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Code no.

15483180

Shower thermostat for exposed installation

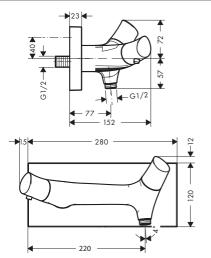
Features

/ 1 function / thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C /temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections





Sustainability



Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12602000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12602XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28282000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

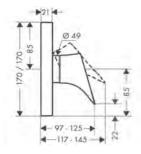
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,3 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12605000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12605XXX

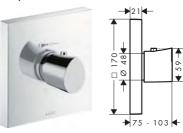
A Required po	ırts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
T	Extension element square 1-hole red blue	Chrome	14965000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX
The state of the s	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

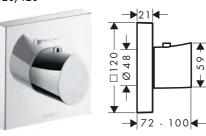
Features of all variants

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set

170/170



120/120



Technologies



C YOU YIO W YOU IGING						
		Product dime	ensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
		170/	170		Chrome	12711000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12711XXX
		120/	120		Chrome	12712000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12712XXX
Required parts:				For		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Bo	asic set		12711XXX		01700180
a a	AXOR ShowerSolutions module 120/120 for co	Basic set for thermostatic oncealed installation		12712XXX		10754180
Optional parts:				For	Finish	Code no.
15	Extension element squa	re 1-hole arrow		12711XXX	Chrome	14966000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	14966XXX
pi.	Extension 25 mm for bo	sic set iBox universal		12711XXX		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBo	ox universal		12711XXX		93171000
	AXOR Starck Organic I	Extension set 25 mm		12712XXX	Chrome	12790000
(8)					AXOR FinishPlus*	12790XXX

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

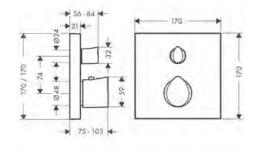
Features

/ 1 function /thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar /Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / connection type: basic set





Sustainability



Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12715000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12715XXX



AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no.

01700180

Optional parts:

Extension element square 2-hole arrow

Finish Code no. Chrome 14970000

AXOR FinishPlus* 14970XXX

Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

13587000

Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min

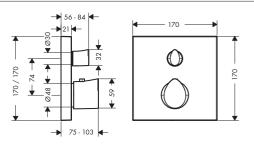
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer

/ connection type: basic set





Sustainability







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12716000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12716XXX

Required parts:



AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no. 01700180

Optional parts: Finish Code no. Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2 Chrome 14969000 14969XXX AXOR FinishPlus* 13587000



Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve

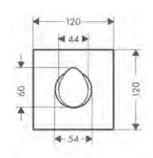
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12771000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12771XXX

Required parts (choose one):		Code no.
l.	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
l.	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
l _o	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180

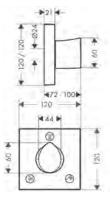
Optional parts:		Code no.
Con	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20

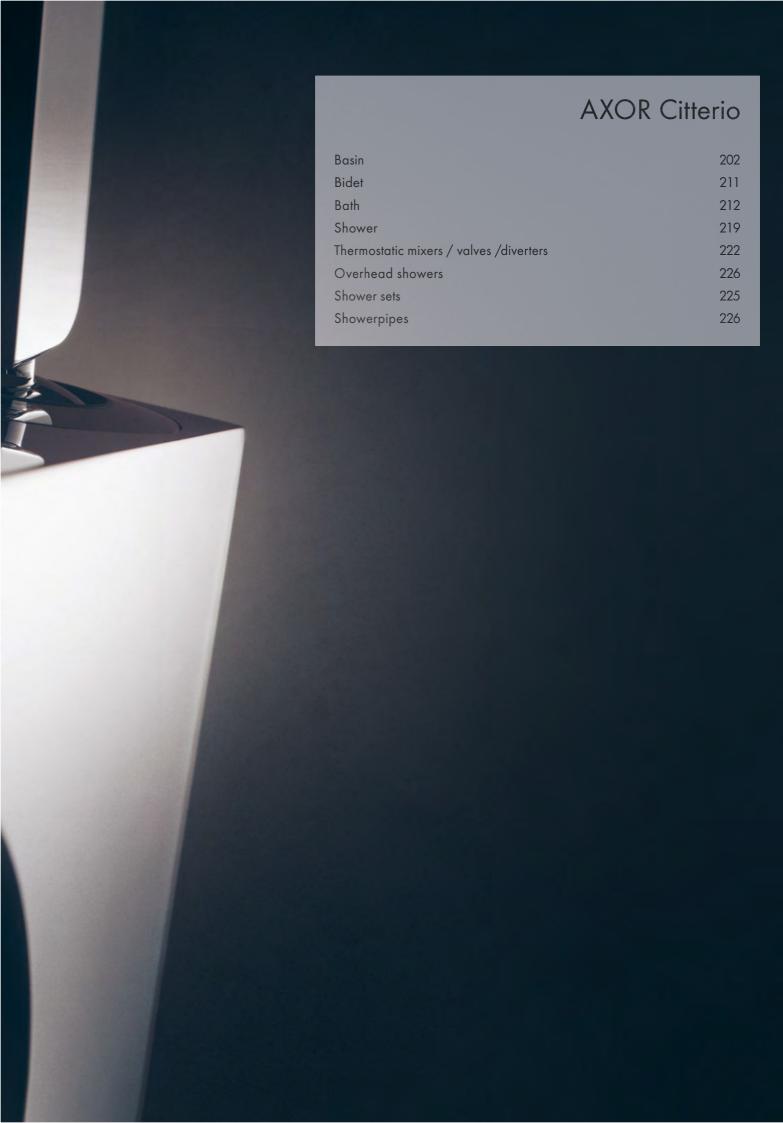




Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12731000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12731XXX

A Required parts	(choose one):	Code no.
1	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
*	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
**	AXOR Citterio E Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation	36770180







AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO

AXOR Citterio

A contemporary classic

AXOR Citterio is an icon of modern bathroom design.
Understated yet unmistakably luxurious, with distinctive flat surfaces that brilliantly reflect the light, AXOR
Citterio celebrates the preciousness of water itself. With its balanced proportions and elegant geometries, the collection is perfectly suited to any bathroom ambiance.

Design: Antonio Citterio and Toan Nguyen

"THOSE WHO ENJOY
CELEBRATING THE
DAILY RITUAL OF
WASHING SHOULD DO
SO WITH BEAUTIFUL
OBJECTS SUCH AS
AXOR CITTERIO."

Antonio Citterio

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Monumental faucet design: Geometric precision and striking, flat surfaces – from spout to handles.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Luxury at second glance: Appreciate the value of water with this special faucet and experience the element more fully.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Various handle versions: modern pin handle, classic cross handle, original lever handle and new, floating lever handle
- / Rhombic cut: The new lever handle's exclusive surface pattern is a haptic and optical experience
- The flatness of the spout is an especially striking feature of the collection
- / Extensive product range with different faucet heights, installation possibilities, versions with plate or single escutcheon
- / AXOR Citterio product history: 2003 collection launch, 2010 enhanced design, 2021 extension of the product portfolio. AXOR Citterio is the first of three AXOR collections designed in cooperation with Antonio Citterio. Today, AXOR Citterio is a classic in bathroom design.

Learn more about AXOR Citterio: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO

A monument at the wash basin

The AXOR Citterio collection offers a variety of product variants: pin, cross and lever handles as well as products with cover plates and escutcheons. Various installation types and diverse spout lenghts and faucet heights cover nearly every installation situation. In its geometric precision and monumentality, AXOR Citterio conveys the spirit of Italian neoclassical architecture. The comprehensive product range for wash basin, shower and bathtub enables endless individual solutions, all within a consistent design language.









Striking pin handle:

- Iconic handle with modern, technological enhanced joystick cartridge
- The striking design creates a deeper awareness and appreciation of water

New lever handle:

- / "Floating" form continues the architectonic design language
- / Even more ergonomic, intuitive and easy to use
- / Offers precise control of water temperature and volume
- / Optional available with exclusive "rhombic cut"

Classic cross handles:

- / Timeless design, proven functionality and familiar mechanical operation
- / Underscore the classic air of the three-hole mixer version and offer direct and separate control of hot and cold water
- / Available with escutcheons or plate

A variety of products with perfect form



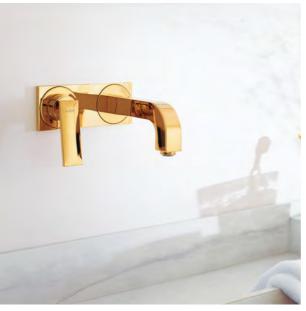
Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and pop-up waste set in Brushed Gold Optic.



Single-hole lavatory faucet 160 with pin handle in Brushed Nickel.



Three-hole basin mixer for concealed installation, wall-mounted, with spout 162 mm, lever handles and escutcheons in Polished Black Chrome.



Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation, wall-mounted, with flat lever handle, spout 220 mm and cover plate in Polished Gold Optic.

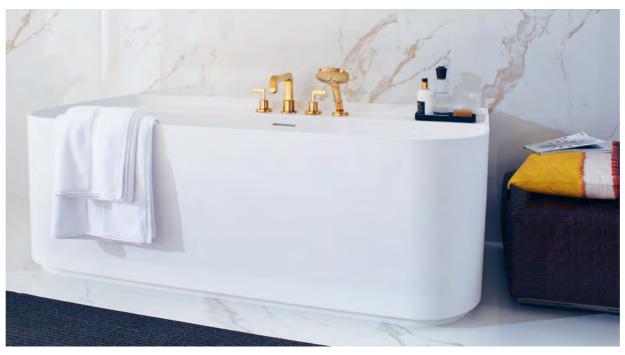


AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO

At the bathtub: a special radiance

The traditional, wall-mounted bathtub mixer with classic cross handles underscores the monumental design. The geometric precision and striking flatness of the products for the wash basin and shower is carried over to the bathtub.





For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



P.386

Single lever basin mixers for hand washbasins

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 $^1\!/_4$ / connection type: G $^3\!/_8$ connections

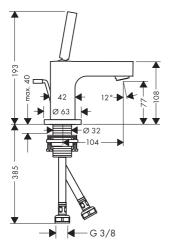
/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

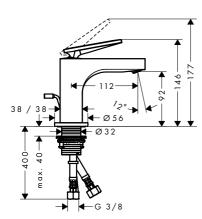


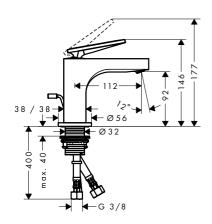












Sustainability









ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Spray types	Handle version	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
80	104	77	normal spray	pin	without structure	Chrome	39015000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39015340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39015XXX
90	112	92	laminar spray	pin	without structure	Chrome	39035000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39035340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39035XXX
90	112	92	laminar spray	lever	without structure	Chrome	39022000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39022340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39022XXX
90	112	92	laminar spray	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39001000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39001340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39001XXX

Single lever basin mixers with pin handle

Features of all variants

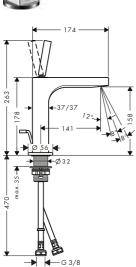
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: pin handle / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/6 connections

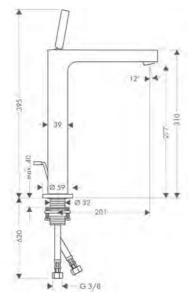
/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

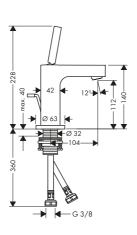






















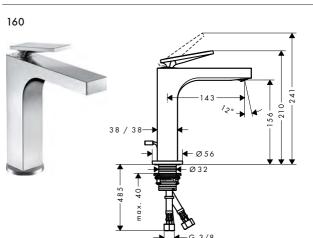


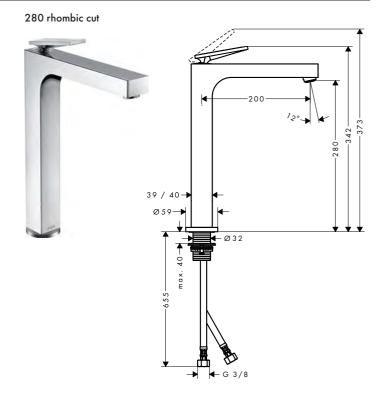
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Spray types	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
110	104	112	normal spray	рор-ир	_	Chrome	39010000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39010340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39010XXX
110	104	112	normal spray	non-closing	_	Chrome	39018000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39018340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39018XXX
160	141	158	laminar spray	рор-ир	-	Chrome	39031000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39031340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39031XXX
160	141	158	laminar spray	non-closing	-	Chrome	39032000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39032340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39032XXX
280	201	277	normal spray	рор-ир	•	Chrome	39020000
						Brushed Black Chrome	39020340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	39020XXX

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: lever handle / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability







C (,	D : 1:	C .1 . 1.	C .	NA / 1 .	г .	Cı ı	г	1	C 1								
Comfort- Zone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Spray types	Waste set	For wash bowls	Structure element	Fini	sh	Code no.								
160	143	156	laminar spray	рор-ир	-	without		Chrome	39023000								
						structure		Brushed Black Chrome	39023340								
								AXOR FinishPlus*	39023XXX								
160	143	156	laminar spray	non-closing	_	without		Chrome	39024000								
						structure		Brushed Black Chrome	39024340								
								AXOR FinishPlus*	39024XXX								
160	143	156	laminar spray	рор-ир	-	rhombic cut		Chrome	39071000								
																Brushed Black Chrome	39071340
								AXOR FinishPlus*	39071XXX								
160	143	156	laminar spray	non-closing	-	rhombic cut		Chrome	39081000								
									Brushed Black Chrome	39081340							
								AXOR FinishPlus*	39081XXX								
280	200	280	normal spray	non-closing	•	without		Chrome	39021000								
							stru	structure	str	structure		Brushed Black Chrome	39021340				
								AXOR FinishPlus*	39021XXX								
280	200	280	normal spray	non-closing	•	rhombic cut		Chrome	39151000								
							Brushed Black Chrome	39151340									
								AXOR FinishPlus*	39151XXX								

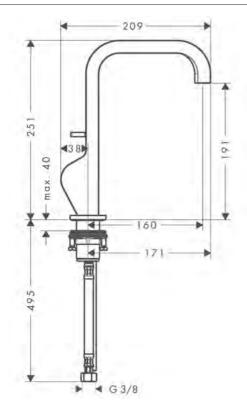
Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 190 / projection: 160 mm / spout height: 191 mm

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/6 connections / connection dimension: DN15
/ handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability



Technologies



Comfort Zone	[a

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Finish	Code no.
190	160	191	рор-ир	Chrome	39034000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39034340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39034XXX
190	160	191	non-closing	Chrome	39037000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39037XXX

1 39037XXX This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

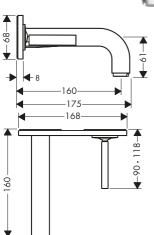
Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

Features of all variants

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set /connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation
 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial
 Contribution (SC) possible

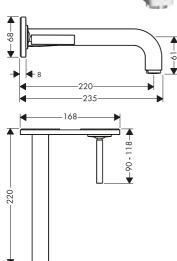
160





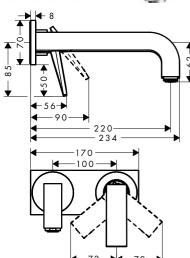
220





220 rhombic cut





Sustainability



Technologies





Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Finish	Code no.
160	pin	without structure	Chrome	39112000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39112340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39112XXX
220	pin	without structure	Chrome	39115000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39115340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39115XXX
220	lever	without structure	Chrome	39119000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39119340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39119XXX
220	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39171000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39171340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39171XXX
A Required parts:				Code no.



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-

13623180





Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

Code no. 13586000

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

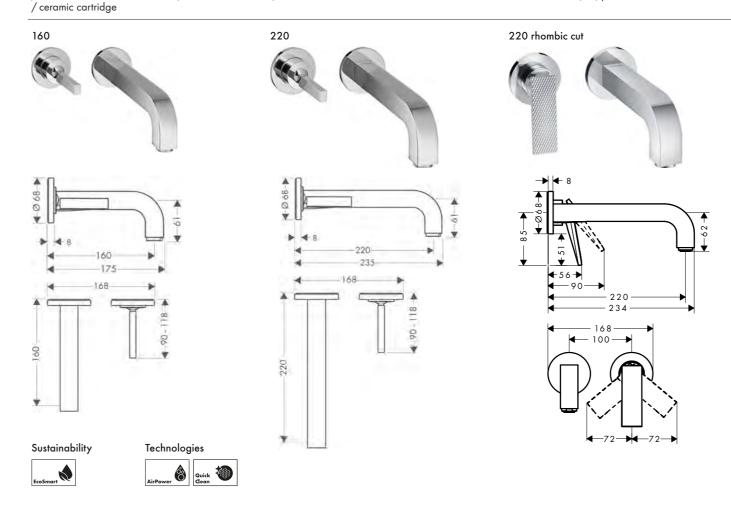
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

Optional parts:

Overview variant	S					
Projection	n (mm) Han	dle version	Structure element	Finish	Code no.	
160)	pin	without structure	Chrome	39113000	
				Brushed Black Chrome	39113340	
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39113XXX	
220)	pin	without structure	Chrome	39116000	
				Brushed Black Chrome	39116340	
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39116XXX	
220)	lever	without structure	Chrome	39121000	
				Brushed Black Chrome	39121340	
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39121XXX	
220)	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39181000	
				Brushed Black Chrome	39181340	
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39181XXX	
A Required par	ts:				Code no.	
160	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall- mounted 13623180					

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

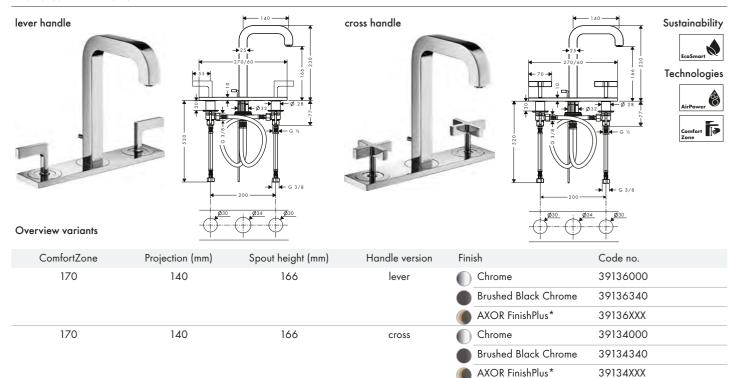
Code no.

13586000

3-hole basin mixers with plate

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 140 mm / spout height: 166 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / connection type: G 3/6 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Optional parts:

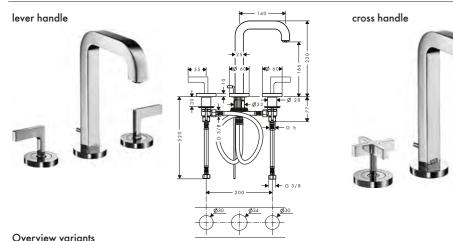
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Code no. 38959000

3-hole basin mixers with escutcheons

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 140 mm / spout height: 166 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN 15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
170	140	166	lever	Chrome	39135000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39135340
-				AXOR FinishPlus*	39135XXX

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
170	140	166	cross	Chrome	39133000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39133340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39133XXX
Optional parts:					Code no.
	Hose extension set for 3-hole	38959000			

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

166 226 with lever handles 226 with cross handles Sustainability **Technologies**

Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
166	cross	Chrome	39314000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39314340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39314XXX
226	lever	Chrome	39148000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39148340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39148XXX
226	cross	Chrome	39144000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39144340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39144XXX
A Required parts:			Code no.

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180 For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Optional parts:		Code no.
\cdots	Seal	96383000
B.	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

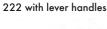
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

162 with lever handles





IDD

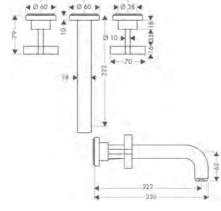
222

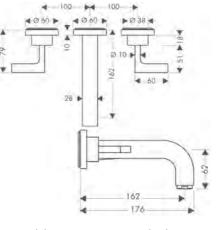
236











Sustainability









Overview variants

Projectio	n (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
163	2	lever	Chrome	39315000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39315340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39315XXX
165	2	cross	Chrome	39313000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39313340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39313XXX
22	2	lever	Chrome	39147000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39147340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39147XXX
22	2	cross	Chrome	39143000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39143340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39143XXX
Required parts:				Code no.

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

Optional parts:		Code no.
$\overline{\cdots}$	Seal	96383000
B.	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Single lever bidet mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: laminar spray

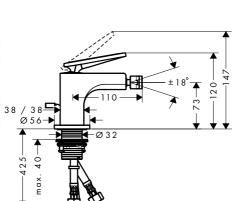
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15

pin handle





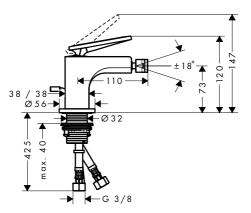




-G 3/8

rhombic cut





Overview variants

G 3/8

		Structure element	Handle version	Spout height (mm)	Projection (mm)
39210000	Chrome	without structure	pin	74	112
39210340	Brushed Black Chrome				
39210XXX	AXOR FinishPlus*				
39214000	Chrome	without structure	lever	73	110
39214340	Brushed Black Chrome				
39214XXX	AXOR FinishPlus*				
39201000	Chrome	rhombic cut	lever	73	112
39201340	Brushed Black Chrome				
39201XXX	AXOR FinishPlus*				
 39214340 39214XXX 39201000 39201340	Brushed Black Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome Brushed Black Chrome				

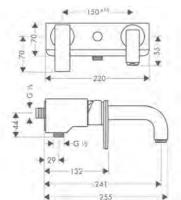
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handle

Features

/ 2 functions / projection: 241 mm / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: G ½ / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39400000
Brushed Black Chrome	39400340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39400XXX

Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions

/ projection: 200 mm

pin handle

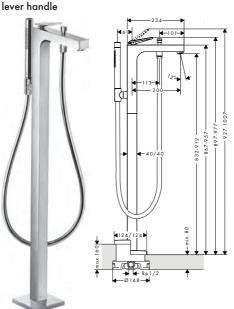
/ spray type mixer: normal spray

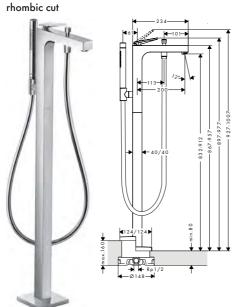
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / diverter with automatic resetting / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN 1717

/connection dimension: DN15

/ connection type: basic set / deck mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

10/40 10/40 10/40 10/40 10/40 10/40 10/40 10/40 10/40





Technologies





Projection (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
200	pin	without structure	22	Chrome	39451000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39451340
-				AXOR FinishPlus*	39451XXX

Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Overview variants

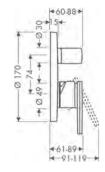
Projection (mm)	Handle version	Structure element	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
200	lever	without structure	20	Chrome	39440000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39440340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39440XXX
200	lever	rhombic cut	20	Chrome	39471000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39471340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39471XXX
A Required parts:					Code no.
and the same of th	Basic set for mixers floor-sta	nding			10452180
Optional parts:					Code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set ba	96441000			
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe				97686000

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





O TOT TIOM TURNING				
Security	combination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	-	29	Chrome	39455000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39455340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39455XXX
	•	25	Chrome	39457000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39457340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39457XXX
A Required part	s:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
	Extension element square 2-hole		Chrome	14967000
1			AXOR FinishPlus*	14967XXX
př.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox	universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

3-hole bath mixers for concealed installation for wall mounting with plate

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / 2 functions / projection: 222 mm

/ spray type mixer: normal spray

/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

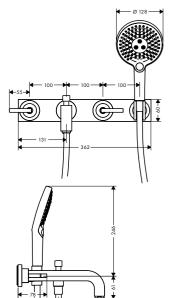
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/min / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve

/connection dimension: DN15

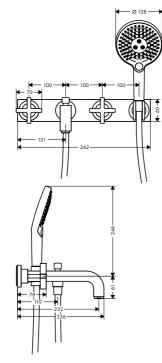
/ connection type: basic set / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar











Technologies













Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
222	lever	Chrome	39442000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39442340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39442XXX
222	cross	Chrome	39441000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39441340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39441XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

10303180

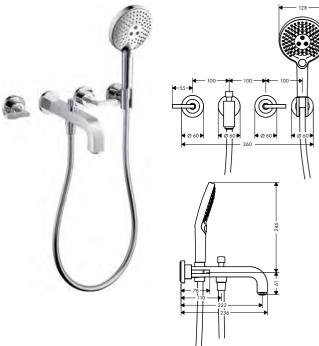
Optional parts:		Code no.
\cdots	Seal	96383000
N. W.	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

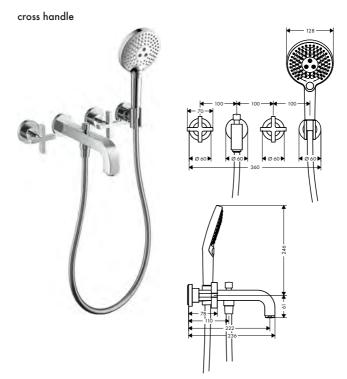
3-hole bath mixers for concealed installation for wall mounting with escutcheons

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / 2 functions / projection: 222 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/min / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar







Technologies





Pro	ojection (mm)	Handle version	Fini	sh	Code no.
	222	lever		Chrome	39448000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39448340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39448XXX
	222	cross		Chrome	39447000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39447340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39447XXX
Required parts:	:				Code no.
600	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted				10303180
Optional parts:	nal parts:				
•••	Seal				96383000
SE SE	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic wall-mounted	96259000			

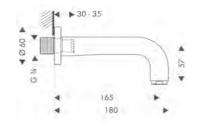
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 165 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20

/ spray type: normal spray











Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39410000
Brushed Black Chrome	39410340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39410XXX

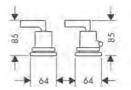
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / rim-mounted

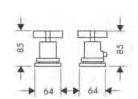
lever handle





cross handle





Sustainability



Technologies



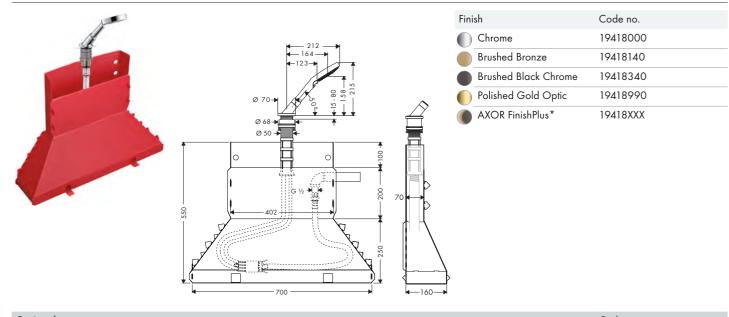
		Handle version	Fini	sh	Code no.
		lever		Chrome	39482000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39482340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39482XXX
		Cross		Chrome	39480000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39480340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39480XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
***	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer				15486180
Optional parts:					Code no.
Per se	Flexible connection tub	e 800 mm			58308000
	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer				13089000

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / connection dimension: DN15

/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m



Code no. Optional parts:



Secuflex insert extension

98806000

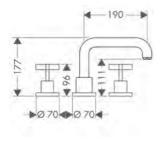
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 190 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / installation on bath rim

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar











Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39436000
Brushed Black Chrome	39436340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39436XXX

Code no. Required parts: 15484180 Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder

/ 2 functions

/ projection: 190 mm

/ spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min / diverter with automatic resetting

/ non-return valve

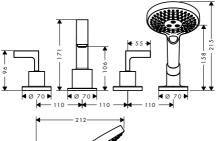
/connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set /installation on bath rim /min. operating pressure: 1 bar /max. operating pressure: 10 bar

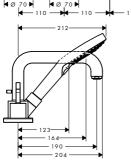
lever handle

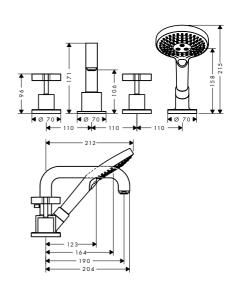












Overview variants

Pro	jection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	190	lever	Chrome	39446000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39446340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39446XXX
	190	cross	Chrome	39445000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39445340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39445XXX
Required parts:				Code no.
44	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer			15480180

Optional parts:		Code no.
9	Secuflex insert extension	98806000

4-hole tile mounted bath mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder 2 functions

/ projection: 190 mm

/ spray type mixer: normal spray

/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min

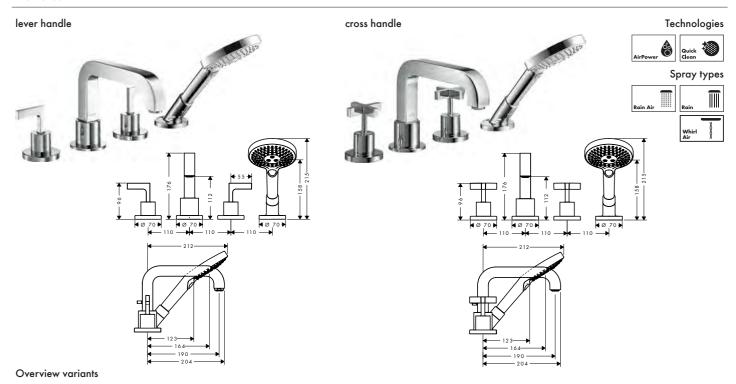
/ diverter with automatic resetting

/ non-return valve

/ connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set

/ tile mounted

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
190	lever	Chrome	39454000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39454340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39454XXX
190	cross	Chrome	39453000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39453340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39453XXX
Λ			6 1

Required parts:		Code no.
	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180

Optional parts:		Code no.
	Secuflex insert extension	98806000

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with lever handle

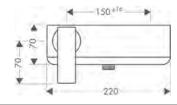
Features

/ 1 function / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer /suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15

/ connection dimension: DN15 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: s-shaped connections





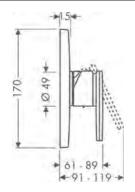
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39600000
Brushed Black Chrome	39600340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39600XXX

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

Features

/ 1 function / temperature limitation adjustable / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / with silencer / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39655000
Brushed Black Chrome	39655340
AXOR FinishPlus*	39655XXX

A b · 1			Code no.
Required	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
0 ()	(I) AND A DIMENSAL BUSIC SCI		0.7.00.00
Optional part	s:	Finish	Code no.
	Extension element square 1-hole red blue	Chrome	14965000
)		AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX
N.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Features

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose

cealed installation

/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm / integrated support function

/ spray type: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min

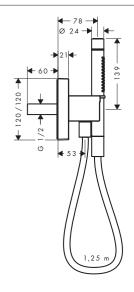
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

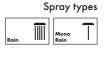
/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar / for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / with non-return valve / wall mounting: screw fastening / rinseable screen seal / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation

/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12626000
Brushed Bronze	12626140
Brushed Black Chrome	12626340
Polished Gold Optic	12626990
AXOR FinishPlus*	12626XXX

Optional parts:

AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for con
28486180

Shower holder round

Features

/ fixed holding position / for hose with conical nut / material: metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39525000
Brushed Bronze	39525140
Brushed Black Chrome	39525340
Polished Gold Optic	39525990
AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX

Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

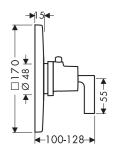
Features of all variants

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ with silencer / connection type: basic set

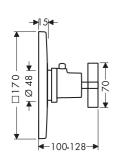
lever handle





cross handle





Technologies

l °c

Overview variants

		Handle version	Finish	Code no.
		lever	Chrome	39711000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39711340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39711XXX
		cross	Chrome	39716000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39716340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39716XXX
Required parts:				Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic s	ef		01700180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome	14964000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14964XXX
No.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features of all variants

/ 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°

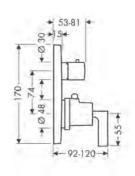
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set

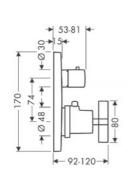
lever handle





cross handle





Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	lever	Chrome	39700000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39700340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39700XXX
	cross	Chrome	39705000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39705340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39705XXX
Λ_{P}			Cadana

Required parts:



AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no.



Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
1	Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14970000
0		AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX
濉	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min

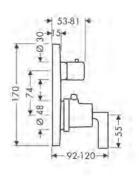
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min

/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer

/ connection type: basic set

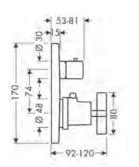
lever handle





cross handle





Sustainability



Technologies



Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

Overview variants

		Handle version	Finish	Code no.
		lever	Chrome	39720000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39720340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39720XXX
		cross	Chrome	39725000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39725340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39725XXX
Required parts:				Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal B	asic set		01700180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
1	Extension element squo	are 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000
2			AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX
垄	Extension 25 mm for b	asic set iBox universal	_	13587000
	Fastening rail set for iB	ox universal		93171000

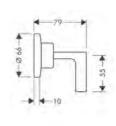
Shut-off valves for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

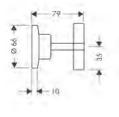
lever handle





cross handle





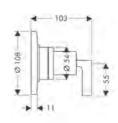
Overview variants

Overview variants	5				
		Handle version	Finish	Code no.	
		lever	Chrome	39960000	
			Brushed Black Chrome	39960340	
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39960XXX	
		cross	Chrome	39965000	
			Brushed Black Chrome	39965340	
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39965XXX	
A Required part	s (choose one):		Code no.		
l _o	Basic set 130 I/min for	shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180	
l.	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle				
l.	Basic set 40 l/min for s	nut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic		16974180	
Optional parts:				Code no.	
To	Extension set 25 mm fo	r shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	

Shut-off/diverter valves for concealed installation

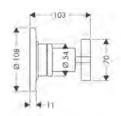
lever handle





cross handle





Overview variants

		Handle version	Finish	Code no.		
		lever	Chrome	39920000		
			Brushed Black Chrome	39920340		
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39920XXX		
		cross	Chrome	39925000		
			Brushed Black Chrome	39925340		
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39925XXX		
Required parts	(choose one):			Code no.		
To the second	Basic set for Quattro fo	ur-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180		
*G	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation					

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

Code no.

92990000

| Shut-off/ diverter valve

Features of all variants

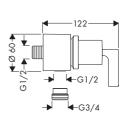
/ connection type: DN15

/ hose connection DN15/DN20

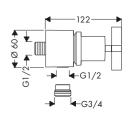
/ with non-return valve

lever handle





cross handle



Overview variants

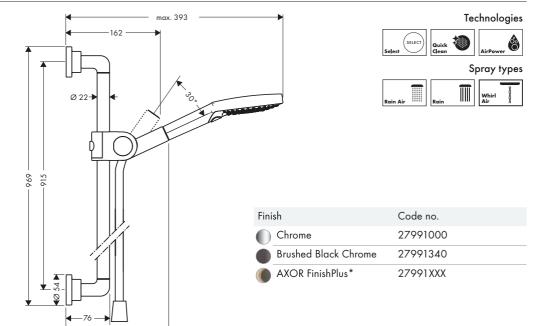
Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	39882000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39882340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39882XXX
cross	Chrome	39883000
	Brushed Black Chrome	39883340
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39883XXX

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / support for shower hose with conical nuts / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 22 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling



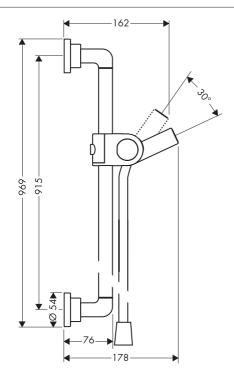


Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / pipe length: 969 mm / shower bar diameter: 22 mm / profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder / hand shower holder with locking mechanism / wall supports of metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27831000
Brushed Black Chrome	27831340
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1jet

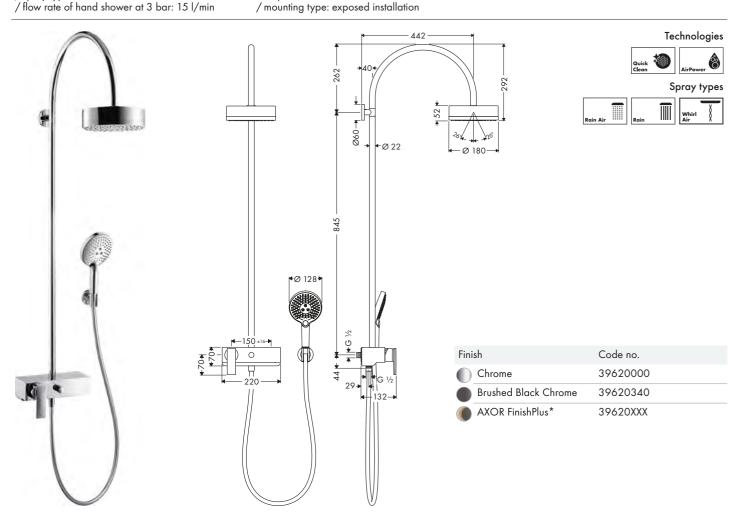
Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, hand shower holder / overhead shower AXOR Citterio / shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm

/ shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm / spray type overhead shower: Rain / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min

/ spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, WhirlAir / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 422 mm
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an
output of 18 kW

/ connection dimension DN15 / connection thread G ½ / centre distance 150 ± 16 mm / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / 2 functions



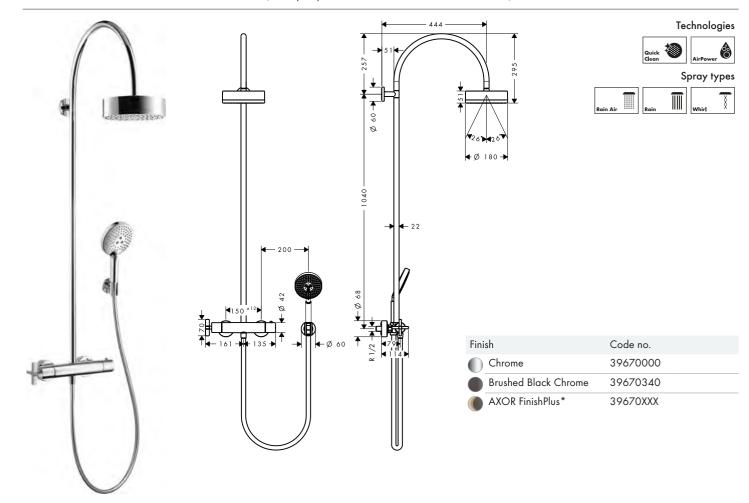
Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet

Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder / overhead shower AXOR Citterio / shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm / spray type overhead shower: Rain flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, Whirl / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14,9 l/min
- 17 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
 / hand shower wall support
 / shower arm length overhead shower: 444 mm
 / safety stop at 38 ° C

/ maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar:

/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
/ intrinsically safe against backflow
/ 2 functions





AXOR Citterio E

Basin	238
Bidet	244
Bath	245
Shower	249
Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters	250
Shower sets	254





AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO E

AXOR Citterio E

The essence of elegance

AXOR Citterio E perfects the beauty of proportionality and connects curved and angular shapes, familiar and new, classic and modern, to create a timelessly elegant form.

Balanced right down to the last detail. This is the E in AXOR Citterio E. Harmony is created in the balance of opposites.

Design: Antonio Citterio

"AXOR CITTERIO E IS
A REDESIGN OF AN
EVERYDAY OBJECTS.
THESE LITTLE, BUT
REFINED DETAILS ARE
EXTREMELY IMPORTANT
FOR PERCEPTION."

Antonio Citterio

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Elegant, timeless design: Soft, round shapes, a tapered spout and classic cross handles that are especially ergonomic.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A symbiosis of opposites to create perfect beauty: With AXOR Citterio E we wanted to create something simple, but with high tangible and visible quality, to serve as an antidote to our complex world.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Three handle variants: the classic cross handle, the modern pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle
- / Modern functionality: pin handle, shower set with metal slider, thermostatic module with various handles for different functions and, unambiguous, ergonomic control
- / Select products from the collection available in Matt Black
- / AXOR Citterio E is the third collection in cooperation with Antonio Citterio

Learn more about AXOR Citterio E: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO E

A perfect symbiosis of right angles and soft, round shapes

Elegance and ease of use come together in the single-hole lavatory faucet. Precisely worked surfaces and edges are combined with gentle shapes and escutcheons in Softsquare design. Different handle variants, such as the slim joystick handle or the lever handle, are an expression of high quality.







Cross handles, with their classic look, characterize the three-hole wash basin mixers. Ergonomic, with soft radii, they are easy to grip and to operate.



Elegance and functionality in the shower

The scope for individual design is almost boundless. The thermostatic module 380/120 can be installed with individual escutcheons for three functions or with a plate for two functions. In connection with the basic set based on the modular principle of the AXOR ShowerCollection, installation can be carried out for customized dimensions in rows spaced 10 mm apart. The building block system and the optional 120/120 square product grid offer more options for individuality and creativity in shower planning.





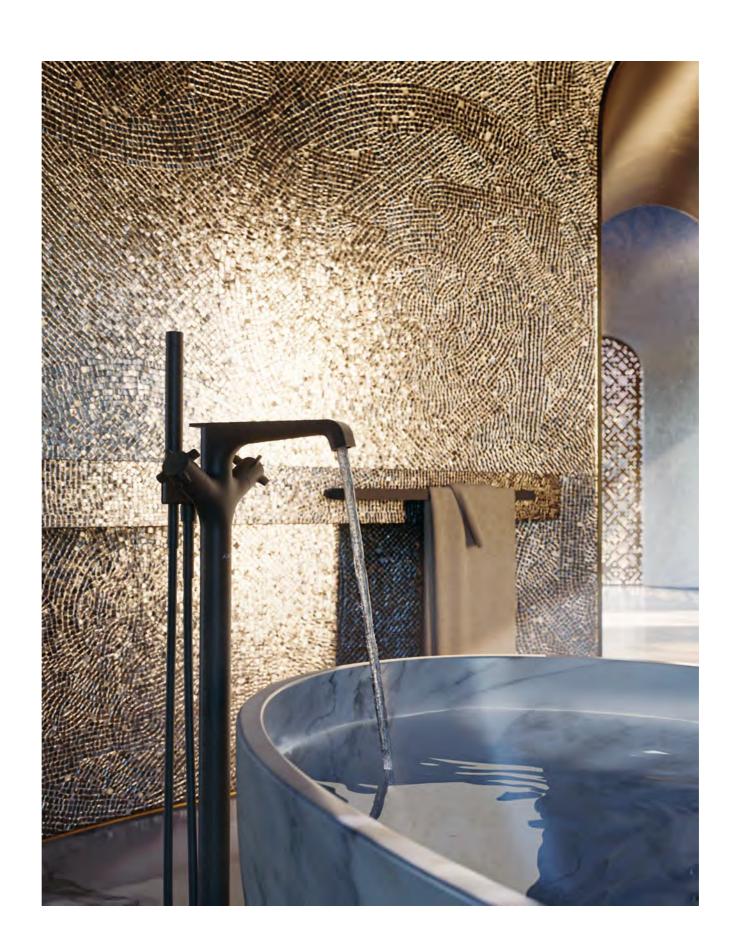
Intuitive and ergonomic operation at the bathtub

The floor-standing thermostatic mixer for the bathtub is an eye-catcher. The simple baton hand shower has two spray modes, the elegant cross handle controls water flow, and the thermostatic mixer is used to set the temperature.





The four-hole rim-mounted mixer is a timeless, elegant product for the bathtub. At the same time, the handles offer intuitive operation: the temperature with the cylindrical handle, the water flow with the ergonomic cross handle.



237

Single lever basin mixers for hand washbasins

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 90 / projection: 135 mm

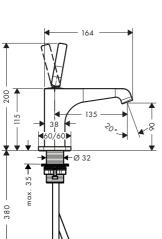
/spout height: 90 mm / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ non-closing waste set / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

pin handle

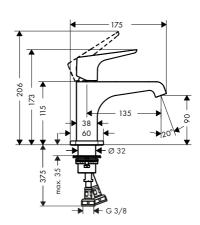






lever handle





Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
90	135	90	pin	Chrome	36102000
				Brushed Bronze	36102140
				Brushed Black Chrome	36102340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	36102XXX
90	135	90	lever	Chrome	36112000
				Brushed Bronze	36112140
				Brushed Black Chrome	36112340
				AXOR FinishPlus*	36112XXX

Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

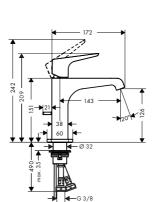
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/6 connections

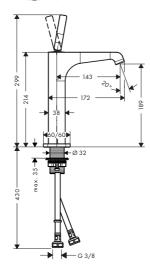
/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



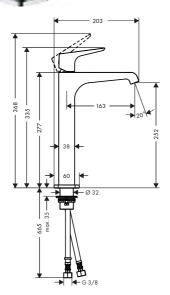








250



Sustainability







Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Handle version	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
130	143	126	рор-ир	pin	_	Chrome	36100000
						Brushed Bronze	36100140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36100340
						Matt Black	36100670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36100XXX
130	143	126	non-closing	pin	_	Chrome	36101000
						Brushed Bronze	36101140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36101340
						Matt Black	36101670
						Stainless Steel Optic	36101800
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36101XXX
130	143	126	рор-ир	lever	-	Chrome	36110000
						Brushed Bronze	36110140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36110340
						Matt Black	36110670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36110XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Single lever basin mixers

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Handle version	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
130	143	126	non-closing	lever	_	Chrome	36111000
						Brushed Bronze	36111140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36111340
						Matt Black	36111670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36111XXX
190	143	189	non-closing	pin	•	Chrome	36103000
						Brushed Bronze	36103140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36103340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36103XXX
250	163	252	non-closing	pin	•	Chrome	36104000
						Brushed Bronze	36104140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36104340
						Matt Black	36104670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36104XXX
250	163	252	non-closing	lever	•	Chrome	36113000
						Brushed Bronze	36113140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36113340
						Matt Black	36113670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36113XXX

Pillar tap 90 with pin handle without waste set

Features

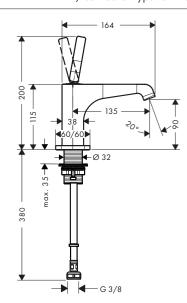
/ ComfortZone 90 / projection: 135 mm / spout height: 90 mm / handle variant: pin handle / spray type: laminar spray

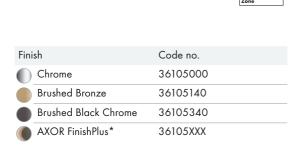
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / for cold water connection / non-closing waste set / connection type: G % connection hose / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

Sustainability

Technologies







Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set

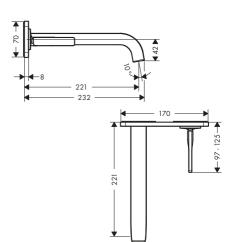
/ projection: 221 mm / handle variant: pin handle / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set

/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

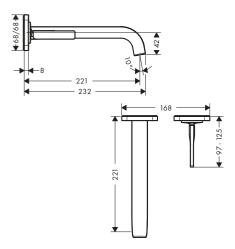
with plate





with escutcheons





Sustainability



Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

Pro	jection (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
	221	plate	Chrome	36114000
			Brushed Bronze	36114140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36114340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36114XXX
	221	escutcheons	Chrome	36106000
			Brushed Bronze	36106140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36106340
			Matt Black	36106670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36106XXX
Required parts:				Code no.
	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for conced	aled installation wall-mounted		13623180



Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

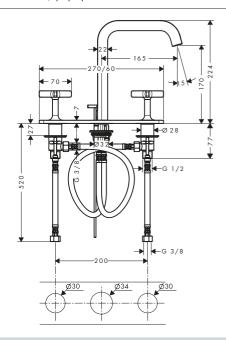
Code no. 13586000

3-hole basin mixer 170 with plate and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 165 mm / spout height: 170 mm / handle variant: cross handle / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1½ / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability		
	EcoSmart	

Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36116000
Brushed Bronze	36116140
Brushed Black Chrome	36116340
AXOR FinishPlus*	36116XXX

Optional parts: Code no.



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

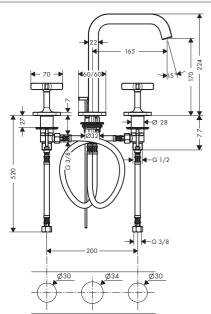
38959000

3-hole basin mixer 170 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 165 mm / spout height: 170 mm / handle variant: cross handle / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Sustainability

Finish	Code no.	
Chrome	36108000	
Brushed Bronze	36108140	
Brushed Black Chrome	36108340	
Matt Black	36108670	
AXOR FinishPlus*	36108XXX	

 Optional parts:
 Code no.

 Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer
 38959000

3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

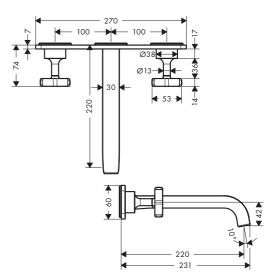
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 220 mm

/ projection: 220 mm
/ handle variant: cross handle
/ spray type: laminar spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

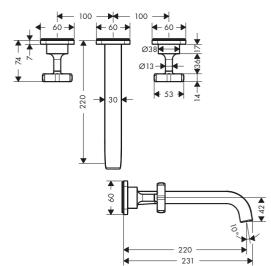
with plate





with escutcheons





Sustainability



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
220	plate	Chrome	36115000
		Brushed Bronze	36115140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36115340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36115XXX
220	escutcheons	Chrome	36107000
		Brushed Bronze	36107140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36107340
		Matt Black	36107670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36107XXX
A .			0 1

Required parts:

Code no.

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted 10303180

Optional parts:		Code no.
B.	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000
•••	Seal	96383000

Single lever bidet mixers

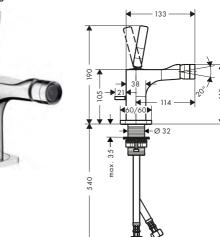
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 114 mm

, / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15

pin handle



G 3/8

lever handle



Technologies





Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
114	105	pin	Chrome	36120000
			Brushed Bronze	36120140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36120340
			Matt Black	36120670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36120XXX
114	101	lever	Chrome	36121000
			Brushed Bronze	36121140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36121340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36121XXX

Single lever basin mixer 130 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

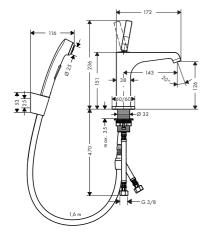
Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set / ComfortZone 130 / projection: 143 mm

/ spout height: 126 mm / handle variant: pin handle / spray type: normal spray / spray type Bidette: shower spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 11/4

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability



Technologies



Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.	
Chrome	36130000	
Brushed Bronze	36130140	
Brushed Black Chrome	36130340	
Matt Black	36130670	
AXOR FinishPlus*	36130XXX	

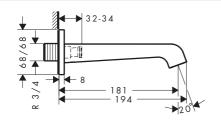
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / connection type: G 3/4 / projection: 181 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min

/ spray type: laminar spray





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36425000
Brushed Bronze	36425140
Brushed Black Chrome	36425340
Matt Black	36425670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36425XXX

Bath thermostat floor-standing

Features

/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 190 mm

'2 functions

/ diversion between outlets via diverter knob / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°

/ spray type mixer: laminar spray

/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min

/ temperature limitation adjustable

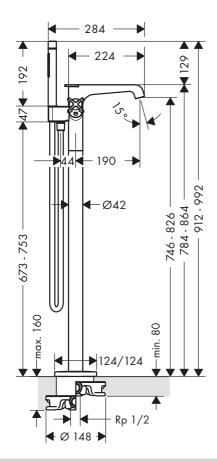
/ non-return valve

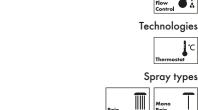
/ with automatic resetting

/ connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set

/ deck mounted







Sustainability

Finish	Code no.	
Chrome	36416000	
Brushed Bronze	36416140	
Brushed Black Chrome	36416340	
Matt Black	36416670	
AXOR FinishPlus*	36416XXX	

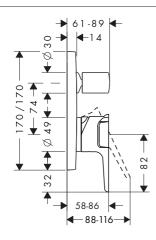
Required parts	x:	Code no.
-	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180
Optional parts:		Code no.
0	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
٥	Extension 60 mm	92135000

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Overview variants

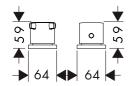
Security o	ombination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	-	29	Chrome	36455000
			Brushed Bronze	36455140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36455340
			Matt Black	36455670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36455XXX
	•	25	Chrome	36457000
			Brushed Bronze	36457140
			Brushed Black Chrome	36457340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36457XXX
Required parts	:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
10	Extension element softsquare 2-hole		Chrome	14972000
()			AXOR FinishPlus*	14972XXX
pi.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox (universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ 2 functions / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / rim-mounted







Water Flow Control

Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36412000
Brushed Bronze	36412140
Brushed Black Chrome	36412340
AXOR FinishPlus*	36412XXX

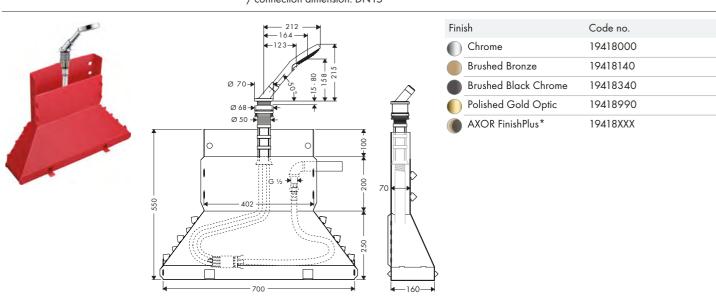
A Required parts:		Code no.
***	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180
Optional parts:		Code no.
00	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000
94	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert

/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / connection dimension: DN15 / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m



Optional parts:

Secuflex insert extension

Code no.

98806000

4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / diversion between outlets via diverter knob / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection dimension: DN 15 / connection type: basic set / rim-mounted





Technologies



Spray types







210	
120	
212	
\$\frac{\sigma}{\sigma} \frac{\sigma}{\sigma} \frac{\sigma}{\sigma} \frac{\sigma}{\sigma} \	190
110 110	70 /70

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36411000
Brushed Bronze	36411140
Brushed Black Chrome	36411340
Matt Black	36411670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36411XXX

Required parts:

Code no.



Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15482180

4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set projection 190 mm / 2 functions / diversion between outlets via diverter knob / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer /connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / tile mounted

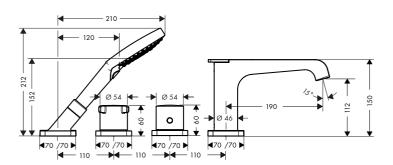




Technologies







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36410000
Brushed Bronze	36410140
Brushed Black Chrome	36410340
Matt Black	36410670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36410XXX



Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Code no.

15483180

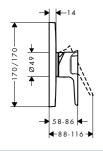
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36655000
Brushed Bronze	36655140
Brushed Black Chrome	36655340
Matt Black	36655670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36655XXX

A	Required parts:
6	

AXOR iBox universal Basic set

01700180

Code no.

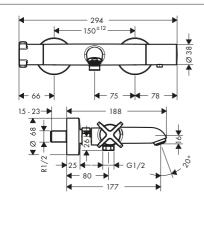
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
1	Extension element softsquare 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
蓮	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Bath thermostat for exposed installation

Features

- / projection 177 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C /temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve
- / with silencer / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections /wall-mounted / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm





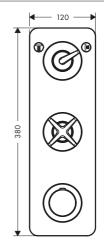


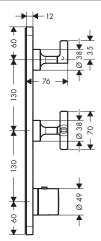
Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate

Features

- / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / / thermostat cartridge
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 40 l/min /combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers / Safety stop at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable / connection dimension: DN20 / connection type: basic set









Sustainability



Technologies





Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36703000
Brushed Bronze	36703140
Brushed Black Chrome	36703340
Matt Black	36703670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36703XXX



AXOR Citterio E Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions

Code no. 36701180

Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons

Features

/ consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/ diverter valve, shut-off valve 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions

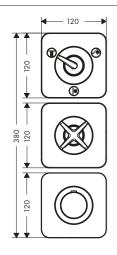
/thermostat cartridge

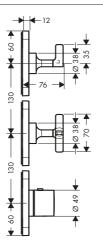
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min

/ flow rate lower outlet: 37,9 l/min / Flow rate left and right: 37,9 l/min / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 / Safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable / connection dimension: DN20 / connection type: basic set















Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36704000
Brushed Bronze	36704140
Brushed Black Chrome	36704340
Matt Black	36704670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36704XXX

Required parts:



AXOR Citterio E Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions

Code no.

36708180

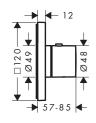
Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN20 / connection type: basic set









Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36702000
Brushed Bronze	36702140
Brushed Black Chrome	36702340
Matt Black	36702670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36702XXX

AXOR Citterio E | Thermostatic module, Shut-off valve

Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation

A Required parts	s:		Code no.
22	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX

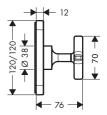
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection type: basic set / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36703000 or no.36704000, the basic set no.10971180 must be used

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000 and no.36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 no.36704000 and the basic set no.36708180 must be used





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36771000
Brushed Bronze	36771140
Brushed Black Chrome	36771340
Matt Black	36771670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36771XXX

Required part	s:	Code no.
l _o	Basic set 130 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
l.	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
1	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180
l.	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
Optional parts:		Code no.
Too	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

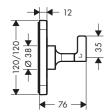
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

- / 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000 and no.36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 no.36704000 and the basic set no.36708180
- / 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15930180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000, the basic set no.36770180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15981180 must be used / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions

/ connection dimension: DN15





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36772000
Brushed Bronze	36772140
Brushed Black Chrome	36772340
Matt Black	36772670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX

A Required parts:		Code no.
**	AXOR Citterio E Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation	36770180
TG.	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
TO	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
Optional parts:		Code no.
The same	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softsquare

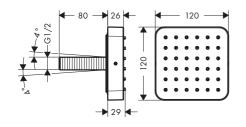
Features

/ shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain / spray angle adjustable in five steps / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / connection thread: G ½ / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set no.28486180 is recommended / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible

/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid no.28470180 is recommended / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies



Spray types



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36822000
Brushed Bronze	36822140
Brushed Black Chrome	36822340
AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX

Optional parts:		Code no.
AXOR ShowerSolutions Installation part		28470180
1	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

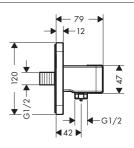
/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2

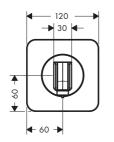
/in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / for shower hoses with a conical nut







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36724000
Brushed Bronze	36724140
Brushed Black Chrome	36724340
Matt Black	36724670
Polished Gold Optic	36724990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Optional parts:

AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Code no. 28486180

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

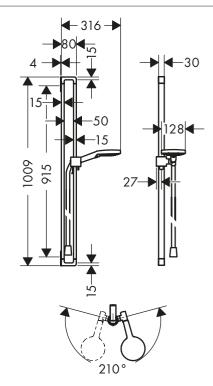
Features

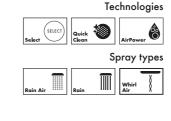
/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider

/ shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal

/bar width: 30 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36735000
Brushed Bronze	36735140
Brushed Black Chrome	36735340
Polished Gold Optic	36735990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail

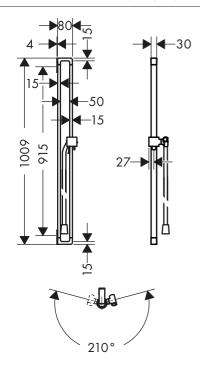
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42871000
Brushed Bronze	42871140
Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
Polished Gold Optic	42871990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / support for shower hose with conical nuts / hand shower holder moves sideways,up/down and pivots / bar width: 30 mm / profile pipe: square / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable / silent inclination angle adjustment / wall supports of metal





Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	36736000
	Brushed Bronze	36736140
	Brushed Black Chrome	36736340
	Polished Gold Optic	36736990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		Brushed Bronze	42871140
		Brushed Black Chron	ne 42871340
		Polished Gold Optic	42871990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX





AXOR Citterio M

Basin	266
Bidet	268
Bath	269
Shower	271
Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters	276



AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO M

"IF I HAVE ONLY A SMALL
SPACE AVAILABLE, IT IS
EVEN MORE IMPORTANT
THAT I FURNISH IT WITH
CAREFULLY SELECTED,
VALUABLE OBJECTS - SUCH
AS AXOR CITTERIO M."

Antonio Citterio

AXOR Citterio M

Urban lifestyle

M as in metropolis. AXOR Citterio M stands for cultivated, urban living. With simple, slim forms and clearly defined lines, the collection is an expression of modern, urban elegance. With a quiet and understated presence in the bathroom. A masterpiece, offering an everyday retreat from the frenetic pace of the city.

Design: Antonio Citterio and Toan Nguyen

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Clear, svelte, quiet and understated: characteristically slim, simple, cylindrical forms and elegant surfaces

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A symbol for urbanization: AXOR Citterio M is a collection that meets the demands of modern, urban life. All with modern elegance and slender forms

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Variants: single lever, two-hole and three-hole mixers
- / Clear, easy operation with flat lever handles
- / Timeless urban design: space-saving wall-mounted mixers, understated elements for the bathroom
- / Perfect form: the first AXOR mixer with a fully integrated spray former
- / AXOR Citterio M, the second collection in cooperation with Antonio Citterio, was introduced in 2008

Learn more about AXOR Citterio M: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO M

Delicate and understated design for the modern metropolis

AXOR Citterio M – a bathroom collection inspired by modern city life. M as in modernity. Metropolis. Milan. With characteristically slim forms, the overall impression is particularly elegant and a nod to Italian design. The collection fits easily and seamlessly into a variety of bathroom furnishings and lifestyles. The slim, single lever mixer with a flat handle and striking spout is both modern and timeless. Combinations are possible with wash basins of nearly any form with this extraordinary classic and elegant design.





Classic in function, modern in design:

The mixer comes to life in the tension between its traditional three-hole arrangement and the clear, uncomplicated form.





Urban chic in all of its rich variations:
With its various design versions, the
concealed, wall-mounted mixer offers
a modern, space-saving solution.



AXOR Collections AXOR CITTERIO M

Modern design for the bathtub

The intricately designed AXOR Citterio M four-hole rim-mounted mixer is the ideal product choice for the tub in modern bathrooms. The lever handles - shaped like halves of a river pebble - offer ergonomic operation, like a caress for the hands. AXOR Citterio M meets all the requirements of urban living for a variety of applications in the bathroom.





263

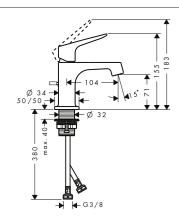
Single lever basin mixer 70 for hand wash basins with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 70 / projection: 104 mm

/ spout height: 71 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 /connection type: G 3/8 connections /connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34016000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34016XXX

Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/6 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

100 50/50 50/50 63/8



EcoSmart

Sustainability

Technologies



Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

C [17	D : 1: / \	6 11 11/1 1	\A/	F 11 1	r: · I	C 1
ComfortZo	ne Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
100	128	100	рор-ир	_	Chrome	34010000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	34010XXX
100	128	100	non-closing	-	Chrome	34017000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	34017XXX
250	170	250	non-closing	•	Chrome	34127000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	34127XXX

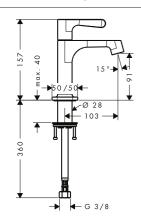
Pillar tap 90 without waste set

Features

/ ComfortZone 90 / projection: 103 mm /spout height: 91 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves 90° for cold water connection / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies



AirPower Zone	AirPower	Comfort Zone
	👸	

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34130000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34130XXX

2-hole basin mixer 160 with pop-up waste set

Features

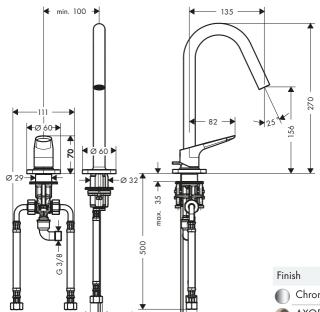
/ consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 160 / projection: 135 mm / spout height: 156 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 /connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15 / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34132000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34132XXX

Optional parts:

Code no.

Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

38960000

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / handle variant: lever handle

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

		Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
		167	Chrome	34112000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34112XXX
		227	Chrome	34115000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34115XXX
A Required parts:				Code no.
150	Basic set for single lever mounted	basin mixer for concealed installation wall-		13623180
Optional parts:				Code no.

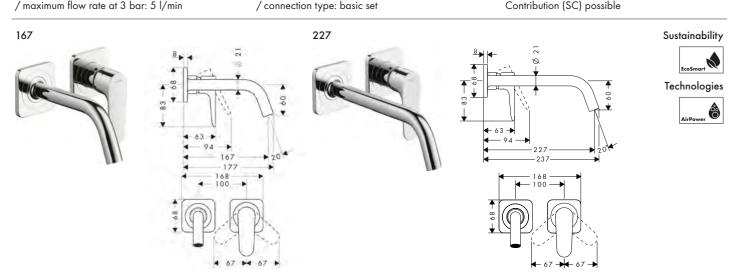
Optional parts: Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 13586000

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / handle variant: lever handle

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left,
depending on the basic set installation
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial
Contribution (SC) possible



Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

Overview variants

		Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
		167	Chrome	34113000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34113XXX
		227	Chrome	34116000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34116XXX
Required parts:				Code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180		
Optional parts:				Code no.
000	Extension set 25 mm fo	or single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000

3-hole basin mixer 160 with lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

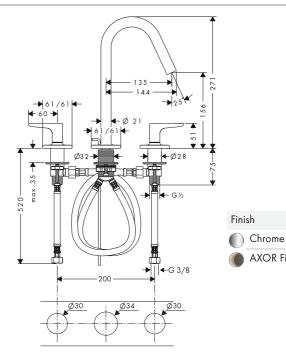
Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 160 / projection: 135 mm /spout height: 156 mm / handle variant: lever handle

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min /ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







AXOR FinishPlus*

Code no.

34133000

34133XXX

Sustainability

Technologies

Optional parts: Code no.



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

Features of all variants

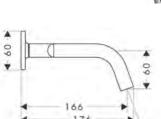
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray

/maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

166





226



226

236





Technologies



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
166	Chrome	34313000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34313XXX
226	Chrome	34315000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34315XXX

Required parts: Code no. Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optio	nal parts:

AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

10303180

Code no.
96259000



Seal

96383000

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

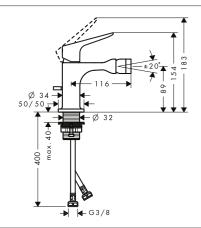
Features

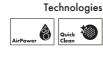
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 116 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 11/4 connection type: G 3/8 connections /connection dimension: DN15







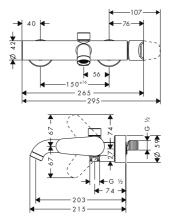
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34210000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34210XXX

Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation

Features

/ 2 functions / projection: 200 mm / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min /flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min /ceramic cartridge /temperature limitation adjustable /diverter with automatic resetting /non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Finish

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*



34420000

34420XXX

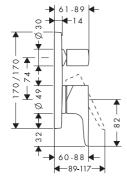
Technologies

Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Overview variants

Overview variating				
Security co	ombination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	-	29	Chrome	34425000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34425XXX
	•	25	Chrome	34427000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34427XXX
Required parts:				Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
T	Extension element softsquare 2-hole		Chrome	14972000

To the second se				
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14972XXX	
10	Extension element	Chrome	98860000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX	
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	

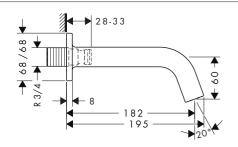
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 182 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / connection dimension: DN20

/ spray type: normal spray





Technologies



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34410000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34410XXX

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder

/ 2 functions / projection: 135 mm

/spray type mixer: normal spray

/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°

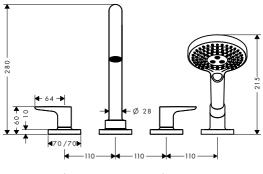
/ diverter with automatic resetting

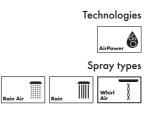
/ non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15

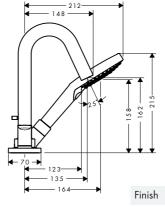
/ connection type: basic set / installation on bath rim

/min. operating pressure: 1 bar /max. operating pressure: 10 bar









Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34444000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34444XXX

A Required parts:

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Code no. 15480180

Optional parts:

Secuflex insert extension

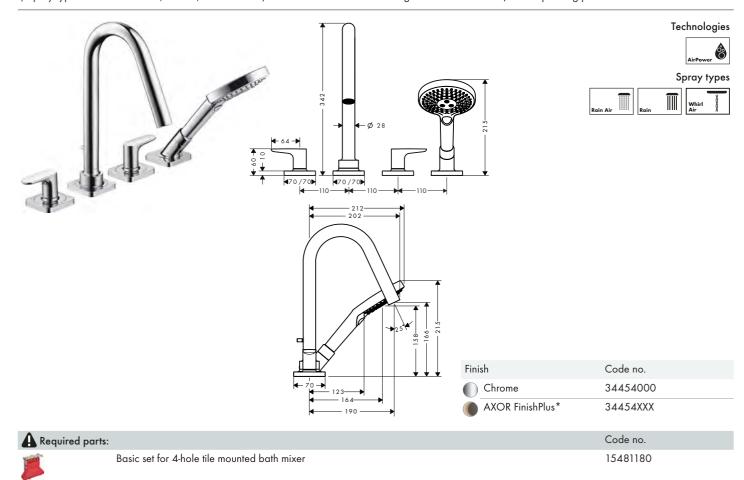
3400100

Code no. 98806000

4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 shower, shower holder / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min 2 functions / connection type: basic set / projection: 190 mm / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min / tile mounted / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / spray type mixer: normal spray / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / diverter with automatic resetting / max. operating pressure: 10 bar



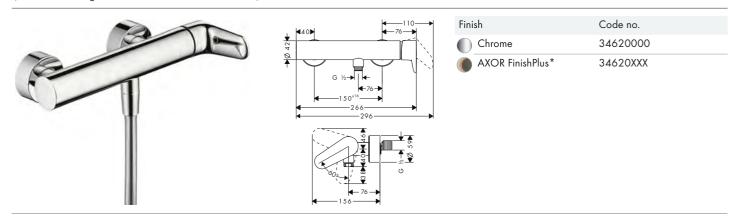
Optional parts: Code no.



Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation

Features

/ 1 function / temperature limitation adjustable / connection dimension: DN15
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / non-return valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / with silencer / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 19 l/min / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: s-shaped connections
/ ceramic cartridge / hose connection DN15

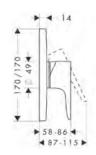


Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function	/ temperature limitation adjustable	/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min	/ with silencer	/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic cartridge	/ suitable for continous flow water heaters	/ connection type: basic set





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34625000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34625XXX

Required parts	s:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Extension element softsquare 1-hole	Chrome	14971000

	Extension element softsquare 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX		
建	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	<u> </u>	13587000	
	Eastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	

Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Porter units

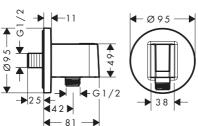
Features of all variants

/ integrated support function / nor / metal housing with internal water supply made of / cor plastic / for

/ non-return valve / connection type: G ½ / for shower hoses with a conical nut

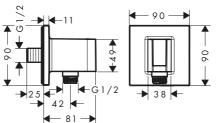
round





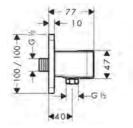
square





softsquare





Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36733000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36733340
	Matt Black	36733670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36733XXX

Porter units

Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
square	Chrome	36734000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36734340
	Matt Black	36734670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36734XXX
softsquare	Chrome	11626000
	Matt Black	11626670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

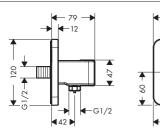
/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G ½ / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

→ 30 ←

/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / for shower hoses with a conical nut





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36724000
Brushed Bronze	36724140
Brushed Black Chrome	36724340
Matt Black	36724670
Polished Gold Optic	36724990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Optional parts: Code no.



AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

28486180

Shower holder round

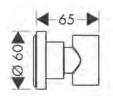
Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hose with conical nut

/ material: metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39525000
Brushed Bronze	39525140
Brushed Black Chrome	39525340
Polished Gold Optic	39525990
AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX

Bath thermostat for exposed installation

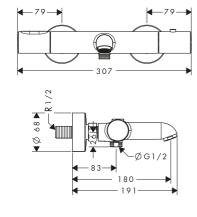
Features

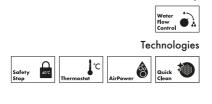
/ projection 180 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C /temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / centre distance: $150 \pm 12 \text{ mm}$







Sustainability

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34435000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34435XXX

Shower thermostat for exposed installation

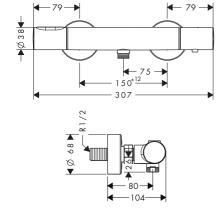
Features

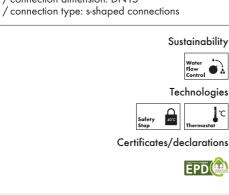
/ 1 function /thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / connection dimension: DN15







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34635000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34635XXX

Technologies

Technologies

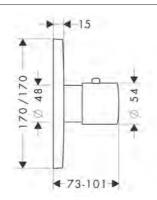
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ with silencer / connection type: basic set





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34716000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34716XXX

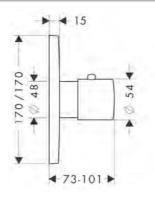
Required po	orts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
1 ,	Extension element softsquare 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
No.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34715000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34715XXX

A Required parts:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts	:	Finish	Code no.
TY	Extension element	Chrome	98860000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
pi.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

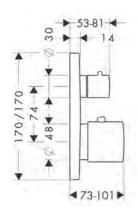
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min

/ flow rate lower outlet: 25 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set







Certificates/declarations



Sustainability

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34705000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34705XXX

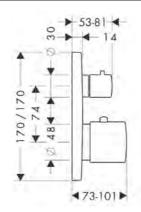
•			
Required p	arts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:	:	Finish	Code no.
10	Extension element softsquare 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14974000
1		AXOR FinishPlus*	14974XXX
The state of the s	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set







Technologies





Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34725000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34725XXX

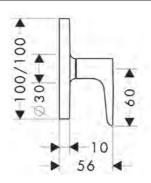
Required parts:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts	s:	Finish	Code no.
1	Extension element softsquare 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14973000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14973XXX
N. Contraction	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34960000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34960XXX

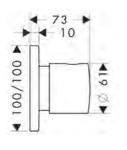
A Required par	ts:	Code no.
l.	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
Lo	Basic set 130 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
l.	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
Optional parts:		Code no.
The same	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34920000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34920XXX

A Required part	s:	Code no.
TO STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
C	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000





Basin	288
Wash bowls and wash basins	292
Bidet	292
Bath	293
Shower	297
Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters	298



AXOR Collections AXOR URQUIOLA

AXOR Urquiola

Poetry for the senses

AXOR Urquiola is a many-faceted collection that embodies eclectic design principles. A skillful mix of styles and influences, a fascinating interplay of references and symbols, a harmonious whole created from distinct elements and interesting details.

A variety of forms – asymmetrical and flat – come together to form something new and unique. Simultaneously sensuous and functional. An expression of the great art of style fusion.

Design: Patricia Urquiola

"LITTLE MEMORIES AND
PERSONAL OBJECTS
ARE WHAT MAKE A
ROOM FEEL LIKE HOME.
THE MIXER HAS TO BE
PERSONAL, JUST AS WITH
AXOR URQUIOLA."

Patricia Urquiola

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Skillful style fusion: With its asymmetries and flat surfaces, intricate details, radii and the skillful interplay of various forms, the collection expresses the unexpected. This is eclecticism. Yet the collection, while surprising, is harmonious and sensuous in its overall look.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Elements and impressions of life come together naturally – everything in harmony.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Eclecticism: a fusion of various style elements that invokes the unconventional
- AXOR Urquiola is characterized by expansive surfaces, extraordinary details and a sensual look
- / This elegant design features handles with large openings for a delicate overall impression, despite the amplitude of the basic form
- / Sink and bath tub in a reinterpreted form of the historical washtub
- / AXOR Urquiola is the realization of Patricia Urquiola's vision of the bathroom. It was conceptualized as part of the AXOR WaterDreams 2005

Learn more about AXOR Urquiola: axor-design.com

A fusion of styles and elements

The shifting interplay of personal memories and impressions forms the basis of the AXOR Urquiola collection. Abandoning conformity, convention and rigid structures. Embracing multifaceted, richly detailed worlds of style full of sensuality and powerful energy. With its lively style mixture, AXOR Urquiola offers a new freedom to create individually designed oases in which the details fuse together into a harmonious whole.





The noble, luxurious surfaces, the soft shapes and flowing transitions accentuate the collection's air of harmony and variety.



The generously sized openings in the handles, an overall design feature, enable intuitive, ergonomic operation.



Nostalgic accents:
The form of the wash basin recalls traditional wash bowls of years gone by.



Practical handles:
The integrated handles also serve as towel holders.



AXOR Collections AXOR URQUIOLA

Style fusion all the way to the bathtub

The floor-standing bathtub mixer, with its eclectic design, is at home anywhere in the bathroom. Just as sensuous as its counterpart on the wash basin, it fuses flat surfaces with unexpected asymmetries. When combined with the nostalgic look of the AXOR Urquiola bathtub, made of mineral casting material with a gel coating, it is a visual highlight in the bathroom.



For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



Single lever basin mixer 110 for hand wash basins with pop-up waste set

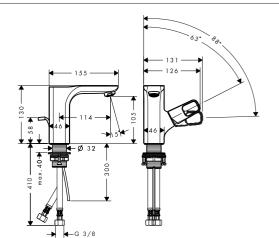
Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 110 / projection: 114 mm

/ spout height: 105 mm / handle variant: flat handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4
/ connection type: G 3/s connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial
Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability

Technologies







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11025000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11025XXX



This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

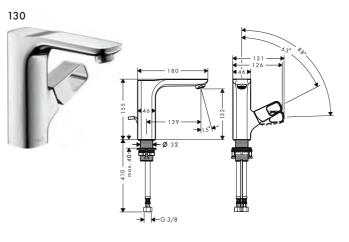
Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

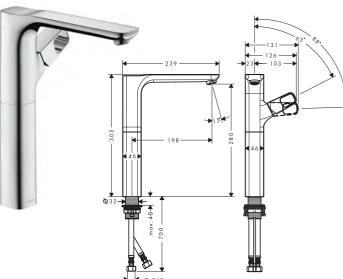
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: flat handle / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/6 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Sustainability







Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
130	139	132	рор-ир	-	Chrome	11020000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	11020XXX
130	139	132	non-closing	-	Chrome	11021000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	11021XXX
280	198	280	non-closing	•	Chrome	11035000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	11035XXX

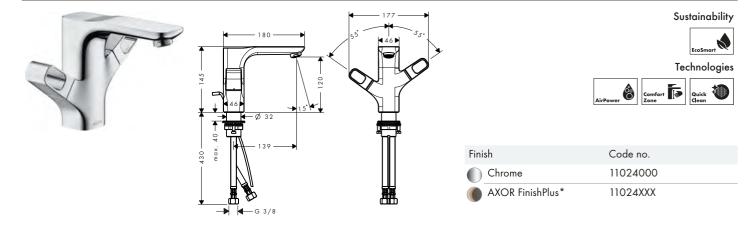


This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

2-handle basin mixer 120 with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 120 / projection: 139 mm / spout height: 120 mm / handle variant: flat handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1½ / connection type: G 3% connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



0

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

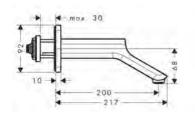
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm

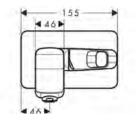
Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 200 mm

/ projection: 200 mm / handle variant: flat handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies

AirPower august 1

Sustainability

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11026000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11026XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

AXOR Starck Basic set

Code no.

Optional parts: Code no.

AXOR Urquiola Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 11980000

3-hole basin mixers

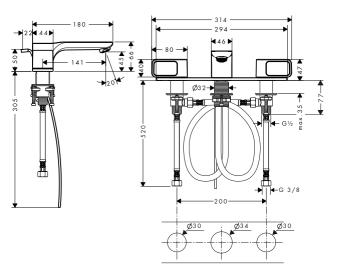
Features of all variants

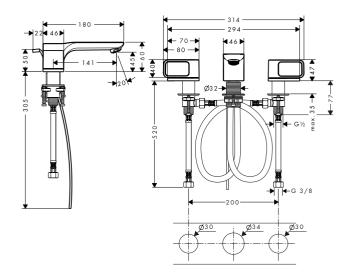
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 50 / projection: 180 mm / spout height: 45 mm / handle variant: flat handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible











Sustainability



Technologies

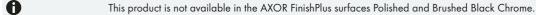






Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Cover	Finish	Code no.
50	180	45	plate	Chrome	11040000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	11040XXX
50	180	45	escutcheons	Chrome	11041000
				AXOR FinishPlus*	11041XXX





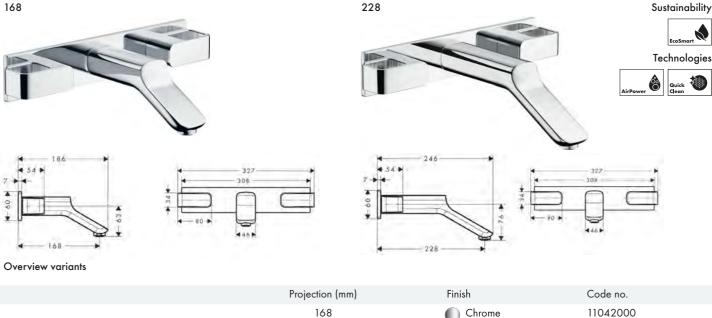
3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / handle variant: flat handle / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
168	Chrome	11042000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11042XXX
228	Chrome	11043000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11043XXX



Required parts:

6000

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Code no.

10303180

Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy / without tap hole / without overflow

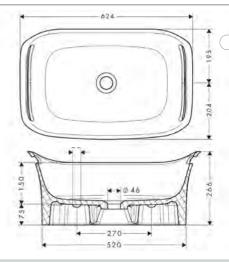
/ without shelf / CE certified / / without waste set / TÜV certified

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod

/ installation type: wall mounted

hite





Code no. 11302000

Optional parts: Finish Code no. Waste set non-closing for washbasins 51301000 Chrome

Wash bowl 624/408

Features

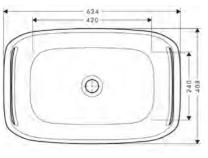
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy

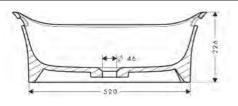
/ without tap hole / without overflow / without shelf / CE certified / without waste set /TÜV certified

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod

/installation type: built-on







Finish

White

11300000

Code no.

Optional parts:

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Chrome

Code no. 51301000

Wash bowl 511/427

Features

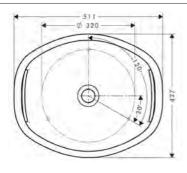
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy / without tap hole / without overflow

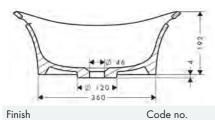
/ without shelf / CE certified / without waste set /TÜV certified

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull

/installation type: built-on







○ White 11301000

Optional parts:



Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Chrome

Code no. 51301000

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 104 mm

/ ball-pivot joint

/ spout height: 157 mm

/ spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min

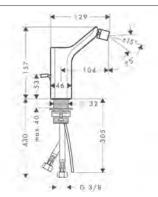
/ ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable

/ suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11220000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11220XXX



This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Finish

Chrome

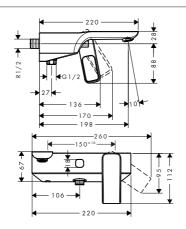
AXOR FinishPlus*

Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation

Features

/ 2 functions / projection: 198 mm / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 24 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Code no.		

11420000

11420XXX

Technologies

0

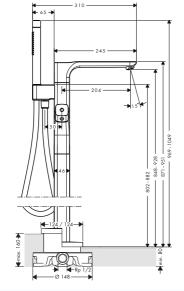
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

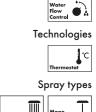
Bath thermostat floor-standing

Features

/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 204 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ deck mounted
/ dirt filter included







Sustainability

 Finish
 Code no.

 Chrome
 11422000

 AXOR FinishPlus*
 11422XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Code no.

10452180

Optional parts:		Code no.
0	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	Extension 60 mm	92135000

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

Features

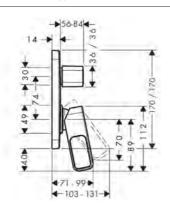
/ 2 functions / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable

/ diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer , / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set

/wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11425000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11425XXX

0	This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Bri	ushed Black Chrome.	
Required parts:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
1	Extension element softsquare 2-hole	Chrome	14972000
()		AXOR FinishPlus*	14972XXX

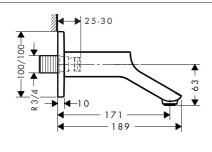
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 171 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / connection dimension: DN20

/ spray type: normal spray









Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11430000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11430XXX

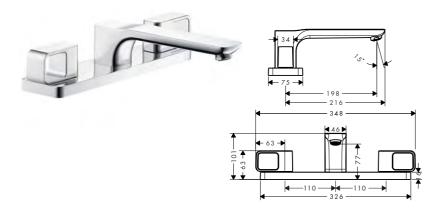
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Finish

3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ 1 function / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / projection: 198 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / spray type mixer: normal spray / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min /installation on bath rim



Code no.

Technologies

11436000 Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 11436XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Code no. Required parts:

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15484180

Optional parts: Code no.

39449000 AXOR Citterio Installation plate

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions

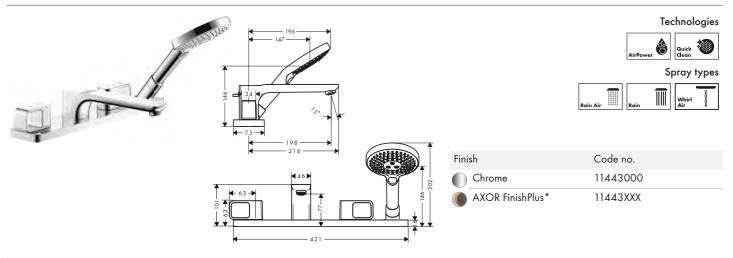
/ projection: 198 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray

/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15

/ connection type: basic set / installation on bath rim / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Code no.



This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

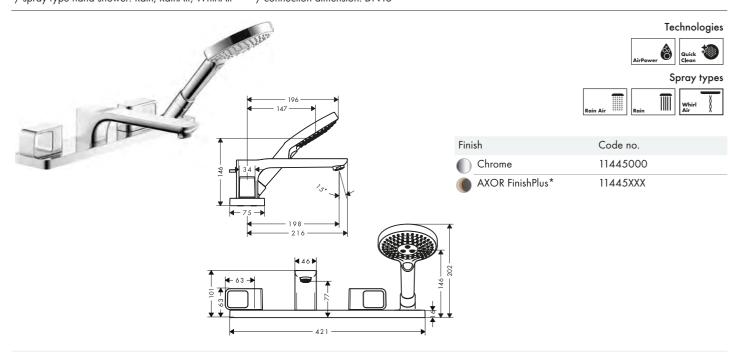
Required parts: Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer 15480180

Code no. Optional parts: AXOR Citterio Installation plate 39449000

4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection: 198 mm / diverter with automatic resetting / pray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / connection type: basic set / tile mounted / tile mounted / tile mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts:

Code no.

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

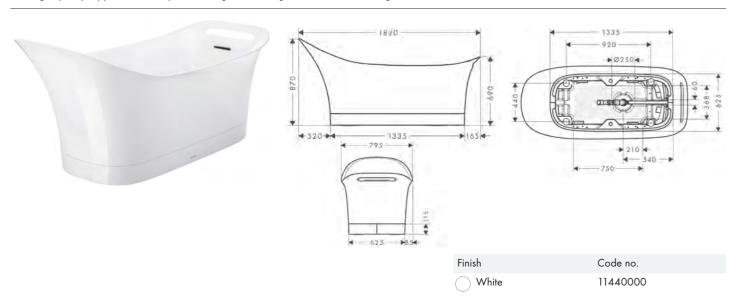
15481180

Bath tub 1800/600

Features

/ free-standing bath tub / weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. / material: mineral cast with gelcoat / filling level: approx. 340 mm / CE certified / TÜV certified

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation

Features

/ 1 function / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15

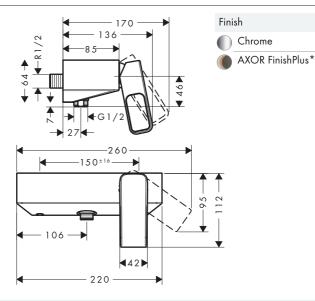
/min. operating pressure: 1 bar /max. operating pressure: 10 bar /connection type: s-shaped connections

Code no.

11620000

11620XXX





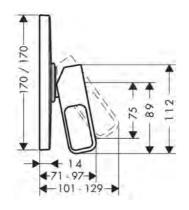
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set





Code no.
11625000
11625XXX

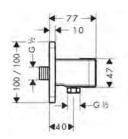
0	This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and	d Brushed Black Chrome.	
Required parts:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Extension element softsquare 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
#	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000

Porter unit softsquare

Features

/ integrated support function / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic / non-return valve / connection type: G $\frac{1}{2}$ / for shower hoses with a conical nut





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11626000
Matt Black	11626670
AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

Features

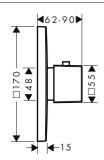
/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar /max. operating pressure: 10 bar /Safety stop at 40 °C /temperature limitation adjustable

/ with silencer / connection type: basic set

/ non-return valve

Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11731000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11731XXX

0	This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.			
Required parts:			Code no.	
AXOR iBox universal Basic set			01700180	
Optional parts: Finish C			Code no.	
T ,	Extension element softsquare 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX	
連	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

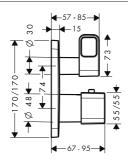
Features

/ 1 function /thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / connection type: basic set





Sustainability



Technologies





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11732000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11732XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

Optional parts:

AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no.



01700180

B	Extension element softsquare 2-hole arrow
No.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Finish Code no. Chrome 14974000 AXOR FinishPlus* 14974XXX

13587000



Fastening rail set for iBox universal

93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

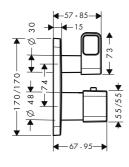
/ with silencer / connection type: basic set

Finish

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*





Sustainability

Technologies





Code no.	
11733000	

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

A Required parts:



AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no. 01700180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

11733XXX

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve

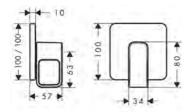
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
7.	Extension element softsquare 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14973000
()		AXOR FinishPlus*	14973XXX
蓮	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	11960000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11960XXX

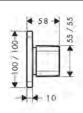
0	This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	
Required parts:		Code no.
Lo	Basic set 40 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
L.	Basic set 52 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
l _o	Basic set 130 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20





Finish	Code no.	
Chrome	11925000	
AXOR FinishPlus*	11925XXX	

0	This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
Required parts:		Code no.	
To the state of th	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180	
* C	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180	
Optional parts:		Code no.	
Can .	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	





Basin308Wash bowls and wash basins309Bath309





AXOR Collections AXOR MASSAUD

AXOR Massaud

The peace of nature

AXOR Massaud perfects the connection between people and nature. The collection makes water into a source of wellbeing and composure. Celebrates it in the form of a natural waterfall flowing from a shelf. The collection embodies uncompromising, organic avant-garde design inspired by the elements of nature. Far from all technology, to enjoy the moment – with water rather than with a mixer.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud

"I WANTED TO MAKE THE FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS DISAPPEAR TO CREATE THE LANDSCAPE FOR A HOLISTIC EXPERIENCE WITH WATER."

Jean-Marie Massaud

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Organic design language inspired by nature: Expansive surfaces meet soft curves that transition to radical geometric forms. The body is a blade of grass. The cascading spray a natural waterfall.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

The natural world and its elements: A sensuous waterfall flowing from a shelf – this is AXOR Massaud. The mixer is not a technical object. Rather, it was designed to present the element of water and create an ingenious connection between people and nature. To provide a source of calmness and contemplation.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / The mixer gives added value as a shelf
- Avant-garde water design: the cascading waterfall is not aerated – this nod to a natural waterfall resulted from intensive development work
- / Matching wash basins in organic design
- / The first collection in cooperation with Jean-Marie Massaud

Learn more about AXOR Massaud: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR MASSAUD

Harmonious connection between natural aesthetics and modern design

AXOR Massaud brings the natural world into the bathroom, allowing us to experience the element of water in all its sensual glory. A vigorous stream gushes from the mixer like a waterfall. Behind this gorgeous cascade is advanced water-saving technology. All rounded out by the harmonious relation between the wash basin, with its organic form, and the mixer.





The floor-standing bathtub mixer with a non-aerated flood spray that $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right$ flows from the mixer into the tub like a natural waterfall.

Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: wide flood jet

/ ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set

23.1

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections

220



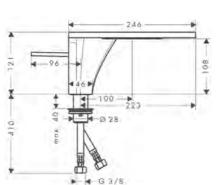




Spray types







Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	For wash bowls
110	100	108	_
220	200	218	•

Finish	Code no.	
Chrome	18010000	
AXOR FinishPlus*	18010XXX	
Chrome	18020000	
AXOR FinishPlus*	18020XXX	

Wash bowl 570/450

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull roď / installation type: built-on

/ CE certified / /TÜV certified

1	3.5	1
450	0 30	
	1	
77	570 —	<i>N</i> *
*	Ø 46	141
4	◆ Ø 87 ◆ Ø 90	

Finish Code no. 42305000 White

Optional parts:

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Chrome

Code no. 51301000

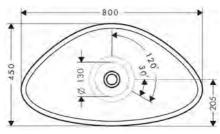
Wash bowl 800/450

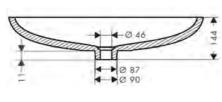
Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy / without tap hole / without overflow

/ without shelf / CE certified / without waste set / TÜV certified / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / installation type: built-on







Finish	Code no.
White	42300000

Optional parts:

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Code no.



The state of the s



51301000

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder

/ 2 functions

/ projection: 248 mm

/ spray type mixer: wide flood jet / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve

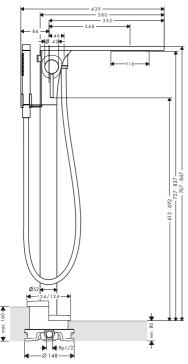
/ connection dimension: DN15

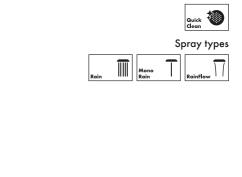
/ connection type: basic set

/ deck mounted

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar







Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	18450000
AXOR FinishPlus*	18450XXX

A Required parts	s:	Code no.
-	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180
Optional parts:		Code no.
0	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000







AXOR Collections AXOR UNO

AXOR Uno

The power of simplicity

AXOR Uno is about the purity of perfection. And about the simple shapes that form a visible design. Inspired by the original purists. The mixer consists of pipes - the original form of water transport - put together at precise right angles. Subtly excessive, based on the golden ratio. This ascetic form exudes a great strength. The power of simplicity.

Design: PHOENIX

"IMPLEMENTED
AT THE HIGHEST
TECHNOLOGICAL
LEVELS, AXOR UNO IS
THE QUINTESSENCE
OF PURISM: CLEAN,
MINIMALIST AND
SUBTLE."

Andreas Diefenbach, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Purist mixer design: A clear design language with basic cylindrical forms. Precisely put together at right angles. Subtly excessive, based on the golden ratio.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

An appreciation of design and material: With the pipe, one of the oldest forms of water transport, AXOR Uno embodies radical reduction to the essentials. The material and the design are the clear focus of the mixers.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

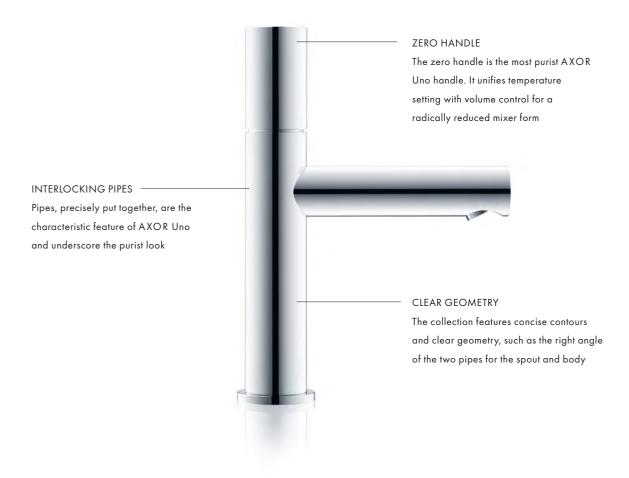
- / Two design families and three handle variants: a modern, bow-shaped handle, a purist zero handle or a handle with Select technology
- / The design of the AXOR Uno 200 wash basin mixers is based on the principle of the golden ratio, a classic proportional relationship
- / The perfect addition to AXOR Uno in the shower: AXOR Showerpipe 800 - also rigorously purist in design
- AXOR FinishPlus surface in Brushed Nickel is available ex stock
- / AXOR Uno is a redesign of the successful AXOR Uno collection introduced in 1985

Learn more about AXOR Uno: axor-design.com

AXOR Collections AXOR UNO

Purism. Without exception

The two design families of the AXOR Uno collection embody purism in different versions. Characteristic of all of the products are clear lines and cylinders put together at precise right angles. With handle variants such as the bow-shaped handle, the zero handle or the handle with Select technology, maximum ergonomics meets minimalist design.





BOW-SHAPED HANDLE

The bow-shaped handle offers
especially ergonomic operation.



SELECT BUTTON
The Select button is an intuitive control element.



AXOR Collections AXOR UNO



For the three-hole rim-mounted bath mixer with loop handle (# 38436000), the hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) is included in the scope of delivery.



A special bathroom highlight is the floor-standing bath spout (# 45412 -000, -xxx) in combination with thermostatic module Select for 2 functions (# 18355, -000, -xxx).

AXOR Showers

Single lever basin mixers with zero handle

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: laminar spray

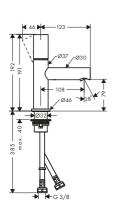
/ spray type: Iaminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3% connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 |/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

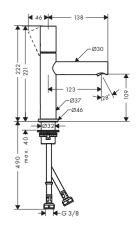


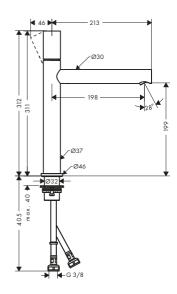


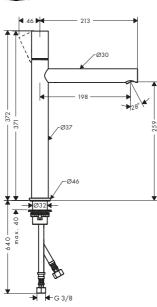












Sustainability





Overview variants

0 (.7	D : :: / \	0		5 11 1	E I	
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
80	108	79	non-closing	-	Chrome	45005000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45005340
					Brushed Nickel	45005820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45005XXX
110	123	109	рор-ир	_	Chrome	45001000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45001340
					Brushed Nickel	45001820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45001XXX
110	123	109	non-closing	-	Chrome	45002000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45002340
					Brushed Nickel	45002820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45002XXX
200	198	199	non-closing	•	Chrome	45003000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45003340
					Brushed Nickel	45003820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45003XXX

Single lever basin mixers with zero handle

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
260	198	259	non-closing	•	Chrome	45004000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45004340
					Brushed Nickel	45004820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45004XXX

Basin mixers Select

Features of all variants

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Select cartridge with temperature control / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3 /8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

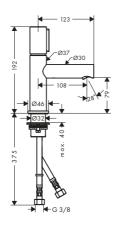


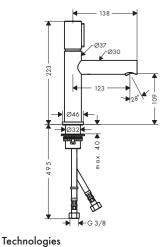


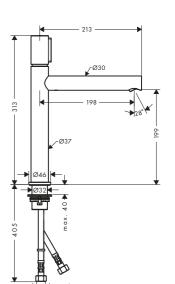


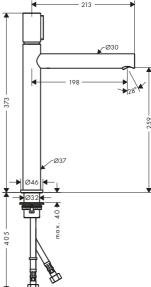












Sustainability







Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
80	108	79	non-closing	_	Chrome	45015000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45015340
					Brushed Nickel	45015820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45015XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
110	123	109	рор-ир	-	Chrome	45010000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45010340
					Brushed Nickel	45010820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45010XXX
110	123	109	non-closing	_	Chrome	45012000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45012340
					Brushed Nickel	45012820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45012XXX
200	198	199	non-closing	-	Chrome	45013000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45013340
					Brushed Nickel	45013820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45013XXX
260	198	259	non-closing	-	Chrome	45014000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45014340
					Brushed Nickel	45014820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45014XXX

Basin mixer Select 220 with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 220 / projection: 160 mm / spout height: 219 mm / swivel range 110° / spray type: normal spray

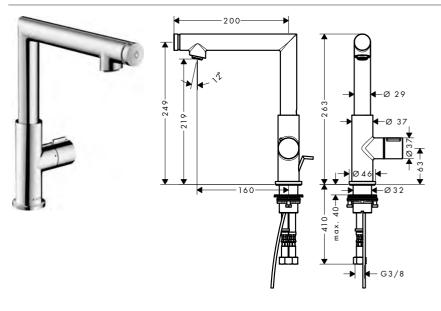
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Start/stop valve to operate the functions / temperature limitation adjustable / separation of temperature control and open/close / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4

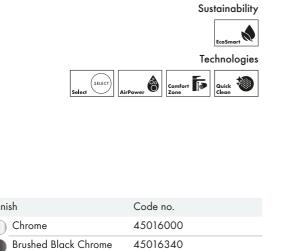
Finish

Brushed Nickel

AXOR FinishPlus*

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





45016820

45016XXX

Single lever basin mixers with loop handle

Features of all variants

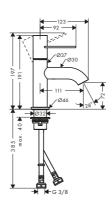
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G 3/6 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

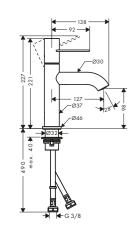


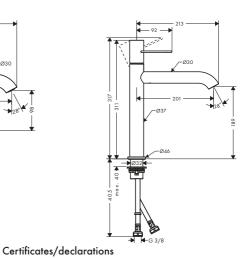


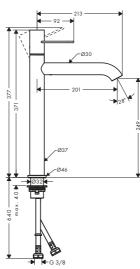












Sustainability











Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
70	111	72	non-closing	-	Chrome	38021000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38021340
					Brushed Nickel	38021820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	38021XXX
100	127	98	рор-ир	_	Chrome	38023000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38023340
					Brushed Nickel	38023820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	38023XXX
100	127	98	non-closing	_	Chrome	38026000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38026340
					Brushed Nickel	38026820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	38026XXX
190	201	189	non-closing	•	Chrome	38032000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38032340
					Brushed Nickel	38032820
_					AXOR FinishPlus*	38032XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Single lever basin mixers with loop handle

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	For wash bowls	Finish	Code no.
250	201	249	non-closing	•	Chrome	38034000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38034340
					Brushed Nickel	38034820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	38034XXX

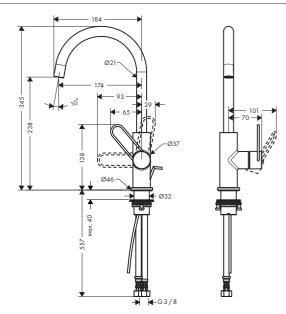
Single lever basin mixer 240 with loop handle and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 240 / projection: 174 mm / spout height: 238 mm / handle variant: flat handle / swivel range 115° / spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1 ½

/ connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible













Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38036000
Brushed Black Chrome	38036340
Brushed Nickel	38036820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38036XXX

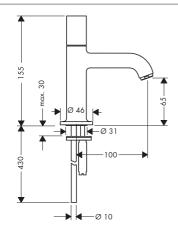
Pillar tap 70 without waste set

Features

/ ComfortZone 70 / projection: 100 mm /spout height: 65 mm / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valve 180° / for cold water connection

/ connection type: copper pipe connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Technologies







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38130000
Brushed Black Chrome	38130340
Brushed Nickel	38130820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38130XXX

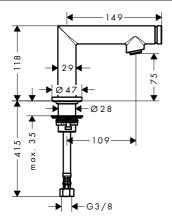
Pillar tap Select 80 without waste set

Features

/ ComfortZone 80 / projection: 109 mm / spout height: 75 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Start/stop valve to operate the functions / for cold water connection / connection type: G 3/8 connection hose

/ connection dimension: DN15





/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

Sustainability



Technologies







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45130000
Brushed Black Chrome	45130340
Brushed Nickel	45130820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45130XXX

Basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features of all variants

- / consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / handle variant: cylinder handle / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions / separation of temperature control and open/close / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





202

168

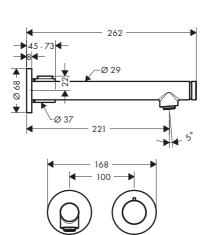
100

Ø 37 158 Ø 29













Technologies







Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

	Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	158	Chrome	45112000
	Brushed Black Chrome	45112340	
	Brushed Nickel	45112820	
	221	AXOR FinishPlus*	45112XXX
		Chrome	45113000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45113340
	Brushed Nickel	45113820	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45113XXX	
A Required parts:			Code no.



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wallmounted

13623180





Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

Code no.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

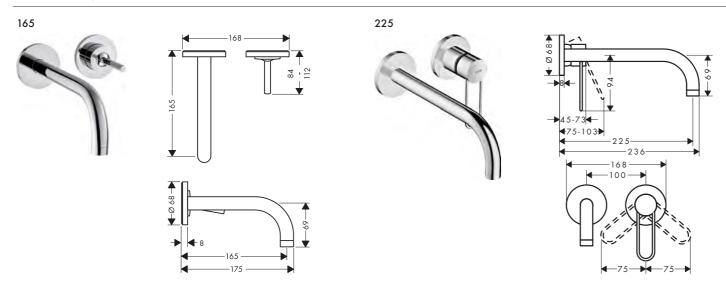
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 har: 5 l/min

/ spray type: normal spray / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / connection dimension: DN15

/ ceramic cartridge

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Sustainability



Technologies



Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

Overview variatilis					
Pro	jection (mm)	Handle version	Fin	ish	Code no.
	165	pin		Chrome	38113000
				Brushed Black Chrome	38113340
				Brushed Nickel	38113820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	38113XXX
	225	pin		Chrome	38116000
				Brushed Black Chrome	38116340
				Brushed Nickel	38116820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	38116XXX
	165	loop		Chrome	38121000
				Brushed Black Chrome	38121340
				Brushed Nickel	38121820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	38121XXX
	225	loop		Chrome	38122000
				Brushed Black Chrome	38122340
				Brushed Nickel	38122820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	38122XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
ing .	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for con	cealed installation wall-mounted			13623180
Optional parts:					Code no.

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

Features of all variants

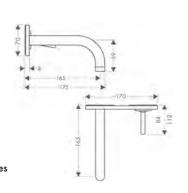
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set

/ handle variant: pin handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15

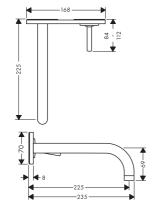
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

165













Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
165	Chrome	38112000
	Brushed Black Chrome	38112340
	Brushed Nickel	38112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38112XXX
225	Chrome	38115000
	Brushed Black Chrome	38115340
	Brushed Nickel	38115820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38115XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-

Code no. 13623180

Optional parts:



Code no.

Extension set $25\ \text{mm}$ for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 13586000

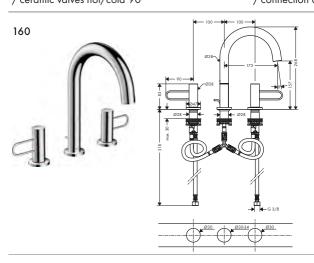
3-hole basin mixers

Features of all variants

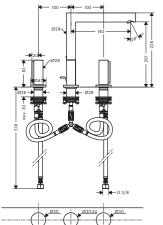
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / swivel range 110° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible













Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Spray types	Waste set	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
160	173	1 <i>57</i>	normal spray	рор-ир	loop	Chrome	38054000
						Brushed Black Chrome	38054340
						Brushed Nickel	38054820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	38054XXX
200	183	201	laminar spray	рор-ир	zero	Chrome	45133000
						Brushed Black Chrome	45133340
						Brushed Nickel	45133820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	45133XXX
Optional parts:							Code no.
	Hose exte	nsion set for 3-hol	38959000				

Single lever basin mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable

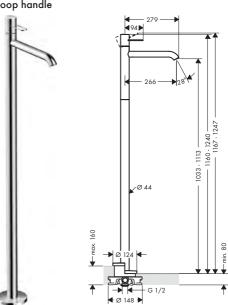
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: basic set

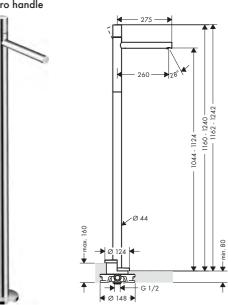
/ connection dimension: DN15

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

loop handle







Sustainability



Technologies





Overview variants

Projection (mn	Spray types	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
266	normal spray	loop	Chrome	38037000
			Brushed Black Chrom	e 38037340
			Brushed Nickel	38037820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	38037XXX
260	laminar spray	zero	Chrome	45037000
			Brushed Black Chrom	e 45037340
			Brushed Nickel	45037820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45037XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Code no.

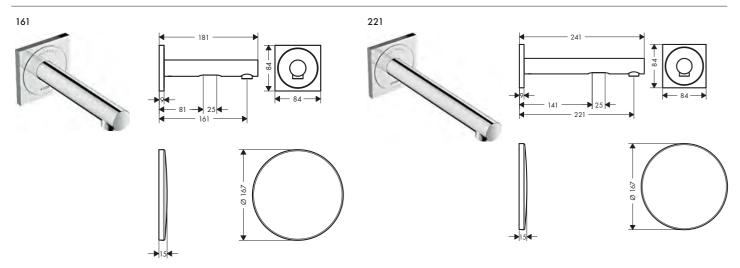
Single lever basin mixers floor-standing

Optional parts:		Code no.
0	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000

Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set /infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- /230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow) / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- /flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- /TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants					
		Projection (mm)	Finis	h	Code no.
		161		Chrome	45110000
				Brushed Black Chrome	45110340
				Brushed Nickel	45110820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	45110XXX
		221		Chrome	45111000
				Brushed Black Chrome	45111340
				Brushed Nickel	45111820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	45111XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
•	Basic set for electronic b	asin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted			16180180
Optional parts:					Code no.



Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

13594000

Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Features

/ ComfortZone 100
/ projection: 148 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 |/min
/ temperature adjustable via basic set
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ infrared sensor technology
/ automatic environmental adjustment of infrared

/ adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
/ 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
/ running time: 10 s
/ hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)

/ frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s

/ permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)

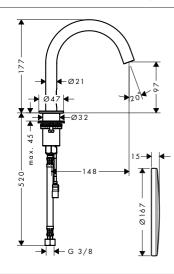
/ cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning

/ connection dimension: DN15 / dirt filters in the connection hoses

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial

Contribution (SC) possible





Technologies

Sustainability

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38010000
Matt Black	38010670
Matt White	38010700
Brushed Nickel	38010820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38010XXX

0

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

Code no.

AXOR Uno Basic set for electronic basin mixer

16182180



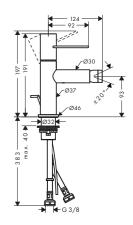
Single lever bidet mixers

Features of all variants

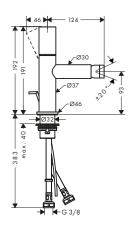
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 124 mm / spout height: 93 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

loop handle









Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	124	93	loop	Chrome	38211000
				Brushed Black Chrome	38211340
				Brushed Nickel	38211820
_				AXOR FinishPlus*	38211XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Single lever bidet mixers

Overview variants

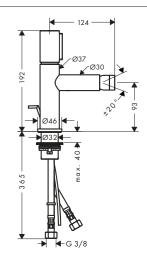
Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
124	93	zero	Chrome	45200000
			Brushed Black Chrome	45200340
			Brushed Nickel	45200820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45200XXX

Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: Bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 124 mm / spout height: 93 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / Select cartridge with temperature control / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN 15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45210000
Brushed Black Chrome	45210340
Brushed Nickel	45210820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45210XXX

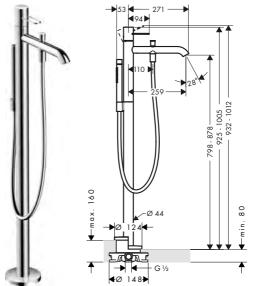
Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Features of all variants

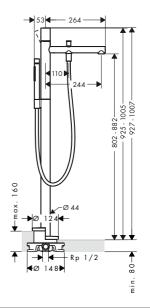
/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / spray type mixer: normal spray

/ spray type finder. flortilal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / deck mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

loop handle







Technologies

Sustainability





Single lever bath mixers floor-standing

Overview variants

Pr	rojection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
	259	loop	Chrome	38442000
			Brushed Black Chrome	38442340
			Brushed Nickel	38442820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	38442XXX
	244	zero	Chrome	45416000
			Brushed Black Chrome	45416340
			Brushed Nickel	45416820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45416XXX
A Required parts	s:			Code no.
4	Basic set for mixers floor-standing			10452180
Optional parts:				Code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-ste	anding		96441000
	AXOR Starck Extension 60 mm for pipe			97686000

Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle

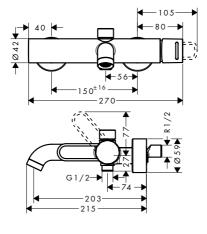
Features

/ 2 functions
/ projection: 203 mm
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / with silencer

/ suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar







Technologies

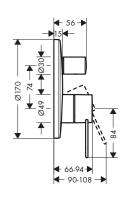
Single lever bath mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

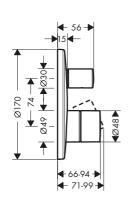
- / 2 functions / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection type: basic set / wall-mounted

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar









Overview variants

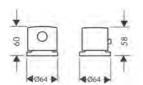
Handle ve	ersion	Security combination EN 1717	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finis	sh	Code no.
loop		-	28		Chrome	38426000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38426340
					Brushed Nickel	38426820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	38426XXX
loop		•	25		Chrome	38428000
					Brushed Black Chrome	38428340
					Brushed Nickel	38428820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	38428XXX
zero		-	28		Chrome	45405000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45405340
					Brushed Nickel	45405820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45405XXX
zero		•	25		Chrome	45407000
					Brushed Black Chrome	45407340
					Brushed Nickel	45407820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	45407XXX
A Required parts	s:					Code no.
	AXOR iBox	universal Basic set				01700180
Optional parts:				Finis	sh	Code no.
6	Extension e	lement round 2-hole			Chrome	14961000
1					Brushed Black Chrome	14961340
					Brushed Nickel	14961820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
pl.	Extension 2	5 mm for basic set iBox universal				13587000
	Fastening ro	ail set for iBox universal				93171000

2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ 2 functions / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / rim-mounted





Sustainability



Technologies



Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38480000
Brushed Black Chrome	38480340
Brushed Nickel	38480820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38480XXX

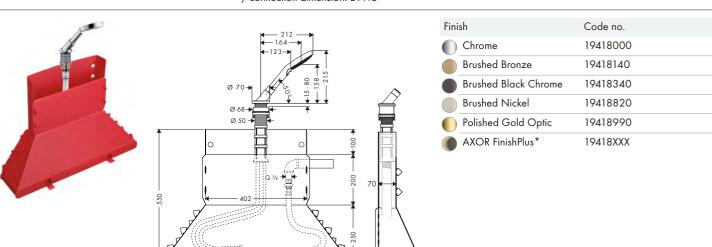
A Required parts:		Code no.
***	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180
Optional parts:		Code no.
00	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000
4	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000

Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert

/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / connection dimension: DN15 / drilling diameter on bath tub: \varnothing 50 mm / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m



Optional parts:

Code no.



Secuflex insert extension

98806000

3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder

/ 2 functions / projection: 175 mm

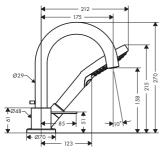
/ spray type mixer: normal spray

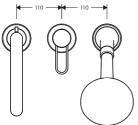
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir

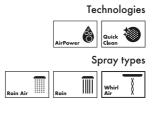
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m /maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set /installation on bath rim / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar









Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38436000
Brushed Black Chrome	38436340
Brushed Nickel	38436820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38436XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Code no.

15485180

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

Features

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder

/ 2 functions / projection: 152 mm

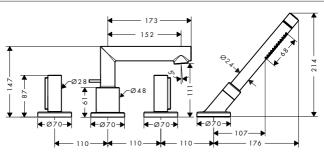
/ spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min /flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°

/ connection dimension: DN15

/ connection type: basic set /installation on bath rim /min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Те	chnologies
AirPower &	Quick Clean
	pray types
Rain	Mono Rain

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45444000
Brushed Black Chrome	45444340
Brushed Nickel	45444820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45444XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Code no. 15480180

Optional parts:

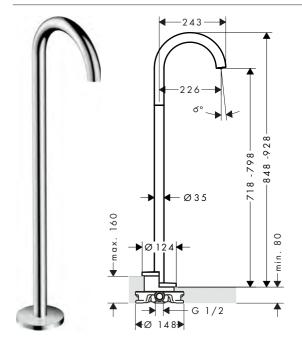
Secuflex insert extension

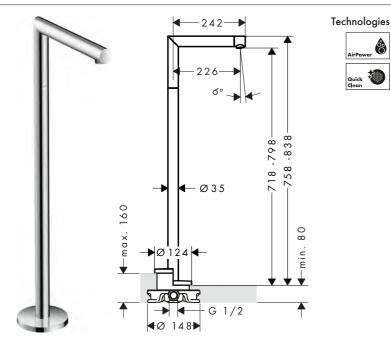
Code no. 98806000

Bath spouts floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ 1 function / projection: 226 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / connection type: basic set / free-standing installation / spray type: normal spray





Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
226	curved	Chrome	38412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38412340
		Matt Black	38412670
		Matt White	38412700
		Brushed Nickel	38412820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX
226	straight	Chrome	45412000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45412340
		Brushed Nickel	45412820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45412XXX



Optional parts:

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000



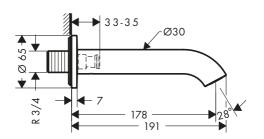
Bath spouts

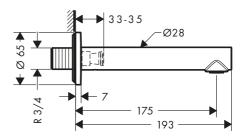
Features of all variants

/ 1 function / with escutcheon / wall-mounted / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray









Technologies





Overview variants

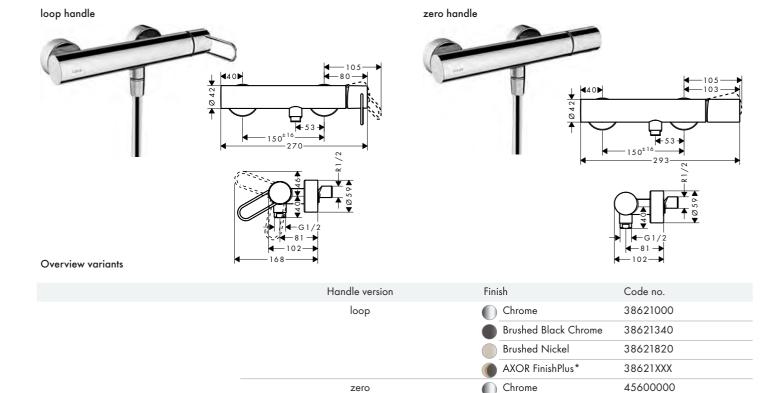
Projection (mm)	Version	Finish	Code no.
178	curved	Chrome	38411000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38411340
		Matt Black	38411670
		Matt White	38411700
		Brushed Nickel	38411820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX
175	straight	Chrome	45410000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45410340
		Brushed Nickel	45410820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX

Single lever shower mixers for exposed installation

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever shower mixer / 1 function / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15

/ connection dimension: DN15 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: s-shaped connections



Single lever shower mixers for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set

45600340

45600820

45600XXX

Brushed Black Chrome

Brushed Nickel

AXOR FinishPlus*

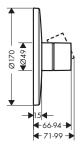
loop handle





zero handle





Handle	version

loop

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38626000
Brushed Black Chrome	38626340
Brushed Nickel	38626820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38626XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Single lever shower mixers for concealed installation

Overview variants

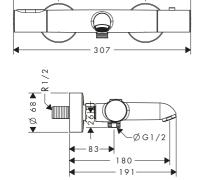
	H	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
		zero	Chrome	45605000
			Brushed Black Chrome	45605340
			Brushed Nickel	45605820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45605XXX
A Required parts	:			Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
6	Extension element round 1-hole		Finish Chrome	Code no. 14960000
Optional parts:	Extension element round 1-hole			
6	Extension element round 1-hole		Chrome	14960000
6	Extension element round 1-hole		Chrome Brushed Black Chrome	14960000 14960340
6 0	Extension element round 1-hole Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		Chrome Brushed Black Chrome Brushed Nickel	14960000 14960340 14960820

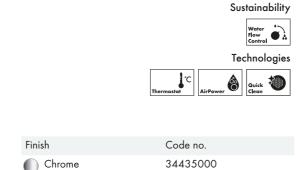
Bath thermostat for exposed installation

Features

/ projection 180 mm / 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm







34435XXX

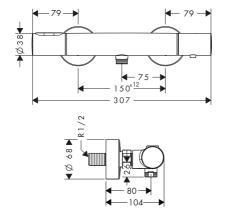
AXOR FinishPlus*

Shower thermostat for exposed installation

Features

/ 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections









Technologies







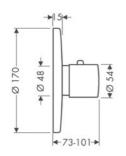
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	34635000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34635XXX

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set







Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	38715000
	Brushed Black Chrome	38715340
	Brushed Nickel	38715820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38715XXX

A Required p	arts:		Code no.
(E	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:	:	Finish	Code no.
	Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
(3)		Brushed Black Chrome	14960340
		Brushed Nickel	14960820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
No.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation

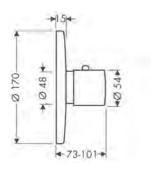
Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ non-return valve / with silencer

/ connection type: basic set







Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	38375000
	Brushed Black Chrome	38375340
	Brushed Nickel	38375820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38375XXX

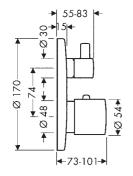
0	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und B	rushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.
A Required po	arts:	Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
*	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features

/ 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set







Certificates/declarations



Sustainability

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38700000
Brushed Black Chrome	38700340
Brushed Nickel	38700820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38700XXX

A

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

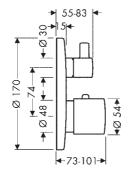
A Required par	rts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
10	Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000
		Brushed Nickel	14963820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
重	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	-	13587000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

Features

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set





Safety 40℃

Sustainability

Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38720000
Brushed Black Chrome	38720340
Brushed Nickel	38720820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38720XXX

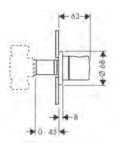
0	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.		
A Required parts	:		Code no.
0	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
(B)	Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
1		Brushed Nickel	14962820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
//	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20



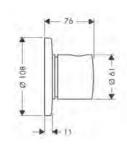


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38976000
Brushed Black Chrome	38976340
Brushed Nickel	38976820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38976XXX

0	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signal	ture.
A Required part	ts (choose one):	Code no.
l.	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
Lo	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
l _o	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
Optional parts:		Code no.
To	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38933000
Brushed Black Chrome	38933340
Brushed Nickel	38933820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38933XXX

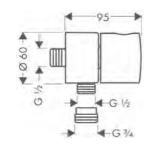
0	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bro	nze via AXOR Signature.
Required par	rts (choose one):	Code no.
40	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
C	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
Optional parts:		Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Wall outlet stop with shut-off valve

Features

/ hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	38882000
Brushed Black Chrome	38882340
Brushed Nickel	38882820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38882XXX

A

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Bronze via AXOR Signature.



AXOR Montreux 352 Basin Bidet 358 359 Bath Shower 363 Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters 365 Overhead showers 370 Hand showers 371 Shower sets 371 Showerpipe 372





AXOR Collections AXOR MONTREUX

AXOR Montreux

The tradition of industrial design

The AXOR Montreux mixer collection is modelled on the first industrially produced mixers from around the turn of the last century. The Belle Époque era symbolizes a time of fundamental change and technical progress. Immortalized in Europe's grand hotels and in Montreux, the legendary spa resort on the shores of Lake Geneva. AXOR Montreux combines outstanding technology with modern functionality.

Design: PHOENIX

"AXOR MONTREUX
REINTERPRETS THE
FEATURES OF THE EARLY
20TH CENTURY WITH
GREAT PRECISION
AND WORKMANSHIP,
OFFERING USERS THE
BEST IN DESIGN AND
FUNCTIONALITY."

Andreas Haug, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Classic, authentic bathroom design: AXOR Montreux is a modern reinterpretation of industrial design with couplings, valves and pipes. Additive design elements for a richly detailed look.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Authentic aesthetics: AXOR Montreux is an authentic, historical journey back in time to the heady days of industrialization. The collection combines the design of the first industrially manufactured mixers from the turn of the last century with outstanding technology and modern functionality, bringing the Belle Époque into the 21st century.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Two handle variants: classic with cross handles, modern reinterpretation with lever handles
- / Various spout heights for wash basin mixers
- / The bridge mixer: A classic three-hole variant
- Particular attention to detail: Porcelain inlays with individualized inscriptions by request
- Perfect for an overall classic atmosphere and for classic accents in a modern atmosphere
- / 2016: AXOR Montreux collection of 2006 expanded to include single lever mixer and lever handle variants

Learn more about AXOR Montreux: axor-design.com

Additive design in the tradition of the industrial age

AXOR Montreux pays homage to the Belle Époque. Along with wash basin mixers, it offers products for every bathroom area. The collection includes classic versions with low spouts and modern reinterpretations with high spouts. Choose from cross handles or lever handles.





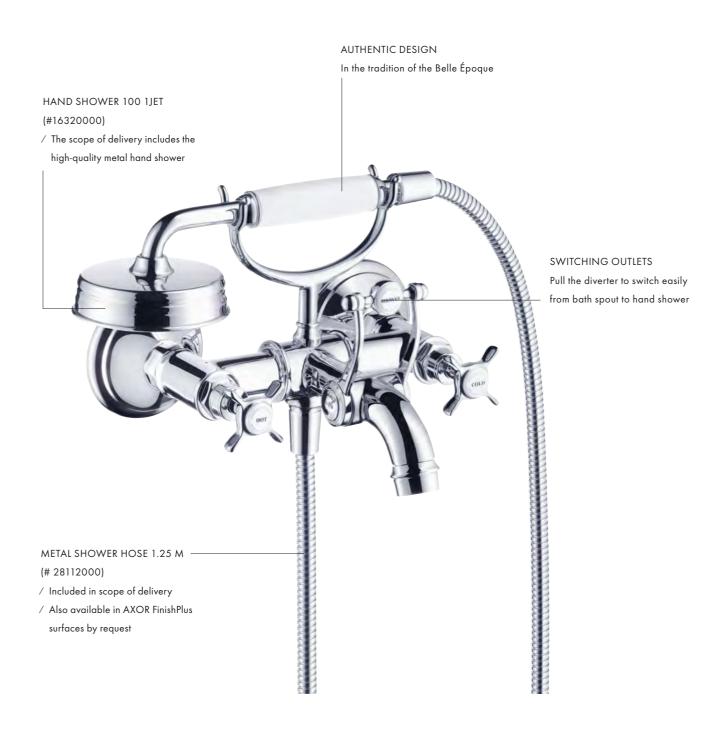






Classic design for the bathtub

The AXOR Montreux collection includes a broad spectrum of products for the bathtub to cover a variety of spatial requirements. From the two-handle bath mixer for exposed installation to the four-hole rim- or tile-mounted bath mixer, the products in the collection are available with either cross handles or lever handles. A real eye-catcher - the floor-standing bath mixer. In combination with a free-standing bathtub, it offers an extra degree of flexibility in bathroom design.



For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters





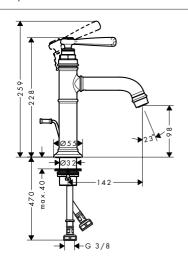
Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 100 / projection: 142 mm

/ spout height: 98 mm / handle variant: lever handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







EcoSmart

Technologies

Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

	ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Finish	Code no.
	100	142	98	рор-ир	Chrome	16515000
					Brushed Black Chrome	16515340
					Brushed Nickel	16515820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	16515XXX
	100	142	98	non-closing	Chrome	16516000
					Brushed Black Chrome	16516340
					Brushed Nickel	16516820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	16516XXX

Single lever basin mixers with swivel spout

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 210

/ ComfortZone 210 / projection: 175 mm / spout height: 209 mm / handle variant: lever handle / swivel range 120° / spray type: laminar spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge

/ temperature limitation adjustable

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

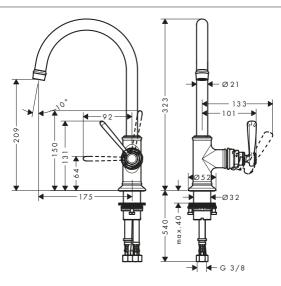
/ connection type: G 3/8 connections

/connection dimension: DN15

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial

Contribution (SC) possible









Technologies



Single lever basin mixers with swivel spout

Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Finish	Code no.
210	175	209	рор-ир	Chrome	16517000
				Brushed Black Chron	ne 16517340
				Brushed Nickel	16517820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16517XXX
210	175	209	non-closing	Chrome	16518000
				Brushed Black Chron	ne 16518340
				Brushed Nickel	16518820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16518XXX

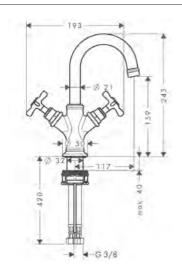
2-handle basin mixer 160 with cross handles for hand wash basins with pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 160 / projection: 117 mm / spout height: 159 mm / handle variant: cross handle / swivel range 120°
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 1½
/ connection type: G 3% connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 1/min - Substantial
Contribution (SC) possible









Technologies



Certificates/declarations



Finis	h	Code no.
	Chrome	16505000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16505340
	Brushed Nickel	16505820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16505XXX

2-handle basin mixers

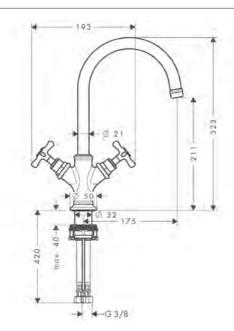
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 210 / projection: 175 mm / spout height: 211 mm / handle variant: cross handle

/ swivel range 120°
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G % connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Waste set	Finish	Code no.
210	175	211	рор-ир	Chrome	16502000
				Brushed Black Chror	me 16502340
				Brushed Nickel	16502820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16502XXX
210	175	211	non-closing	Chrome	16506000
				Brushed Black Chror	me 16506340
				Brushed Nickel	16506820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16506XXX

Pillar tap 50 with lever handle without waste set

Features

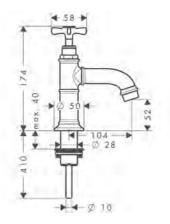
/ ComfortZone 50 / projection: 104 mm / spout height: 52 mm / handle variant: cross handle / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves 90° / for cold water connection

/ connection type: copper pipe connections / connection dimension: DN 15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

Sustainability

Technologies





	AirPower	Comfort Zone
_		

Finis	h	Code no.
	Chrome	16530000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16530340
	Brushed Nickel	16530820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16530XXX

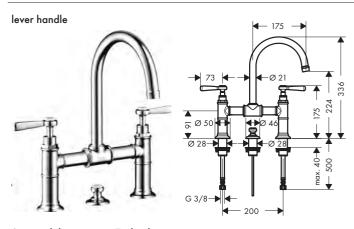
2-handle basin mixers

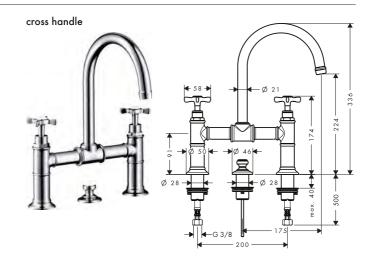
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 220 / projection: 175 mm /spout height: 224 mm / swivel range 120°

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90 $^{\circ}$ / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible





Sustainability







Overview variants

ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
220	175	224	lever	Chrome	16511000
				Brushed Black Chron	ne 16511340
				Brushed Nickel	16511820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16511XXX
220	175	224	cross	Chrome	16510000
				Brushed Black Chron	ne 16510340
				Brushed Nickel	16510820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16510XXX

3-hole basin mixers

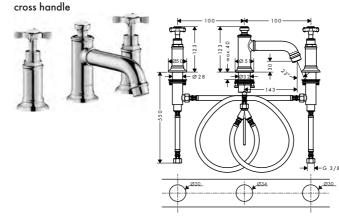
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 30 / projection: 143 mm /spout height: 30 mm / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1 ½ / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

lever handle Sustainability **Technologies**



For more information about this product, please see the next page.

3-hole basin mixers

Overview variants

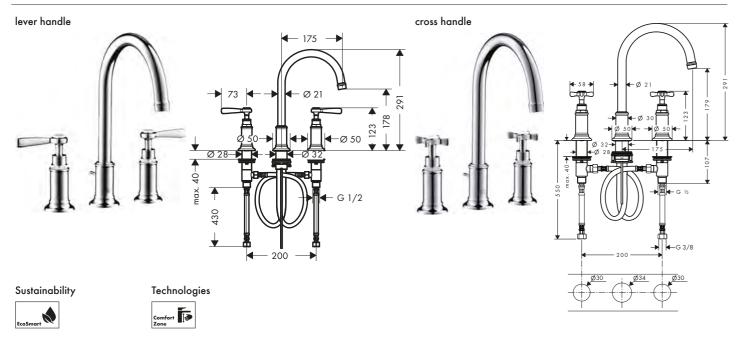
ComfortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finish	า	Code no.
30	143	30	lever		Chrome	16535000
					Brushed Black Chrome	16535340
					Brushed Nickel	16535820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	16535XXX
30	143	30	cross		Chrome	16536000
					Brushed Black Chrome	16536340
					Brushed Nickel	16536820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	16536XXX
Optional parts:						Code no.
	Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mi	xer				38959000

3-hole basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 180 / projection: 175 mm

/ spout height: 179 mm / swivel range 120° / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3% connections / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



Overview variants

Comf	ortZone	Projection (mm)	Spout height (mm)	Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
1	80	175	179	lever		Chrome	16514000
						Brushed Black Chrome	16514340
						Brushed Nickel	16514820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	16514XXX
1	80	175	179	cross		Chrome	16513000
						Brushed Black Chrome	16513340
						Brushed Nickel	16513820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	16513XXX

Optional parts: Code no. Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer 38959000



3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set

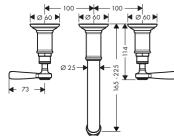
/ projection: 165 - 225 mm / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set

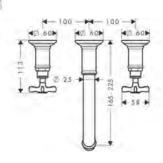
/ connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

lever handle





cross handle



Sustainability







Overview variants

P	rojection (mm)	Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
	165	lever		Chrome	16534000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16534340
				Brushed Nickel	16534820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16534XXX
	165	cross		Chrome	16532000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16532340
				Brushed Nickel	16532820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16532XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
600	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed in	nstallation wall-mounted			10303180

Optional parts:		Code no.
\cdots	Seal	96383000
30	AXOR Starck Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

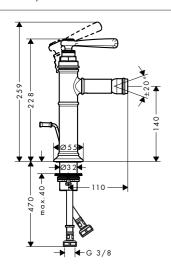
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 110 mm /spout height: 140 mm / aerator with ball pivot

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min , / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters /pop-up waste set G 11/4 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible









Technologies





Finis	า	Code no.
	Chrome	16526000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16526340
	Brushed Nickel	16526820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16526XXX

2-handle bidet mixer with cross handles and pop-up waste set

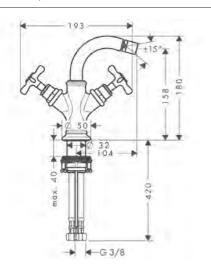
Features

/ consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set / projection: 104 mm

/ spout height: 158 mm / ball-pivot joint

/ spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 11/4 /connection type: G 3/8 connections





h	Code no.
Chrome	16520000
Brushed Black Chrome	16520340
Brushed Nickel	16520820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16520XXX
	Chrome Brushed Black Chrome Brushed Nickel

2-handle bath mixers for exposed installation

Features of all variants

/ spray type mixer: normal spray

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder 2 functions / projection: 224 mm / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm

/ spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min /flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / non-return valve

/ suitable for continous flow water heaters /connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections / wall-mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

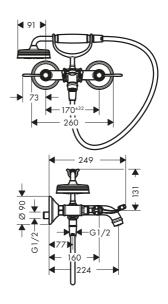
lever handle

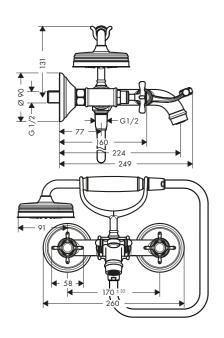












Technologies





Spray types



Overview variants

Projection (mm)	Handle version	Finish	Code no.
224	lever	Chrome	16551000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16551340
		Brushed Nickel	16551820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16551XXX
224	cross	Chrome	16540000
		Brushed Black Chrome	16540340
		Brushed Nickel	16540820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16540XXX

2-handle bath mixers floor-standing

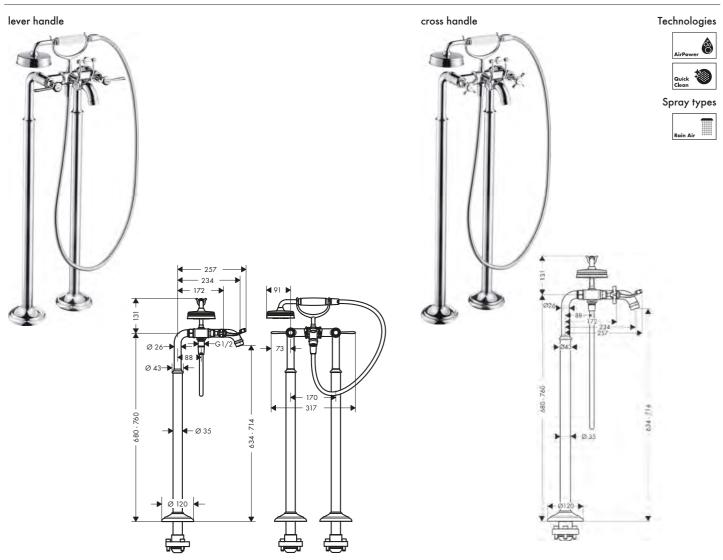
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions

/ projection: 234 mm

/ spray type mixer: normal spray

/ spray type hand shower: RainAir / ceramic valves hot/cold 90° / non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / deck mounted / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Sealing foil 96441000 is needed twice



Overview variants

P	rojection (mm)	Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
	234	lever		Chrome	16553000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16553340
				Brushed Nickel	16553820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16553XXX
	234	cross		Chrome	16547000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16547340
				Brushed Nickel	16547820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16547XXX
A Required parts:					Code no.
11	AXOR Montreux Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing				
Optional parts:					Code no.

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

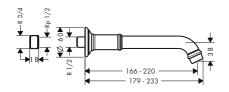
96441000

Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function / connection type: G 3/4 / projection: 166 - 220 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / spray type: normal spray







Technologies

Spray types

Finish		Code no.
	Chrome	16541000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16541340
	Brushed Nickel	16541820
	AXOR Finish- Plus*	16541XXX

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

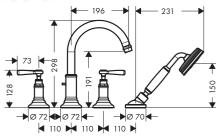
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder

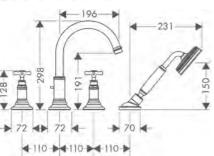
- / 2 functions
- / projection: 196 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

/ connection type: basic set / installation on bath rim / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

Projec	ction (mm)	Handle version	andle version Finish		Code no.
	196	lever	Chrome		16550000
			Brushed	Black Chrome	16550340
			Brushed	Nickel	16550820
			AXOR Fi	nishPlus*	16550XXX
	196	cross	Chrome		16546000
			Brushed	Black Chrome	16546340
			Brushed	Nickel	16546820
			AXOR Fi	nishPlus*	16546XXX
A Paguired parts:					Code no

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

15480180

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

4-hole rim mounted bath mixers

Optional parts: Code no. Secuflex insert extension 98806000

4-hole tile mounted bath mixers

Features of all variants

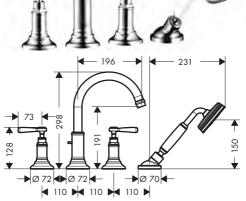
/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder

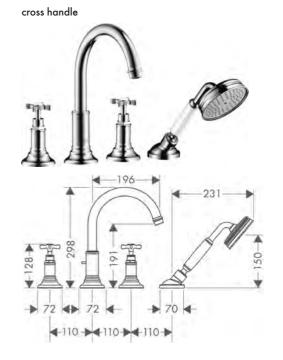
/ 2 functions projection: 196 mm

/ spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min /flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min

/ non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / tile mounted /min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

lever handle





Technologies





Spray types

P	rojection (mm)	Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
	196	lever		Chrome	16554000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16554340
				Brushed Nickel	16554820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16554XXX
	196	cross		Chrome	16544000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16544340
				Brushed Nickel	16544820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16544XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer				15481180
Optional parts:					Code no.
9	Secuflex insert extension				98806000

2-handle shower mixer for exposed installation with cross handles

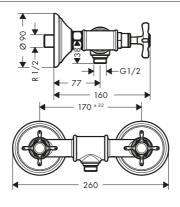
Features

/ 1 function / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15

/connection dimension: DN15

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: s-shaped connections





Finish		Code no.		
	Chrome	16560000		
	Brushed Black Chrome	16560340		
	Brushed Nickel	16560820		
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16560XXX		

Shower holder

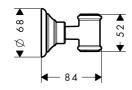
Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hose with conical nut

/ material: metal





Finish		Code no.		
	Chrome	16325000		
	Brushed Black Chrome	16325340		
	Brushed Nickel	16325820		
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16325XXX		

Wall outlet with non-return valve

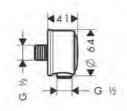
Features

/ metal connection angle

/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G ½





Finish		Code no.		
	Chrome	16884000		
	Brushed Black Chrome	16884340		
	Brushed Nickel	16884820		
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16884XXX		

Wall outlets with shower holder

Features of all variants

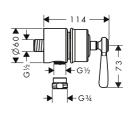
/ connection type: DN15

/ hose connection DN15

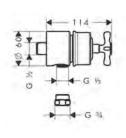
/ with non-return valve

lever handle









Overview variants

Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	16883000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16883340
	Brushed Nickel	16883820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16883XXX
cross	Chrome	16882000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16882340
	Brushed Nickel	16882820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16882XXX

Shower thermostat for exposed installation with cross handle

Features

/ 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: s-shaped connections

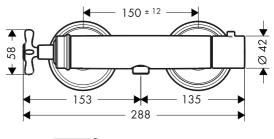
Sustainability

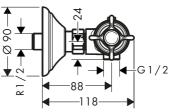












Finish		Code no.		
Chrome Brushed Black Chrome		16261000		
		16261340		
	Brushed Nickel	16261820		
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16261XXX		

Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

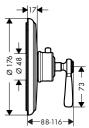
Features of all variants

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

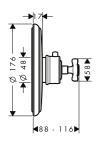
/ non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set

lever handle









Technologies



Handle version	Finish	Code no.
lever	Chrome	16824000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16824340
	Brushed Nickel	16824820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16824XXX
cross	Chrome	16815000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16815340
	Brushed Nickel	16815820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16815XXX

Required parts:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set	01700180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
		Brushed Black Chrome	14960340
		Brushed Nickel	14960820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
重	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
//	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Shower thermostats for concealed installation

Features of all variants

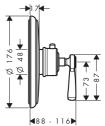
/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 43 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

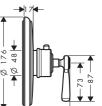
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ with silencer / connection type: basic set

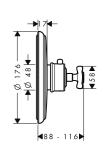
lever handle











Technologies



Overview variants

		Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
		lever		Chrome	16823000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16823340
				Brushed Nickel	16823820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16823XXX
		cross		Chrome	16810000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16810340
				Brushed Nickel	16810820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16810XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
-	AXOR iBox universal Basic set				01700180



AXOR iBox universal Basic set

01700180

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	Extension element round 1-hole	16823XXX	Chrome	14960000
			Brushed Black Chrome	14960340
			Brushed Nickel	14960820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000



Fastening rail set for iBox universal

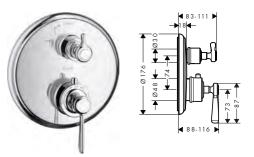
93171000

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off valve

Features of all variants

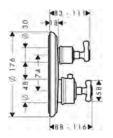
/ 1 function / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set

lever handle



cross handle





Sustainability



Technologies





		Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
		lever		Chrome	16801000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16801340
				Brushed Nickel	16801820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16801XXX
		cross		Chrome	16800000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16800340
				Brushed Nickel	16800820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16800XXX
A Required parts:					Code no.
()	AXOR iBox universal Basic set				01700180
Optional parts:			Finis	h	Code no.
(P)	Extension element round 2-hole a	rrow		Chrome	14963000
				Brushed Nickel	14963820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
zi.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBo	ox universal			13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universe	lc			93171000

Thermostats for concealed installation with shut-off and diverter valve

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min

/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min

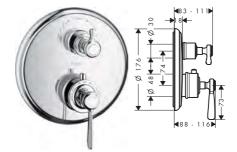
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C

cross handle

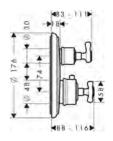
/ temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer

/ connection type: basic set

lever handle







Sustainability



Technologies



13587000



Certificates/declarations



Overview variants

		Handle version	Finis	h	Code no.
		lever		Chrome	16821000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16821340
				Brushed Nickel	16821820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16821XXX
		cross		Chrome	16820000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16820340
				Brushed Nickel	16820820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16820XXX
Required parts:					Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set				01700180

Required part	S:		Code no.
	AXOR iBox universal Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
13	Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
		Brushed Nickel	14962820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX

Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

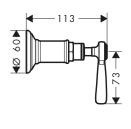
Shut-off valves for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

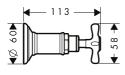
lever handle





cross handle



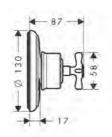


Overview variants

		Hamadha wa mi'a n	F::.	L	Cada
		Handle version	Finis		Code no.
		lever		Chrome	16872000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16872340
				Brushed Nickel	16872820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16872XXX
		cross		Chrome	16871000
				Brushed Black Chrome	16871340
				Brushed Nickel	16871820
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16871XXX
A Required parts	3:				Code no.
Po .	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off v	alve for concealed installation spindle			16970180
l'o	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic				16974180
l.	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off va	lve for concealed installation spindle			16973180
Optional parts:					Code no.
To	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/	diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000

Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle





Finis	h	Code no.
	Chrome	16830000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16830340
	Brushed Nickel	16830820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16830XXX

A Required parts	:	Code no.
1	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
TO .	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
Optional parts:		Code no.
To	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Overhead showers 1 jet

Features of all variants

/ spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal

/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters

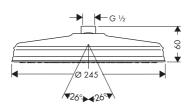
240



Technologies Spray types

Certificates/declarations



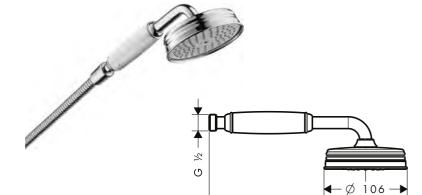


Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finis	h	Code no.
240	1	RainAir	17	1.5		Chrome	28474000
					Ŏ	Brushed Black Chrome	28474340
						Brushed Nickel	28474820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
180	1	RainAir	18	1.5		Chrome	28487000
						Brushed Black Chrome	28487340
						Brushed Nickel	28487820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX
Optional parts:					Finis	h	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Show	wer arm 389 m	ım) Chrome	27348000
					•	Brushed Black Chrome	27348340
						Brushed Nickel	27348820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
1	AXOR ShowerSolution	ns Ceiling conn	ector 100 mm			Chrome	26432000
Į.						Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
						Brushed Nickel	26432820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
1	AXOR ShowerSolution	ns Ceiling conn	ector 300 mm			Chrome	26433000
1						Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
						Brushed Nickel	26433820
						AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Hand shower 100 1 jet

Features

/ shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir / spray disc surface: grey / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G ½ / suitable for continous flow water heaters



199



Spray

00000

Technologies

Finis	h	Code no.
	Chrome	16320000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16320340
	Brushed Nickel	16320820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1 jet

Features

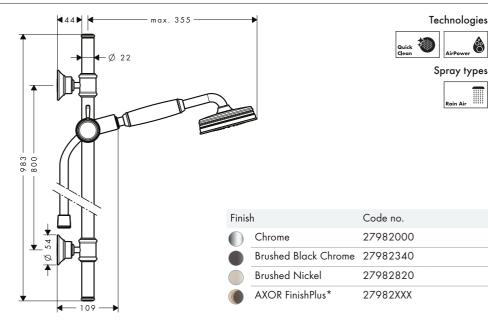
/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider

/ shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir

/ support for shower hose with conical nuts

/ AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / drilling distance 915 mm





 Optional parts:
 Finish
 Code no.

 AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83
 Chrome
 42066000

 Brushed Black Chrome
 42066340

 Brushed Nickel
 42066820

 AXOR FinishPlus*
 42066XXX

Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1 jet

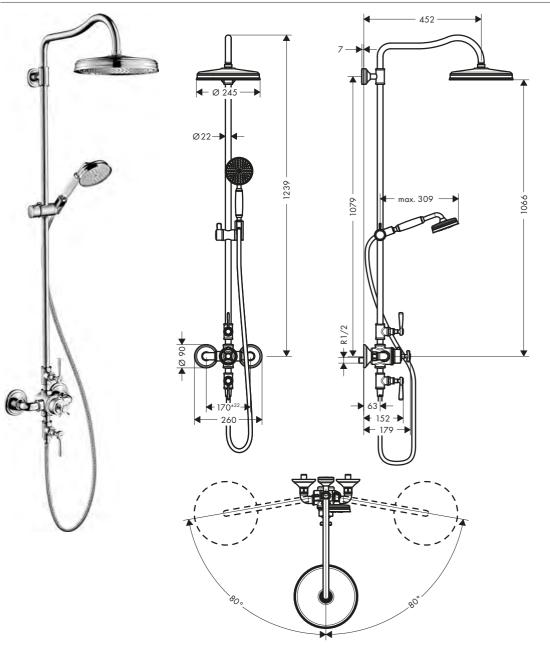
Features

shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar / shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm / spray type overhead shower: RainAir / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / spray type hand shower: RainAir / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13,5 l/min

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower,

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13,5 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ height-adjustable hand shower holder
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
/ swivel shower arm
/ thermostat AXOR Montreux
/ safety stop at 40°C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / mounting type: exposed installation / connection dimension DN15 / connection thread G ½ / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm / intrinsically safe against backflow / pipe length: 1060 mm / 2 functions





Finis	h	Code no.
	Chrome	16572000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16572340
	Brushed Nickel	16572820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16572XXX

$P\,ro\,g\,r\,a\,m\,s$





AXOR Basic sets 608







AXOR ShowerComposition

Reflecting uniqueness - making an architectural statement

A shower is a very intimate space, and it must be flexible and adaptable to an individual's needs.

Designed by world-renowned creator Philippe Starck,

AXOR ShowerComposition introduces a striking new universal design language, modern and timeless, to the shower area.

Design: Philippe Starck

" WITH THE NEW AXOR
SHOWERCOMPOSITION
SHOWER PROGRAM,
WE HAVE COMPOSED
THREE TO FOUR
OBJECTS IN ONE."

Philippe Starck

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Reduced, rectilinear design with flat, elegant surfaces and ultra-slim profiles.

THE DESIGNERS'IDEA:

The AXOR ShowerComposition Program combines three to four objects in one.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

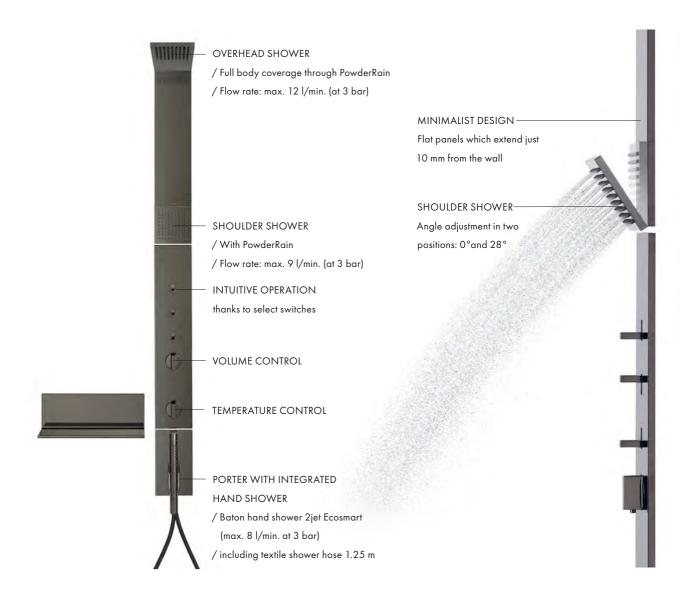
- / The all-in-one shower panel integrates an overhead shower, a body shower, a thermostatic module, and a hand shower
- / Individual shower modules can be composed and arranged for a truly personalized shower experience.
- / PowderRain cocoons the body in ultra-fine droplets
- / The AXOR textile shower hose brings more coziness and comfort to the bathroom.

Learn more about AXOR ShowerComposition: axor-design.com



Innovation meets design

The program features sleek, flat surfaces and ultra-slim profiles in an architectonic composition that presents novel possibilities for individual expression. Whether as an all-in-one shower panel or a personalized arrangement of floating modules, AXOR ShowerComposition offers exceptional performance, including immersive PowderRain spray mode overhead and PowderRain shoulder showers with angle adjustment. AXOR ShowerComposition provides the maximum of services by using the minimum of matter.



AXOR ShowerComposition features a reduced, rectilinear design, the diminutive depth of the showerhead and vertical panels (which extend just 10mm from the wall) counterbalanced by their generous width. Versatile and easy to install, the AXOR ShowerComposition program is available in a variety of configurations and in the full range of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, including Matt Black.

Overhead shower module 110/220 1 jet

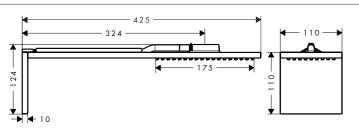
Features

/ shower head size: 110 x 220 mm / spray type: PowderRain / projection 425 mm / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 324 mm

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11,2 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 11,2 l/min /function from: 8,5 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar /installation: wall

/ mounting type: concealed / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / suitable for continous flow water heaters





Finish	Available from	Code no.
Chrome		12592000
Matt Black	Q1/2024	12592670
AXOR FinishPlus*		12592XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm

Code no. 35361180 Technologies

Spray types

Optional parts: Finish Code no. Thermostatic module 470/110 for concealed installation for 2 functions Chrome 12571000 Matt Black 12571670 AXOR FinishPlus* 12571XXX

Shower modules 2jet, 1jet with shoulder shower

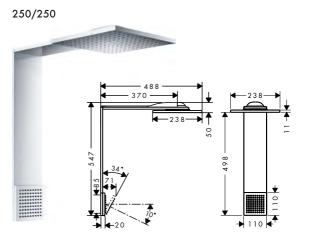
Features of all variants

/ material spray disc: metal / spraytype shoulder shower: PowderRain / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection type: basic set

> Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min) 10.2

110/220

····



Technologies



Spray types									
Powder Rain		Intense Powder Rain							

Shower head size	Lenght shower arm (mm)	Number of sprays	Spray types
250/250	370	2	PowderRain, Intense Pow- derRain

	1	 Ť		175
1	524	404	537	
**********	3		5	4 71 →
		011	<u></u>	¶33 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Finish	Available from	Code no.
Chrome		12594000
Matt Black	Q1/2024	12594670
AXOR FinishPlus*		12594XXX

Shower modules 2jet, 1jet with shoulder shower

Overview variants

Shower head size	Lenght shower arm (mm)	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Available from	Code no.
110/220	324	1	PowderRain	16.9	Chrome		12593000
					Matt Black	Q1/2024	12593670
					AXOR FinishPlus*		12593XXX
A Required pa	ırts:						Code no.
-	Basic set for	overhead show	er with shower a	rm			35361180

Shower panel with thermostat, overhead shower 110/220 1 jet and shoulder shower

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, baton hand shower, shoulder shower, shower thermostat, textile shower hose

/ shower head size: 110 x 220 mm / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain / spray type body shower: PowderRain / shower arm length: 324 mm
/ scald protection at 40°
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ isolated water conduction
/ mounting type: concealed
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

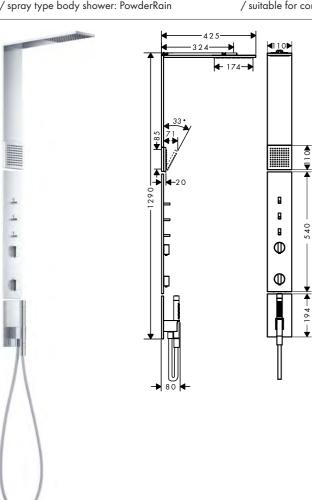
/ use of outlets: simultaneous use of several outlets / connection type: basic set / Eco-Function: depending on volume flow and installation situation approxy 50% flow rate

Technologies

Spray types

ction / Eco-Function: depending on volume flow and aled installation situation approx. 50% flow rate s flow water heaters reduction and integrated shut off function

/ projection: 425 mm



Finish	Available from	Code no.
Chrome		12595000
Matt Black	Q1/2024	12595670
AXOR FinishPlus*		12595XXX

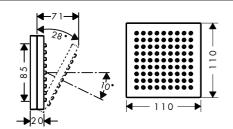
4	Required parts:	Code no.
	Basic set for shower panel	12676180

Shoulder shower 110/110 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 110 x 110 mm / spray type: PowderRain / angle of shower adjustable (2 possibilities) / rosette: angular / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal / connection type: basic set









Spray type



Finish	Available from	Code no.
Chrome		12596000
Matt Black	Q1/2024	12596670
AXOR FinishPlus*		12596XXX



Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm

Code no.

35361180



Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, textile shower hose / simultaneous use of several outlets / sliding movement of handle for switching water on and off

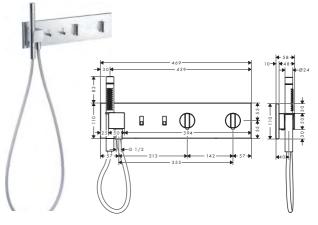
/ temperature and volume control / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ non-return valve

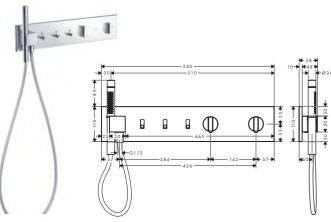
/ connection type: basic set

/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono

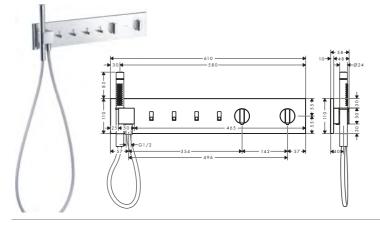
2 functions



3 functions



4 functions



Sustainability



Technologies





Spray types



Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Product dimensions (mm)	Number of functions	Finish	Available from	Code no.
470/110	2 functions	Chrome		12571000
		Matt Black	Q1/2024	12571670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12571XXX
540/110	3 functions	Chrome		12572000
		Matt Black	Q1/2024	12572670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12572XXX
610/110	4 functions	Chrome		12573000
			Q1/2024	12573670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12573XXX
Required parts:		For		Code no.
Basic set for thermostation	module Select for 2 functions	12571XXX		18310180
Basic set for thermostation	module Select for 3 functions	12572XXX		18311180
Basic set for thermostation	module Select for 4 functions	12573XXX		18312180



AXOR Showers Overhead showers 399 Wall plates 425 Body shower / Shower module 426 Hand showers 429 Shower sets 431 Shower holders 438 Wall outlets 440 Porter 441 Shower hoses 443





AXOR SHOWER PRODUCTS REPRESENT

DESIGN, INNOVATION
AND WATER EXPERIENCES
AT THE HIGHEST LEVEL.

AXOR Showers

Excellence in the shower

Three features distinguish the various AXOR shower products: All are luxurious design objects, shape the space definitively and provide fascinating experiences of water. AXOR Showers impart a sense of appreciation for water and for the body.

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Nendo, Front, Barber Osgerby

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Avant-garde design objects with universal appeal – for combinations across different collections.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Luxury in the shower: AXOR Showers offer fascinating design, perfect function and a one-of-a-kind water experience. The user is the focus of the luxurious physical experience provided by an AXOR Shower.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet:
 Large dimensions and the innovative
 PowderRain spray mode impart a spa feel
- AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo:
 A source of light and water
- / AXOR Conscious Showers: sustainable water use while setting highest aesthetic standards
- / Wide variety of spray modes for various applications: From invigorating to massaging to softly enveloping

Learn more about AXOR Showers: axor-design.com

AXOR Spray Modes



INTENSE POWDERRAIN

A powerful, concentrated shower spray invigorates the body and mind.



POWDERRAIN

Gentle droplets wrap around the body like a cocoon of water.



RAINAIR

Air-enriched water. For soft shower droplets in a full water jet.



ALN

Lush, powerful spray with an invigorating effect. Perfect for rinsing hair.



RAINSTREAM

Voluminous beads of water. Precisely compacted into individual, parallel strands.



RAIN XL

A large-scale shower experience – surrounding the entire body.



RAIN/POWDERRAIN

Combination of powerful Rain and gently enveloping PowderRain sprays.



RAINFLOW

Powerful gush spray. Wets the body over a large area, like a waterfall.



MONORAIN

Intense, bundled spray. Pointed refreshment and relaxation.

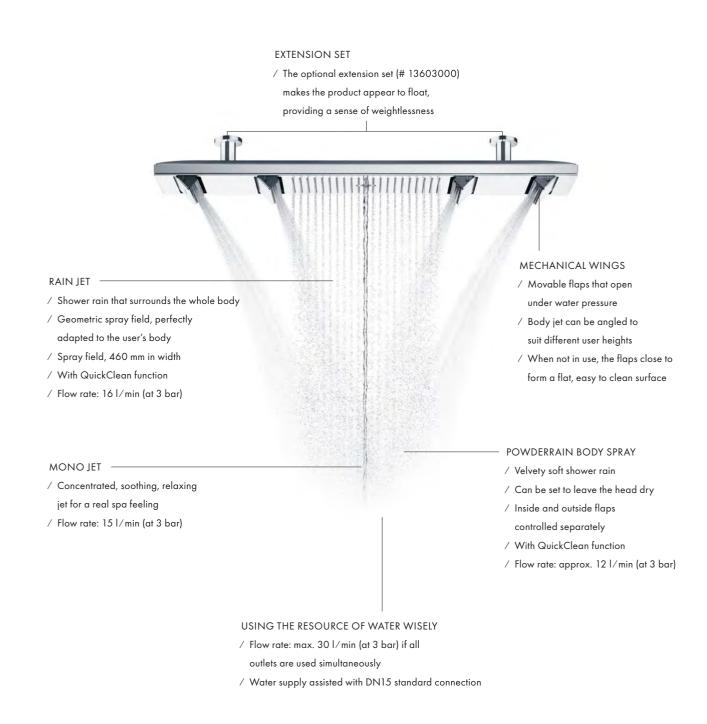


WHIRLAIR

Concentrated water jet. Especially suited for body massages.

Spray innovation in the shower

The AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet is a new archetype in the shower, offering a grand stage for water. Here, it is staged in an extraordinary way: with a revitalizing water jet, a soothing rain shower, all the way up to the gentle PowderRain – the AXOR innovation in water design. Here, countless velvety-soft water droplets envelop the body like a cocoon of water.



Monolithic design for the shower

The AXOR One overhead showers and hand showers feature monolithic forms and an innovative organization of Rain and PowderRain spray types, reflected in the distinctive graphic language of the showerhead's spray disc. Available in 1jet and 2jet versions, the overhead shower 280 offers both spray types.





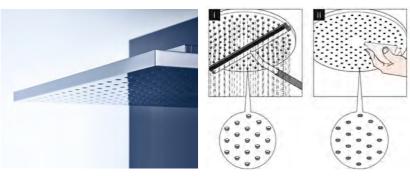


The AXOR One overhead shower 75 1 jet is configured as a shoulder shower with a flow rate of max. 8,7 l/min. (at 3 bar)



Purist design combined with a fascinating water experience in the shower

Purist design – based on the circle and square – characterizes the circular version of the AXOR overhead showers with diameters of 250 mm and 300 mm and the square versions of 250/250 mm and 300/300 mm. All versions are made for universal use and are compatible with every luxury shower design. Clear geometric forms with flat surfaces are the style-defining element throughout – from the spray disc to the ceiling or wall cover plate. Made of high-quality metal – with a bright Chrome surface or finished with one of the many special AXOR FinishPlus surfaces – the showers are perfect design elements for the bathroom. Inside: a technical masterpiece. The specially developed spray nozzles only become visible when the water is on and disappear again when the shower is switched off. This technology is based on water pressure and functions without any additional mechanism.



The dynamic spray nozzles emphasize the purist design of the high-quality metal spray disc. Because the disc has a flat surface without silicone naps, water droplets and limescale deposits can be easily removed from the spray disc with a towel or squeegee scraper. Thanks to the QuickClean function, limescale deposits can be simply wiped from the silicone naps. The bayonet connection allows the shower head to be easily removed, e.g. to be placed in solution to remove calcium deposits.



The integrated ServiceCard contains the shower filters. No tools are required to remove the overhead shower to clean the filters because the ServiceCard allows simple, efficient access to them. This makes necessary occasional maintenance more efficient and saves operating costs.







Intense PowderRain

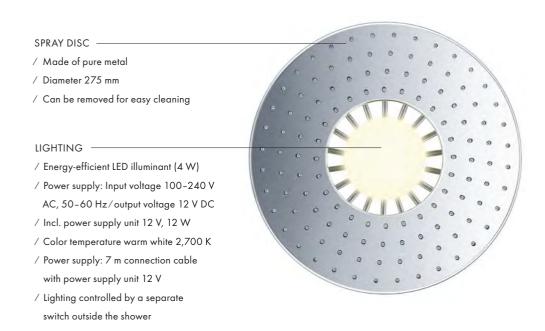


PowderRain + Intense PowderRain

Innovative PowderRain and Intense PowderRain spray modes: PowderRain provides a fine rain shower (flow rate: 16–20 l/min at 3 bar) that feels like an enveloping cocoon of water. Or Intense PowderRain – a powerful spray jet (flow rate: 15–18 l/min at 3 bar) and a true innovation among the 2jet versions.

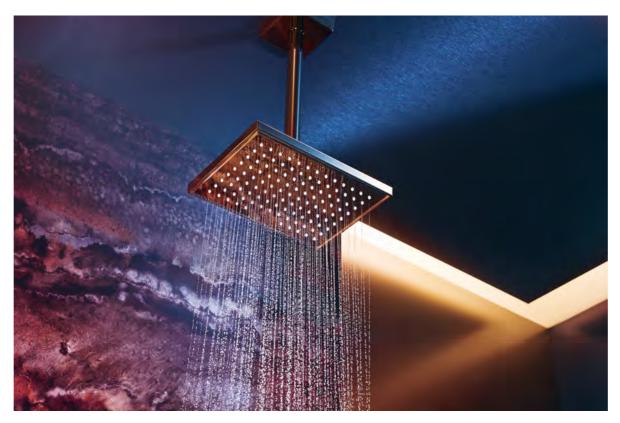
A source of light and water

The AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo integrates lighting with the shower to form an exclusive design object. The integrated lighting blurs the lines that normally divide a space to bring a sense of coziness to the shower. A wide wreath of rain completely surrounds the body with water.





AXOR Conscious Showers. Water is precious.



Delightful showers are some of the most precious moments in our daily routines. To make a ritual like this as pleasant as it is responsible, AXOR has developed Conscious Showers. All shower products in this range are characterized by low water consumption, starting from 6 l/min.

AXOR Conscious Showers meet the specific requirements for sustainable use of the precious element of water, while satisfying even the highest aesthetic demands. Whether in round or square design, they can be combined with AXOR bathroom collections in a variety of styles.





AXOR Overhead Shower 220 1jet



AXOR Overhead Shower 245/180 1jet



AXOR Overhead Shower 245 1jet

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono / material spray disc: metal / brass ceilling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 3 bar):

12 I/min / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 3 bar): 12 l/min

/flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar / spray types can be activated individually or in

combination / overhead shower removable for cleaning / extendable flaps can be opened manually

/installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size /connection dimension: DN15

/ connection type: basic set / with integrated lighting / illuminant: LED / power supply: 24 V / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz / output voltage: 24 V - DC

/ Light color: neutral white / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



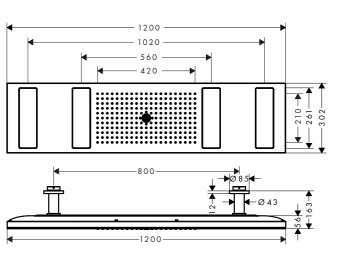


Spray types









Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Colour temperature	Transformer power supply	Finish	Code no.
1200/300	4	PowderRain, Rain, Mono	30	3	5000 K	24 V, 60 W	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10629000 10629XXX
1200/300	4	PowderRain, Rain, Mono	30	3	3500 K	24 V, 60 W	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10628000 10628XXX



AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Code no. 10922180

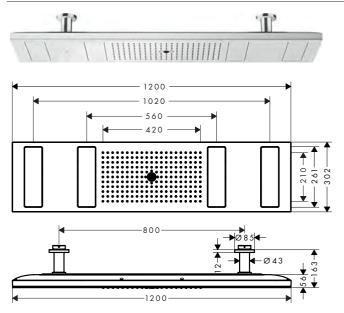
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
11	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector	Chrome	13603000
UU	ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX
1000000	AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for	Chrome	18358000
1	concealed installation for 5 functions	AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

Technologies

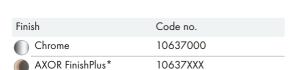
ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting

Features

/ extendable flaps can be opened manually / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 3 bar): / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono 12 I/min / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min / material spray disc: metal set to the user size / brass ceilling connector / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 14 l/min / connection dimension: DN15 / ceiling connection length: 100 mm , / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar / connection type: basic set / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min / spray types can be activated individually or in / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 3 bar): combination /TÜV certified 11 I/min overhead shower removable for cleaning



ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet



AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Optional parts:

Finish

Code no.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector

Chrome 13603000



AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions

Chrome	18358000
AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

13603XXX

AXOR FinishPlus*

ShowerHeaven 3jet with lighting

Features of all variants

/ spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono / frame: brushed stainless steel / material spray disc: metal / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar

/ spray types can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets

/ spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm

/installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN20 / with integrated lighting

/ illuminant: LED / power supply: 12 V

/ transformer power supply for concealed

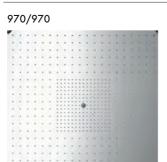
installation 12 V, 18 W

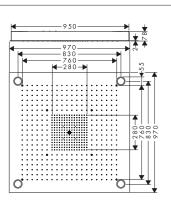
/input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz output voltage: 12 V - DC

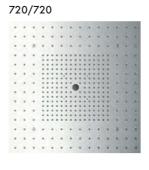
/ colour temperature: 2700 K / Light color: warm white

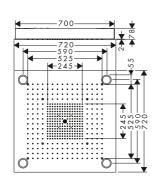
/ energy efficiency class: contains light sources of energy efficiency class G / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ TÜV certified









Technologies









Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
970/970	3	RainAir, Rain, Mono	33.3	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10623800
720/720	3	RainAir, Rain, Mono	36.8	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10627800

ShowerHeaven 3jet without lighting

Features of all variants

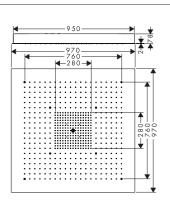
/ spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono / frame: brushed stainless steel / material spray disc: metal / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar

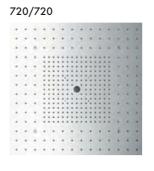
/ the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets, spray types can be activated individually or in combination / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm

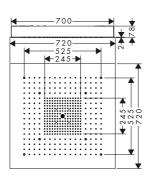
/installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN20 / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters / TÜV certified

970/970









Technologies









ShowerHeaven 3jet without lighting

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
970/970	3	RainAir, Rain, Mono	42	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10621800
720/720	3	RainAir, Rain, Mono	43	2.5	Stainless Steel Optic	10625800

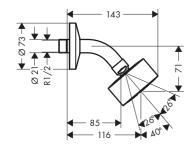
Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 73 mm / spray type: PowderRain / projection 116 mm / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 85 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min / function from: 6,3 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters









Technologies



Spray types



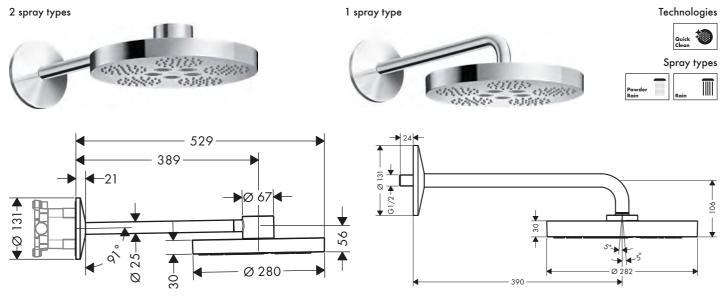
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48490000
Brushed Bronze	48490140
Brushed Black Chrome	48490340
Matt Black	48490670
Matt White	48490700
Polished Gold Optic	48490990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48490XXX

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 280 mm / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters

material spray disc: metal /connection dimens



Shower head size	Lenght shower arm (mm)	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
280	389	2	PowderRain,	12	1.5	Chrome	48492000
			Rain			Brushed Bronze	48492140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48492340
						Matt Black	48492670
						Matt White	48492700
						Polished Gold Optic	48492990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX
280	390	390 1	PowderRain	12.3	1.2	Chrome	48491000
			and Rain in combination			Brushed Bronze	48491140
						Brushed Black Chrome	48491340
						Matt Black	48491670
						Matt White	48491700
						Polished Gold Optic	48491990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX
A Required pa	rts:				For		Code no.
6	AXOR Show	verSolutions Bas	ic set for overhe	ad shower with sh	ower arm 4849	P2XXX	35361180

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 280 mm

/ brass ceilling connector / overhead shower removable for cleaning / material spray disc: metal /installation: ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters

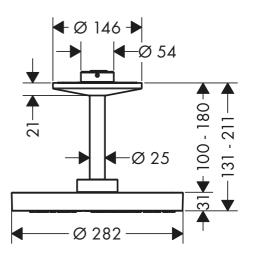
2 spray types



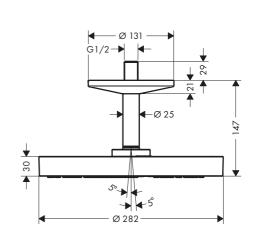




Technologies



connector



Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
280	2	PowderRain,	18	1.5	Chrome	48494000
		Rain			Brushed Bronze	48494140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48494340
					Matt Black	48494670
					Matt White	48494700
					Polished Gold Optic	48494990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX
280	1	PowderRain and Rain in combi- nation	12.2	1.4	Chrome	48493000
					Brushed Bronze	48493140
					Brushed Black Chrome	48493340
					Matt Black	48493670
					Matt White	48493700
					Polished Gold Optic	48493990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX
Required parts:				For		Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolu	tions Basic set for c	verhead shower with	ceiling 48	494XXX	26434180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

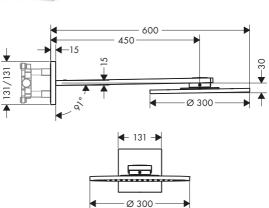
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
Ť	AXOR One Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead	48494XXX	Chrome	48496000
1	shower 280 2jet		Brushed Bronze	48496140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48496340
			Matt Black	48496670
			Matt White	48496700
			Polished Gold Optic	48496990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX
Ť	AXOR One Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead	48493XXX	Chrome	48495000
l	shower 280 1 jet		Brushed Bronze	48495140
			Brushed Black Chrome	48495340
			Matt Black	48495670
			Matt White	48495700
			Polished Gold Optic	48495990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

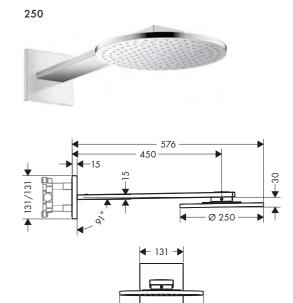
Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 450 mm / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15







Ø 250

Technologies







Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	2	PowderRain,	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35303000
		Intense Powder- Rain				Brushed Bronze	35303140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35303340
						Matt Black	35303670
						Brushed Nickel	35303820
						Polished Gold Optic	35303990
-						AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	1	PowderRain	17.6	1.9	G 1/2	Chrome	35300000
						Brushed Bronze	35300140
			Brushed Black Chrome	35300340			
						Matt Black	35300670
				Brushed Nickel	35300820		
						Polished Gold Optic	35300990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX
250	2	PowderRain,	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35296000
		Intense Powder- Rain				AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX
250	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.5	G 1/2	Chrome	35284000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX
A Required pa	rts:				For		Code no.
io.	AXOR Sho	owerSolutions Basic	set for overhea	d shower with sho		O3XXX 96XXX	35361180
Optional parts:						Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Sho	werSolutions Escut	cheon softsquar	e		Chrome	35214000
						Matt Black	35214670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35214XXX

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / brass ceilling connector

/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm / overhead shower removable for cleaning

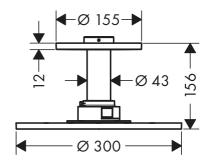
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose

/installation: ceiling /connection dimension: DN15

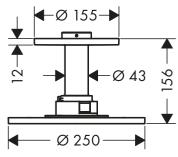
/ connection type: basic set

/ suitable for continous flow water heaters









Spray types

Technologies

Powder Rain

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	1	Code no.
300	1	PowderRain	19	1.8		Chrome	35301000
					E	Brushed Bronze	35301140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35301340
						Matt Black	35301670
					E	Brushed Nickel	35301820
					● F	Polished Gold Optic	35301990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX
300	2	PowderRain,	18	2.4		Chrome	35304000
		Intense Powder- Rain			E	Brushed Bronze	35304140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35304340
						Matt Black	35304670
					E	Brushed Nickel	35304820
					● F	Polished Gold Optic	35304990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
250	1			1.8		Chrome	35286000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
250	2	PowderRain,	18	1.7		Chrome	35297000
		Intense Powder- Rain				AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX
A Required parts	:						Code no.
T	AXOR ShowerSolut	tions Basic set for a	verhead shower with	n ceiling connector			26434180
Optional parts:					Finish	1	Code no.
1		tions Extension 230	mm for ceiling con	nector overhead		Chrome	35288000
U	shower					AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

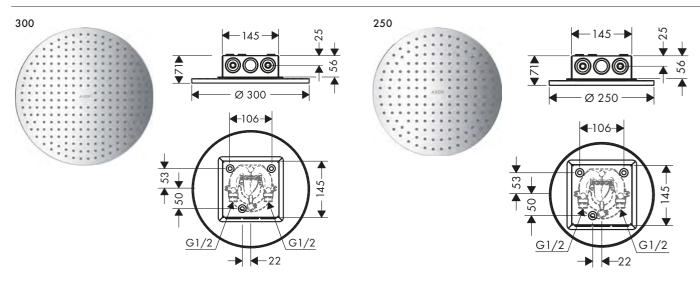
Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

Features of all variants

/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: flush with the ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

Overview variants

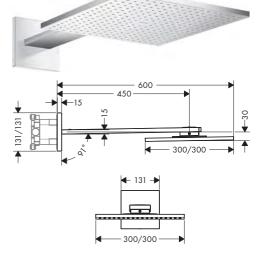
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300	2	PowderRain,	17	1.5	basic set	Chrome	35305000
		Intense Powder- Rain				Brushed Bronze	35305140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35305340
						Matt Black	35305670
						Brushed Nickel	35305820
						Polished Gold Optic	35305990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35305XXX
300	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.8	G 1/2	Chrome	35302000
						Brushed Bronze	35302140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35302340
						Matt Black	35302670
						Brushed Nickel	35302820
						Polished Gold Optic	35302990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35302XXX
250	2	PowderRain,	21	1.5	basic set	Chrome	35298000
		Intense Powder- Rain				AXOR FinishPlus*	35298XXX
250	1	PowderRain	17.7	1.5	G 1/2	Chrome	35287000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35287XXX
A Required po	arts:						Code no.
4	AXOR Sh	35363180					

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

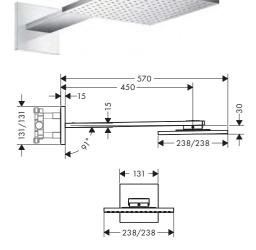
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 450 mm / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters

300/300



250/250



Technologies



Spray types



Certificates/declarations



For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Connection	Finish	Code no.
300/300	2	PowderRain,	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35318000
		Intense Powder- Rain				Brushed Bronze	35318140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35318340
						Brushed Nickel	35318820
						Polished Gold Optic	35318990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX
300/300	1	PowderRain	18.2	2	G 1/2	Chrome	35314000
						Brushed Bronze	35314140
						Brushed Black Chrome	35314340
						Brushed Nickel	35314820
						Polished Gold Optic	35314990
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain,	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35310000
		Intense Powder- Rain				AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	17	1.8	G 1/2	Chrome	35306000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX
A Required par	ts:				For		Code no.
૽ૼૣ	AXOR Sho	owerSolutions Basic	set for overhea	d shower with sho		18XXX 10XXX	35361180
Optional parts:						Finish	Code no.

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

AXOR ShowerSolutions Escutcheon softsquare

Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / brass ceilling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose

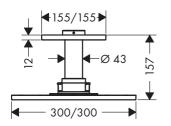
/ installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / suitable for continous flow water heaters

35214000

35214XXX

300/300





Technologies

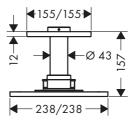


Spray types



Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*



Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

Overview variants

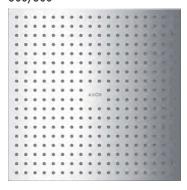
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense Powder- Rain	18	1.7	Chrome	35320000
					Brushed Bronze	35320140
					Brushed Black Chrome	35320340
					Brushed Nickel	35320820
					Polished Gold Optic	35320990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
300/300	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35316000
					Brushed Bronze	35316140
					Brushed Black Chrome	35316340
					Brushed Nickel	35316820
					Polished Gold Optic	35316990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain,	18 2.2	2.2	Chrome	35312000
		Intense Powder- Rain			AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35308000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX
A Required parts	:					Code no.
T	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector					26434180
Optional parts:					Finish	Code no.
1		utions Extension 230	mm for ceiling con	nector overhead	Chrome	35288000
II	shower			AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX	

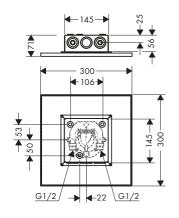
Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

Features of all variants

/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: flush with the ceiling / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set

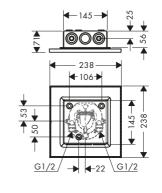
300/300





250/250





Technologies



Spray types

Powder Powder Pain

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

Overview variants

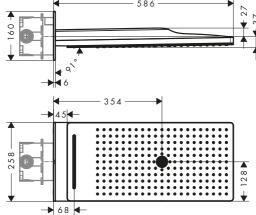
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
300/300	1	1 PowderRain 18.1	1.8	Chrome	35317000	
					Brushed Bronze	35317140
					Brushed Black Chrom	ne 35317340
					Brushed Nickel	35317820
					Polished Gold Optic	35317990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX
300/300	2	2 PowderRain, 17 Intense Powder- Rain	17	1.5	Chrome	35321000
				Brushed Bronze	35321140	
				Brushed Black Chrom	ne 35321340	
				Brushed Nickel	35321820	
				Polished Gold Optic	35321990	
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35321XXX
250/250	250/250 1 Powd	PowderRain	PowderRain 18.1	1.8	Chrome	35309000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35309XXX
250/250	Intense Po		17	1.5	Chrome	35313000
		Intense Powder- Rain			AXOR FinishPlus*	35313XXX
Required parts	:					Code no.
20	AXOR ShowerSolu	tions Basic set for c	overhead shower ceil	ing		35363180

Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, wall connector / shower head size: 580 x 260 mm / spray type: Rain, RainFlow, Mono / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / flow rate RainFlow spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 20 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / suitable for continous flow water heaters





Code no.
35283000

35283XXX

Technologies

Spray types

Required parts:

AXOR iBox universal Basic set

Code no.

01700180

Finish Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

Overhead shower 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

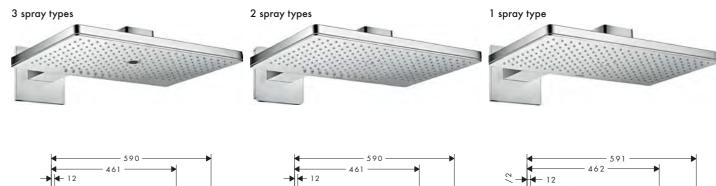
Features of all variants

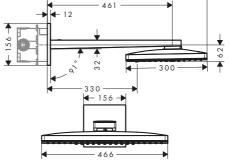
/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon

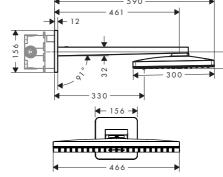
/ material spray disc: metal

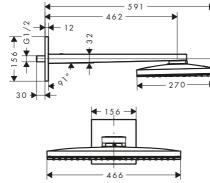
/ shower arm length 460 mm / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters









Technologies







Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Escutcheon	Finish	Code no.	
460/300	3	3 Rain,	18	1.5	square	Chrome	35282000	
		RainStream, Mono				AXOR FinishPlus*	35282XXX	
460/300	3	Rain,	18	1.5	softsquare	Chrome	35276000	
	Ra	RainStream, Mono				AXOR FinishPlus*	35276XXX	
460/300		Rain, 18	18	18 1.5 square	square	Chrome	35280000	
		RainStream				AXOR FinishPlus*	35280XXX	
460/300	60/300 2	. ,	Rain, RainStream	18	1.5	softsquare	Chrome	35275000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35275XXX	
460/270	1	Rain	19	1.5	square	Chrome	35278000	
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35278XXX	
460/270	1	Rain	19	1.5	softsquare	Chrome	35274000	
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35274XXX	

Required parts:



AXOR iBox universal Basic set

For 35282XXX 35276XXX 35280XXX 35275XXX Code no. 01700180

Overhead showers 3 jet, 2 jet, 1 jet with ceiling connector

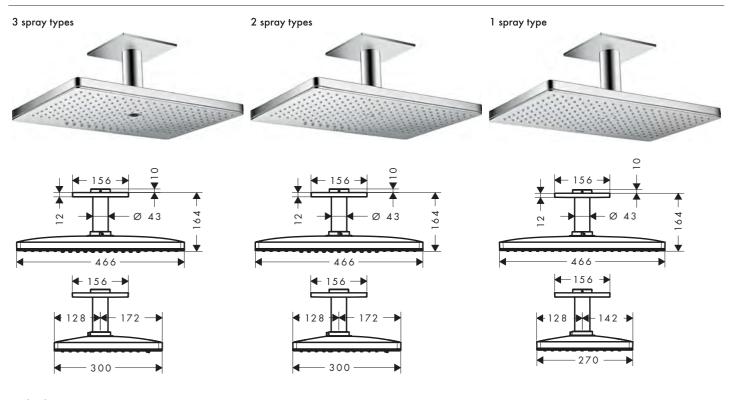
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / material spray disc: metal

/ brass ceilling connector

/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm

/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15 / connection type: basic set / suitable for continous flow water heaters



Technologies









Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
460/300	3	Rain,	23	1.5	Chrome	35281000
		RainStream, Mono			AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX
460/300	2		21	1.5	Chrome	35279000
		RainStream			AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX
460/300	1	1 Rain	21	1.5	Chrome	35277000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX
Λ						6 1

Required parts:

AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling con
26434180

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
1	AXOR ShowerSolutions Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead	Chrome	35288000
I	shower	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

Overhead shower 350 1 jet with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 350 mm / spray type: PowderRain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 390 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

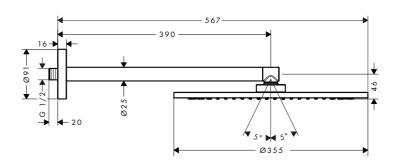






Spray types





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26034000
Brushed Nickel	26034820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26034XXX

Overhead shower 350 1 jet with ceiling connection

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 350 mm / spray type: PowderRain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / brass ceilling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection thread G ½ /2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters

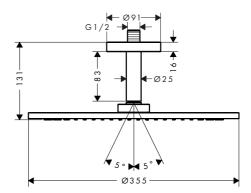


Technologies



Spray types





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26035000
Brushed Nickel	26035820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26035XXX

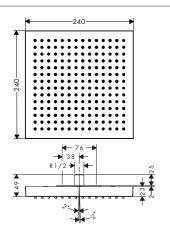
Overhead shower 240/240 1 jet ceiling

Features

/ shower head size: 240 x 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning

/installation: flush with the ceiling / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters









Spray types



Certificates/declarations



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10924000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10924XXX

Overhead shower 240/240 1 jet with ceiling connection

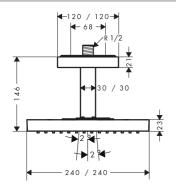
Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / material spray disc: metal / brass ceilling connector

/ ceiling connection length: 102 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min /flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar

/ spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection thread G ½ /connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters









Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10929000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10929XXX

Overhead shower 240/240 1 jet with shower arm

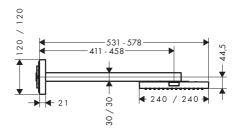
Features

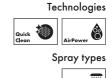
/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon shower head size: 240 x 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / material spray disc: metal

/ shower arm length metal shower arm 411 -458 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters







Technologies

Spray types

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10925000
Brushed Black Chrome	10925340
AXOR FinishPlus*	10925XXX

Required parts:



AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1 jet with shower arm

Code no.

10921180

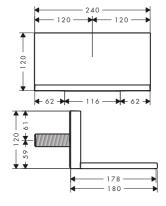
Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function / projection: 180 mm / when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (no.10751000, no.10755000, no.10972000, no.10651000, no.28491000, no.40872000, no.40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set no.10941180

/ can be used as bath spout or flood shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: RainFlow







Optional parts:



AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Code no. 10941180

LampShower 275 1 jet with ceiling connector

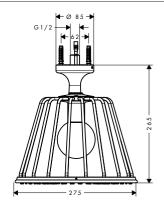
Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 275 mm / spray type: Rain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / brass ceilling connector / ceiling connection length: 120 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar

/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter / spray disc removable for cleaning /installation: ceiling / connection thread G ½ /connection dimension: DN15 / with integrated lighting / illuminant: LED / power supply: 12 V

/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz/ output voltage: 12 V - DC / colour temperature: 2700 K / energy efficiency class: contains a light source of energy efficiency class G not suitable for continuous flow water heaters /TÜV certified





Technologies



Spray types



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26032000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26032XXX

LampShower 275 1 jet with shower arm

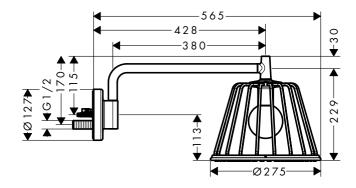
Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 275 mm [/] spray type: Rain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 380 mm /shower arm swivels by 150° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar

/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G ½ /connection dimension: DN15 / with integrated lighting / illuminant: LED / power supply: 12 V

/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W input voltage: $100 - 240 \, V \, AC \, / \, 50 \, / \, 60 \, Hz$ / output voltage: 12 V - DC / colour temperature: 2700 K / energy efficiency class: contains a light source of energy efficiency class G not suitable for continuous flow water heaters /TÜV certified







Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26031000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26031XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Showers/Front Basic set for LampShower 275 1 jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

Code no.

26909180

Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

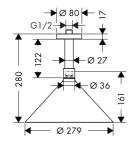
Features

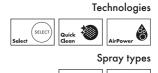
/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 279 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir / Select button on overhead shower /ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal

/ brass ceilling connector / ceiling connection length: 139 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26022000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26022XXX

Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

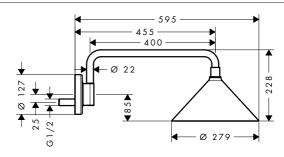
Features

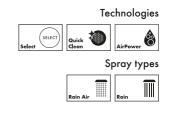
/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 279 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir / Select button on overhead shower / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal

/ shower arm length 400 mm / shower arm swivels by 150° / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / function from: 8 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26021000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26021XXX

Optional parts: Code no. 26909180 AXOR Showers/Front Basic set for LampShower 275 1 jet with shower



arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

Overhead showers 1 jet

Features of all variants

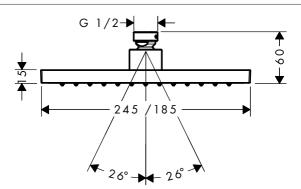
/ shower head size: $245 \times 185 \text{ mm}$

/ spray type: Rain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

/ material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters









Spray types



Sł	nower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
	245/185	1	Rain	7.4	0.8	Chrome	35374000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35374340
						Matt Black	35374670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35374XXX
#	245/185	1	Rain	5.2	0.6	Chrome	35387000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35387340
						Matt Black	35387670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35387XXX
	245/185	1	Rain	10.1	0.8	Chrome	35373000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35373340
						Matt Black	35373670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35373XXX
A	Required parts	(choose one):				Finish	Code no.
		AXOR ShowerSolut	ions Shower arm	390 mm square		Chrome	26436000
1						Brushed Black Chrome	26436340
						Matt Black	26436670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	26436XXX
<	1	AXOR ShowerSolut	ions Ceiling conn	ector 100 mm square		Chrome	26437000
						Brushed Black Chrome	26437340
						Matt Black	26437670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	26437XXX
7		AXOR ShowerSolut	ions Ceiling conn	ector 300 mm square	•	Chrome	26438000
						Brushed Black Chrome	26438340
						Matt Black	26438670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	26438XXX
	-	AXOR ShowerSolut	ions Shower arm	390 mm softsquare		Chrome	26967000
1						Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
						Matt Black	26967670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX

Overhead showers 1 jet

A Required	parts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome	26965000
1		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
		Matt Black	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
7	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome	26966000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
		Matt Black	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX

Overhead showers 1 jet

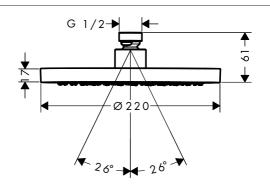
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 220 mm

/ spray type: Rain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

/ material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G ½ / suitable for continous flow water heaters











Overview variants

Š	Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
	220	1	Rain	7.4	0.8	Chrome	35383000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35383340
						Matt Black	35383670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35383XXX
St.	220	1	Rain	5.6	0.6	Chrome	35388000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35388340
						Matt Black	35388670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35388XXX
	220	1	Rain	10.1	0.8	Chrome	35382000
						Brushed Black Chrome	35382340
						Matt Black	35382670
						AXOR FinishPlus*	35382XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

AXOR Showers | Overhead shower

Overhead showers 1 jet

Required p	arts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
1	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
		Matt Black	26431670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
1	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Matt Black	26432670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Matt Black	26433670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
1 50	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome	26967000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
		Matt Black	26967670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome	26965000
Į.		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
		Matt Black	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome	26966000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
		Matt Black	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX

Overhead showers 1 jet

Features of all variants

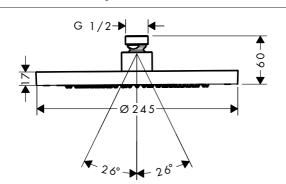
/ shower head size: 245 mm

/ spray type: Rain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

/ material spray disc: metal / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters

















Overhead showers 1 jet

Sho	ower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Fini	ish	Code no.
	245	1	Rain	9	0.8		Chrome	35381000
							Brushed Black Chrome	35381340
							Matt Black	35381670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	35381XXX
ŧ	245	1	Rain	5.2	0.6		Chrome	35389000
							Brushed Black Chrome	35389340
							Matt Black	35389670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	35389XXX
	245	1	Rain	10.1	0.8		Chrome	35380000
							Brushed Black Chrome	35380340
							Matt Black	35380670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	35380XXX
Λ	Required parts	(choose one):				Fini	ish	Code no.
63	roquired puris	AXOR ShowerSolut	tions Shower arm	390 mm			Chrome	26431000
6		7 5 10 11 0 110 11 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		o , o			Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
						Matt Black	26431670	
							AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
7	i i	AXOR ShowerSolut	tions Ceiling conn	ector 100 mm			Chrome	26432000
T		7 5 10 11 0 110 11 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	g				Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
_							Matt Black	26432670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
P		AXOR ShowerSolut	tions Ceiling conn	ector 300 mm			Chrome	26433000
		7 MOR Onoweroold	nons coming comi				Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
							Matt Black	26433670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
	-	AXOR ShowerSolut	tions Shower arm	390 mm softsauare			Chrome	26967000
-		, at the second	ions onower ulli	o, o min sonsquale			Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
							Matt Black	26967670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX
	91	AXOR ShowerSolut	tions Cailing conn	ector 100 mm softsqu	ıare		Chrome	26965000
1		, MOR SHOWERSON	nons Centry Collin	ccioi 100 iiiii soiisqi	, and		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
-							Matt Black	26965670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
P		AYOP Shawars-l	ions Coiling son	ector 300 mm softsqu	Igro		Chrome	26966000
		AVOK PUOMEI POINI	ions Centrig conn	ecioi 300 iiiii soitsqi	Jule			
1							Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
							Matt Black	26966670
							AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX

Overhead shower 240 1 jet

Features

/ shower head size: 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning

/ installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters



G1/2















Finish	Code no.
Chrome	28494000
Brushed Bronze	28494140
Brushed Black Chrome	28494340
Brushed Nickel	28494820
Polished Gold Optic	28494990
AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX

Required p	arts (choose one):	Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
		Brushed Bronze	26431140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
		Brushed Nickel	26431820
		Polished Gold Optic	26431990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
3	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Bronze	26432140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		Polished Gold Optic	26432990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Bronze	26433140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		Polished Gold Optic	26433990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Overhead showers 1 jet

Features of all variants

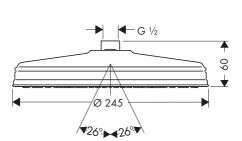
/ spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal

/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall

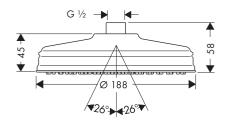
/ connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters











Technologies







Certificates/declarations



Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
240	1	RainAir	17	1.5	Chrome	28474000
					Brushed Black Chrome	28474340
					Brushed Nickel	28474820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
180	1	RainAir	18	1.5	Chrome	28487000
					Brushed Black Chrome	28487340
					Brushed Nickel	28487820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX
Optional parts:					Finish	Code no.
	AXOR Montreux Sh	ower arm 389 mn	n		Chrome	27348000
					Brushed Black Chrome	27348340
					Brushed Nickel	27348820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
ATE:	AXOR ShowerSoluti	ons Ceiling conne	ector 100 mm		Chrome	26432000
1					Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
					Brushed Nickel	26432820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Ť	AXOR ShowerSoluti	ons Ceiling conne	ector 300 mm		Chrome	26433000
I					Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
					Brushed Nickel	26433820
					AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Ceiling connectors

Features of all variants

/ installation type: exposed installation

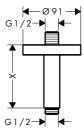
/ material: brass

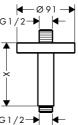
square

/ connection type: G $\frac{1}{2}$

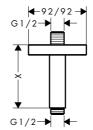






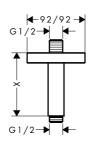








softsquare



Length (mm)	Shape	Finish	Code no.
300	round	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Bronze	26433140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26433340
		Matt Black	26433670
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		Polished Gold Optic	26433990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
100	round	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Bronze	26432140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26432340
		Matt Black	26432670
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		Polished Gold Optic	26432990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
300	square	Chrome	26438000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26438340
		Matt Black	26438670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26438XXX
100	square	Chrome	26437000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26437340
		Matt Black	26437670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26437XXX
300	softsquare	Chrome	26966000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26966340
		Matt Black	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX
100	softsquare	Chrome	26965000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26965340
		Matt Black	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX
		_	

Ceiling connectors

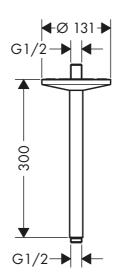
Features of all variants

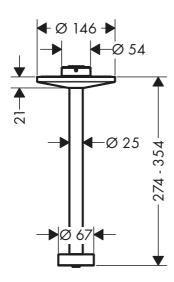
/ length: 300 mm / material: solid brass / connection type: G $\frac{1}{2}$









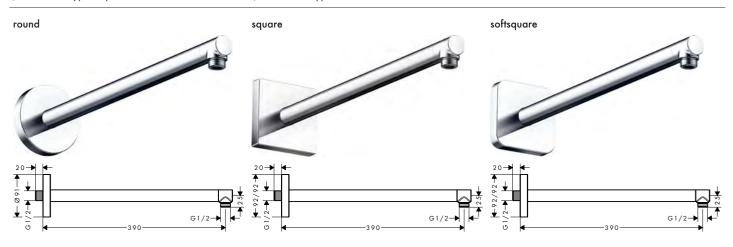


Special	Finish	Code no.
for overhead shower 280 1 jet	Chrome	48495000
	Brushed Bronze	48495140
	Brushed Black Chrome	48495340
	Matt Black	48495670
	Matt White	48495700
	Polished Gold Optic	48495990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX
for overhead shower 280 2jet	Chrome	48496000
	Brushed Bronze	48496140
	Brushed Black Chrome	48496340
	Matt Black	48496670
	Matt White	48496700
	Polished Gold Optic	48496990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX

Shower arms

Features of all variants

/ length: 390 mm / material: brass / installation type: exposed installation / connection type: G 1/2



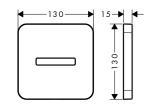
	Cl	F: - 1	C 1
	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	26431000
		Brushed Bronze	26431140
		Brushed Black Chrome	26431340
		Matt Black	26431670
		Brushed Nickel	26431820
		Polished Gold Optic	26431990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
	square	Chrome	26436000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26436340
		Matt Black	26436670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26436XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	26967000
		Brushed Black Chrome	26967340
		Matt Black	26967670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX

Escutcheon softsquare

Features

/ material: metal / wall-mounted





Finish		Code no.
Chr	ome	35214000
Ma	tt Black	35214670
AX0	OR Finish- s*	35214XXX

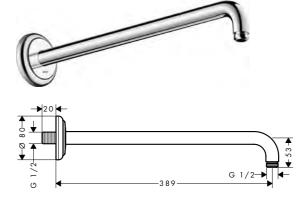
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35303000
		Matt Black	35303670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX
10	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300 1 jet with shower arm	Chrome	35300000
		Matt Black	35300670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300/300 2 jet with shower arm	Chrome	35318000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 300/300 1 jet with shower arm	Chrome	35314000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35296000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250 1 jet with shower arm	Chrome	35284000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35310000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250/250 1 jet with shower arm	Chrome	35306000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

Shower arm 389 mm

Features

/ length: 389 mm / installation type: exposed installation / material: brass / version: 90° angle

/ connection type: G $^{1\!\!/_{\!\!2}}$



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27348000
Brushed Black Chrome	27348340
Brushed Nickel	27348820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX

Shower modules for concealed installation

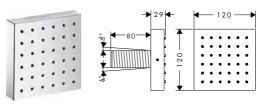
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain / spray angle adjustable in five steps / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set no.28486180 is recommended
/ in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible
/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid no.28470180 is recommended

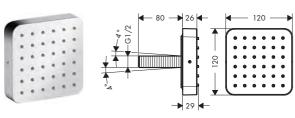
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

square



softsquare

/ connection thread: G ½



Sustainability







Spray types



Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Shape	Finish	Code no.
* 120/120	1	Rain	5.3	1	square	Chrome	28491000
						AXOR FinishPlus*	28491XXX
\$ 120/120	1	Rain	5.3	1	softsquare	Chrome	36822000
						Brushed Bronze	36822140
						Brushed Black Chrome	36822340
						AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX
Optional parts:							Code no.
1	AXOR Sho	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 28486180					

Body showers 1 jet

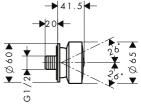
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 65 mm / spray type: Rain / spray disc surface: grey / side shower angle adjustable / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / connection thread: G ½ / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

28470180

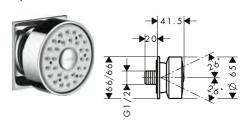
round





AXOR ShowerSolutions Installation part

square



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Body showers 1 jet

Overview variants

	Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Shape	Finish	Code no.	
\$	65	1	Rain	5	1.5	round	Chrome	28464000	
							AXOR FinishPlus*	28464XXX	
5	65	1	Rain	5	1.5	square	Chrome	28469000	
							AXOR FinishPlus*	28469XXX	

Hand shower 75 1 jet EcoSmart

Features

/ shower head size: 73 mm / spray type: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar / material: metal / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G $\,^1\!\!/_2$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters



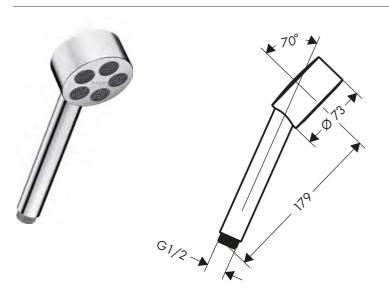


Technologies



Spray types





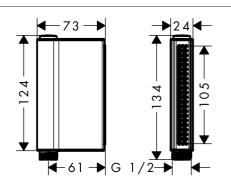
Finish	Code no.			
Chrome	48651000			
Brushed Bronze	48651140			
Brushed Black Chrome	48651340			
Matt Black	48651670			
Matt White	48651700			
Polished Gold Optic	48651990			
AXOR FinishPlus*	48651XXX			

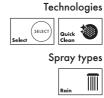
Hand shower 2jet

Features

/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm / spray type: Rain, flood spray / convenient spray selection via Select button / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers





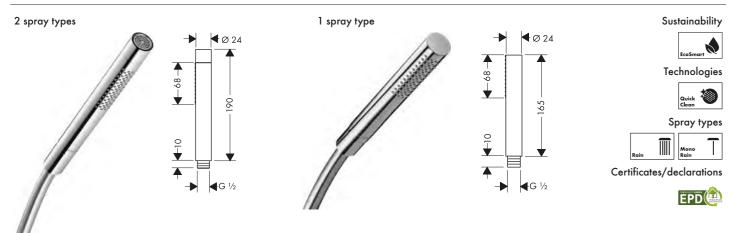


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45720000
Brushed Bronze	45720140
Brushed Black Chrome	45720340
Matt Black	45720670
Matt White	45720700
Polished Gold Optic	45720990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45720XXX

Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G ½ / suitable for continous flow water heaters



Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	2	Rain,	16.2	1	Chrome	28532000
		Mono			Brushed Bronze	28532140
					Brushed Black Chrome	28532340
					Matt Black	28532670
					Brushed Nickel	28532820
					Polished Gold Optic	28532990
-					AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX

Overview variants

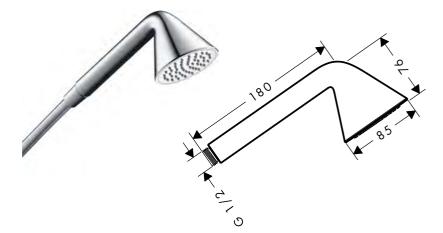
Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
68/24	1	Rain	8	1	Chrome	10531000
					Brushed Bronze	10531140
					Brushed Black Chrome	10531340
					Brushed Nickel	10531820
					Polished Gold Optic	10531990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

Hand shower 85 1 jet

Features

/ shower head size: 85 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal

/ connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters





Technologies



Spray types



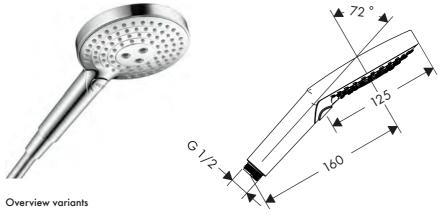
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	26025000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26025XXX

Hand showers 3jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 125 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G ½

/ suitable for continous flow water heaters





Sustainability





	ain Air	Rain		Whirl Air	Š	
--	---------	------	--	--------------	---	--

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.	
120	3	Rain,	9	1.5	Chrome	26051000	
		RainAir, WhirlAir			Matt Black	26051670	_
					AXOR FinishPlus*	26051XXX	_

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Hand showers 3jet

Overview variants

Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
120	3	Rain,	15	1.4	Chrome	26050000
RainAir, WhirlAir			Brushed Bronze	26050140		
					Brushed Black Chrome	26050340
					Matt Black	26050670
					Brushed Nickel	26050820
					Polished Gold Optic	26050990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	26050XXX

Hand shower 100 1 jet

Features

/ shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir / spray disc surface: grey / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ / suitable for continous flow water heaters

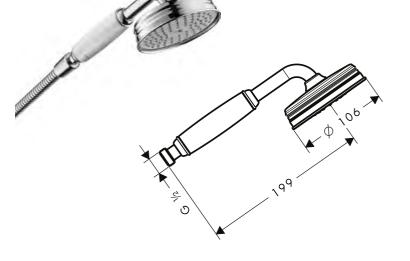












Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16320000
Brushed Black Chrome	16320340
Brushed Nickel	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX

Shower set 75 1 jet EcoSmart with wall connection

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector / operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar / operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar / metal hand shower holder / spray type: PowderRain / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal

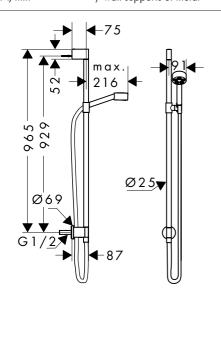
/ profile pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ drilling distance 929 mm
/ shower hose with conical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	48791000
Brushed Bronze	48791140
Brushed Black Chrome	48791340
Matt Black	48791670
Matt White	48791700
Polished Gold Optic	48791990
AXOR FinishPlus*	48791XXX

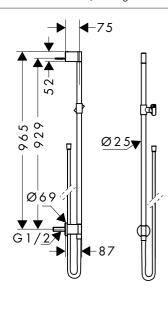
Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose

/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / hose nut: for shower hoses with a conical nut / pipe length: 965 mm / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 929 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable / wall supports of metal





Finish	Code no.		
Chrome	48792000		
Brushed Bronze	48792140		
Brushed Black Chrome	48792340		
Matt Black	48792670		
Matt White	48792700		
Polished Gold Optic	48792990		
AXOR FinishPlus*	48792XXX		

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

Features

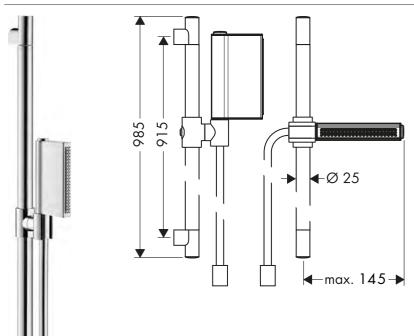
/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 124 x 24 mm / spray type: Rain, flood spray / convenient spray selection via Select button / AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar / operating pressure: min. 2.5 bar/max. 10 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports made of plastic / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot joints on shower and fixed side

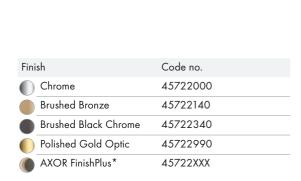
Technologies

Sustainability

Technologies

Spray types





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1 jet EcoSmart

Features

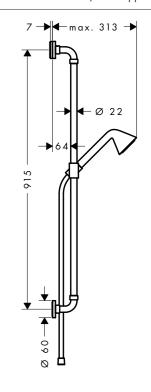
/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider

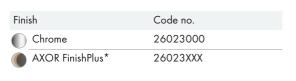
/ shower head size: 85 mm / spray type: Rain

/ support for shower hose with conical nuts

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 22 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling





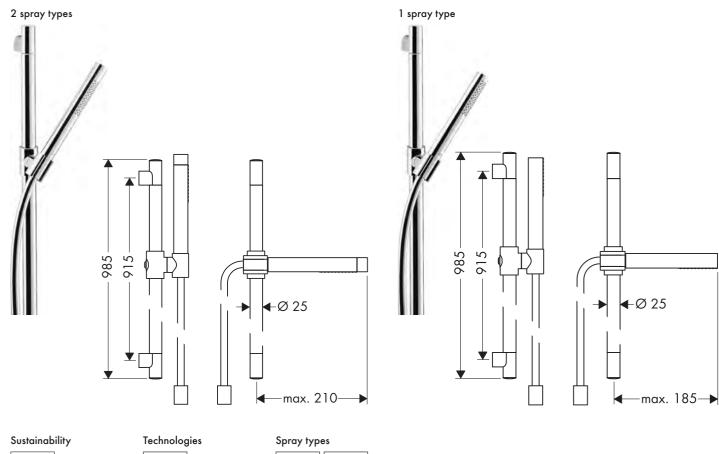


Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

Features of all variants

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm
- /minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar /wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports made of plastic
- / profile pipe: round

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling













	Shower head size	Number of sprays	Spray types	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Min. flow pressure (bar)	Finish	Code no.
	68/24	2	2 Rain, 16.2 Mono	16.2	1	Chrome	27980000
				Mono			Brushed Bronze
						Brushed Black Chrome	27980340
						Brushed Nickel	27980820
					Polished Gold Optic	27980990	
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX
	68/24	1	Rain	8	1	Chrome	27983000
						Brushed Bronze	27983140
						Brushed Black Chrome	27983340
					Brushed Nickel	27983820	
					Polished Gold Optic	27983990	
						AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

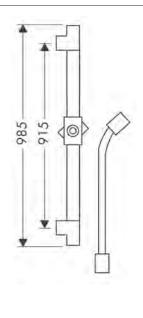
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pipe length: 985 mm / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder

/ slider steplessly adjustable





Finish	Code no.			
Chrome	27830000			
Brushed Bronze	27830140			
Brushed Black Chrome	27830340			
Brushed Nickel	27830820			
Polished Gold Optic	27830990			
AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX			

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

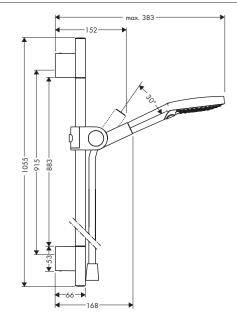
Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / wall bar 0.90 m / support for shower hose with conical nuts / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / drilling distance 915 mm / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

Technologies

Spray types







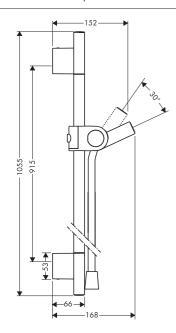
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
12.5	AXOR Uno Corner fitting set	Chrome	28693000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
6	AXOR Uno Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	96397000

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower bar diameter: 22 mm / profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder / hand shower holder with locking mechanism / slider steplessly adjustable





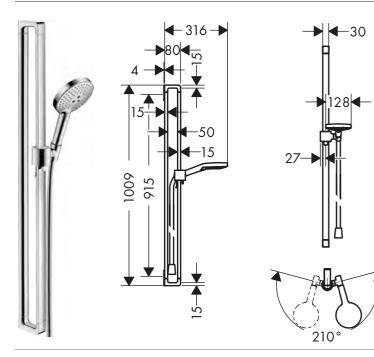
Finish		Code no.
	Chrome	27989000
	Brushed Bronze	27989140
	Brushed Black Chrome	27989340
	Brushed Nickel	27989820
	Polished Gold Optic	27989990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27989XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
188	AXOR Uno Corner fitting set	Chrome	28693000
12		AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
3	AXOR Uno Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	96397000

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / bar width: 30 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling





For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Technologies

Spray types

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3je

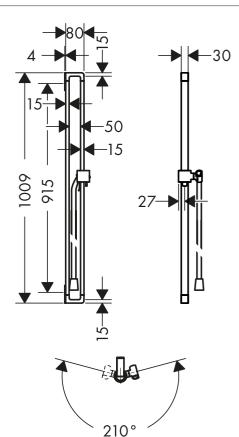
Optional parts: Finish Code no. AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail Chrome 42871000 Brushed Bronze 42871140 Brushed Black Chrome 42871340 Brushed Nickel 42871820 Polished Gold Optic 42871990 AXOR FinishPlus* 42871XXX

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / support for shower hose with conical nuts / hand shower holder moves sideways,up/down / bar width: 30 mm / profile pipe: square / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable / silent inclination angle adjustment / wall supports of metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36736000
Brushed Bronze	36736140
Brushed Black Chrome	36736340
Brushed Nickel	36736820
Polished Gold Optic	36736990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX

Optional parts:





AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42871000
Brushed Bronze	42871140
Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
Brushed Nickel	42871820
Polished Gold Optic	42871990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

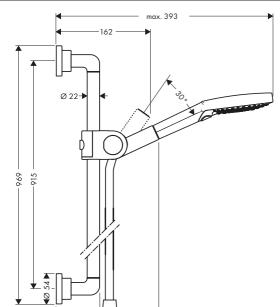
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

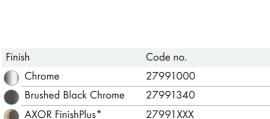
Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / support for shower hose with conical nuts / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 22 mm / drilling distance 915 mm / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

Technologies







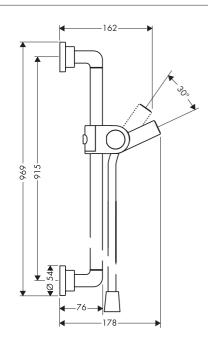
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / pipe length: 969 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm / profile pipe: round / drilling distance: 915 mm / metal hand shower holder / hand shower holder with locking mechanism / wall supports of metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27831000
Brushed Black Chrome	27831340
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1 jet

Features

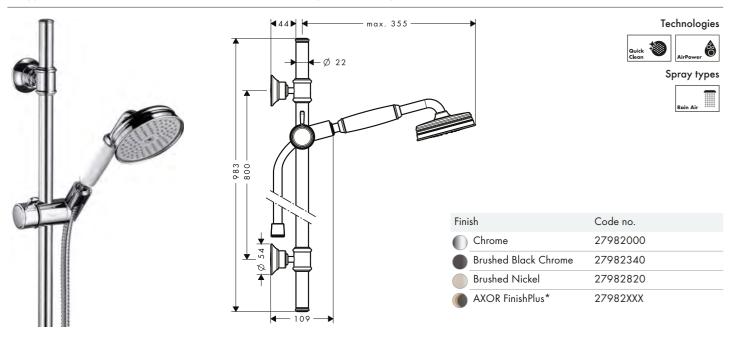
/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider

/ shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir

/ support for shower hose with conical nuts

/ AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar / wall mounting: screw fastening

/ wall supports of metal / profile pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / drilling distance 915 mm



Optional parts:



AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42066000
Brushed Black Chrome	42066340
Brushed Nickel	42066820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

Shower holder

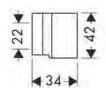
Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts

/ material: metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	27515000
Brushed Bronze	27515140
Brushed Black Chrome	27515340
Brushed Nickel	27515820
Polished Gold Optic	27515990
AXOR FinishPlus*	27515XXX

Shower holder round

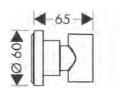
Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hose with conical nut

/ material: metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39525000
Brushed Bronze	39525140
Brushed Black Chrome	39525340
Brushed Nickel	39525820
Polished Gold Optic	39525990
AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX

Shower holder

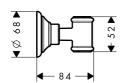
Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hose with conical nut

/ material: metal





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16325000
Brushed Black Chrome	16325340
Brushed Nickel	16325820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16325XXX

Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts

/ material: metal







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45721000
Brushed Bronze	45721140
Brushed Black Chrome	45721340
Brushed Nickel	45721820
Polished Gold Optic	45721990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45721XXX

Wall outlets

Features of all variants

/ non-return valve / connection type: G $^{1}\!/_{2}$

round

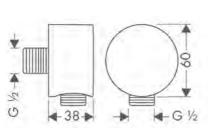


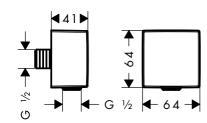


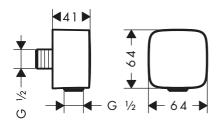


softsquare









	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	27451000
		Brushed Bronze	27451140
		Brushed Black Chrome	27451340
		Brushed Nickel	27451820
		Polished Gold Optic	27451990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27451XXX
	square	Chrome	36732000
		Brushed Bronze	36732140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36732340
		Brushed Nickel	36732820
		Polished Gold Optic	36732990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36732XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	36731000
		Brushed Bronze	36731140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36731340
		Matt Black	36731670
		Brushed Nickel	36731820
		Polished Gold Optic	36731990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36731XXX

Wall outlet with non-return valve

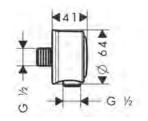
Features

/ metal connection angle

/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G ½





Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	16884000
	Brushed Black Chrome	16884340
	Brushed Nickel	16884820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16884XXX

Porter units

Features of all variants

/ integrated support function / metal housing with internal water supply made of / non-return valve

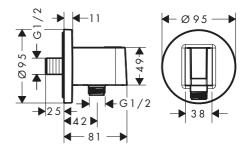
/ connection type: G $\frac{1}{2}$ / for shower hoses with a conical nut

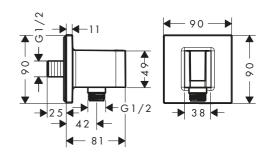
round

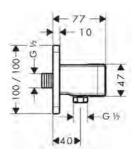












Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36733000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36733340
	Matt Black	36733670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36733XXX
square	Chrome	36734000
	Brushed Black Chrome	36734340
	Matt Black	36734670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36734XXX
softsquare	Chrome	11626000
	Matt Black	11626670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

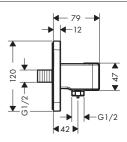
/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2

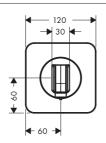
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / for shower hoses with a conical nut







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	36724000
Brushed Bronze	36724140
Brushed Black Chrome	36724340
Matt Black	36724670
Brushed Nickel	36724820
Polished Gold Optic	36724990
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Optional parts:

AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Code no. 28486180



Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Features

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose

/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm /integrated support function / spray type: Rain, Mono

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar / for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides

with non-return valve

/wall mounting: screw fastening

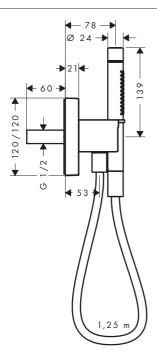
/ rinseable screen seal

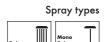
/in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation

/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12626000
Brushed Bronze	12626140
Brushed Black Chrome	12626340
Brushed Nickel	12626820
Polished Gold Optic	12626990
AXOR FinishPlus*	12626XXX

Optional parts:

AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Code no. 28486180



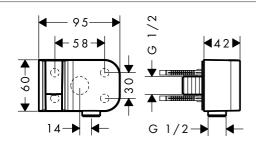
Porter unit

Features

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts / integrated support function

/ metal / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	45723000
Brushed Bronze	45723140
Brushed Black Chrome	45723340
Matt Black	45723670
Matt White	45723700
Polished Gold Optic	45723990
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

Textile shower hoses

Features of all variants

/ high-quality textile hose with braiding / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / kink-protected

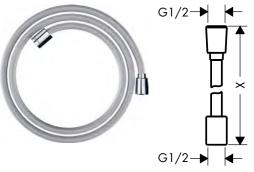
/ water-resistant and water-repellant material / yarns are made of recycled PET / unique design with multi-colored braided yarns

cylindrical nut on both sides

/ connection thread: G ½

/ warm, cotton-like material feels great to the skin / dishwasher proof up to 60°C

conical and cylindrical nut





Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
1x conical, 1x cylindrical	2,00	Chrome	28290000
		Brushed Bronze	28290140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28290250
		Polished Red Gold	28290300
		Brushed Red Gold	28290310
		Polished Black Chrome	28290330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28290340
		Matt Black	28290670
		Matt White	28290700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28290800
		Brushed Nickel	28290820
		Brushed Brass	28290950
		Polished Gold Optic	28290990

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Textile shower hoses

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
1x conical, 1x cylindrical	1,60	Chrome	28259000
rx conical, rx cylinarical	1,00	Brushed Bronze	28259140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28259250
		Polished Red Gold	28259300
		Brushed Red Gold	28259310
		Polished Black Chrome	28259330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28259340
		Matt Black	28259670
		Matt White	28259700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28259800
		Brushed Nickel	28259820
		Brushed Brass	28259950
		Polished Gold Optic	28259990
1x conical, 1x cylindrical	1,25	Chrome	28227000
		Brushed Bronze	28227140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28227250
		Polished Red Gold	28227300
		Brushed Red Gold	28227310
		Polished Black Chrome	28227330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28227340
		Matt Black	28227670
		Matt White	28227700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28227800
		Brushed Nickel	28227820
		Brushed Brass	28227950
		Polished Gold Optic	28227990
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28291000
		Brushed Bronze	28291140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28291250
		Polished Red Gold	28291300
		Brushed Red Gold	28291310
		Polished Black Chrome	28291330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28291340
		Matt Black	28291670
		Matt White	28291700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28291800
		Brushed Nickel	28291820
		Brushed Brass	28291950
		Polished Gold Optic	28291990

Textile shower hoses

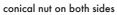
Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28261000
		Brushed Bronze	28261140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28261250
		Polished Red Gold	28261300
		Brushed Red Gold	28261310
		Polished Black Chrome	28261330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28261340
		Matt Black	28261670
		Matt White	28261700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28261800
		Brushed Nickel	28261820
		Brushed Brass	28261950
		Polished Gold Optic	28261990
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28228000
		Brushed Bronze	28228140
		Brushed Gold Optic	28228250
		Polished Red Gold	28228300
		Brushed Red Gold	28228310
		Polished Black Chrome	28228330
		Brushed Black Chrome	28228340
		Matt Black	28228670
		Matt White	28228700
		Stainless Steel Optic	28228800
		Brushed Nickel	28228820
		Brushed Brass	28228950
		Polished Gold Optic	28228990

Metal effect shower hoses

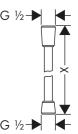
Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / kink-protected

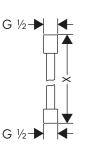
/ connection thread: G $\frac{1}{2}$











Certificates/declarations



Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
conical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28624000
		Brushed Bronze	28624140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28624340
		Matt Black	28624670
		Brushed Nickel	28624820
		Polished Gold Optic	28624990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX
conical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28626000
		Brushed Bronze	28626140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28626340
		Matt Black	28626670
		Brushed Nickel	28626820
		Polished Gold Optic	28626990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
conical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28622000
		Brushed Bronze	28622140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28622340
		Matt Black	28622670
		Brushed Nickel	28622820
		Polished Gold Optic	28622990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	Chrome	28284000
		Brushed Bronze	28284140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28284340
		Brushed Nickel	28284820
		Polished Gold Optic	28284990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Metal effect shower hoses

Overview variants

Nuts shower hose	Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	Chrome	28286000
		Brushed Bronze	28286140
		Matt White	28286700
		Brushed Black Chrome	28286340
		Matt Black	28286670
		Brushed Nickel	28286820
		Polished Gold Optic	28286990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	Chrome	28282000
		Brushed Bronze	28282140
		Brushed Black Chrome	28282340
		Matt Black	28282670
		Matt White	28282700
		Brushed Nickel	28282820
		Polished Gold Optic	28282990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

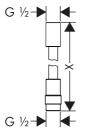
Shower hoses with volume control

Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling / kink-protected / adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends / connection thread: G $^{1}\!\!/_{2}$

1,60/1,25 m





Certificates/declarations



Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
1,60	Chrome	28128000
	Brushed Nickel	28128820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28128XXX
1,25	Chrome	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28127XXX

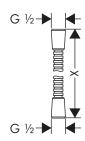
Metal shower hoses

Features of all variants

/ metal shower hose / without plastic coating / pivot joints on both sides / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends / connection thread: G $^{1}\!/_{2}$

2,00/1,60/1,25 m



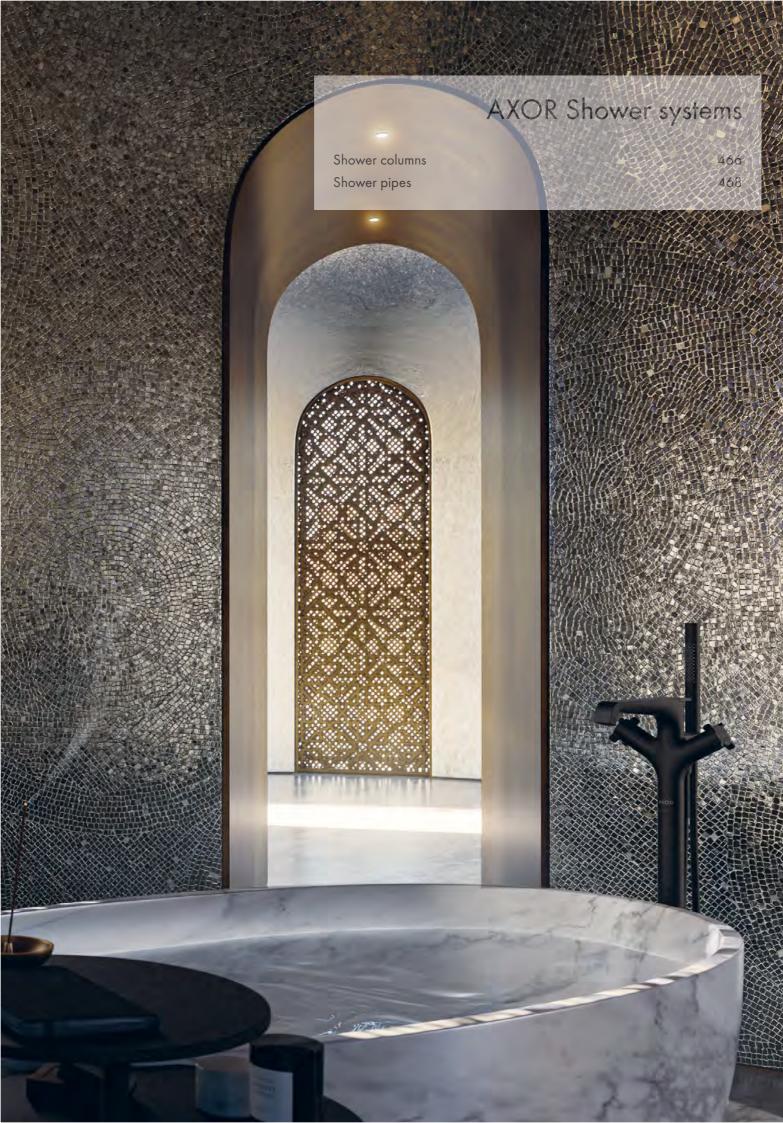


Certificates/declarations



Length (m)	Finish	Code no.
2,00	Chrome	28120000
	Brushed Black Chrome	28120340
	Brushed Nickel	28120820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28120XXX
1,60	Chrome	28116000
	Brushed Black Chrome	28116340
	Brushed Nickel	28116820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28116XXX
1,25	Chrome	28112000
	Brushed Black Chrome	28112340
	Brushed Nickel	28112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28112XXX







AXOR Shower systems

The power of synthesis

AXOR Showerpipes and shower columns unify thermostatic mixers, overhead showers and hand showers in one elegant arrangement. Whether collection-specific or standalone, each integrated system combines innovative spray-types with intuitive outlet control. Harmonizing with any existing decor, the systems are available in many exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Front, Barber Osgerby

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Innovative shower systems for combination across different collections.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Combination of shower control, overhead shower and hand shower for maximum shower comfort.

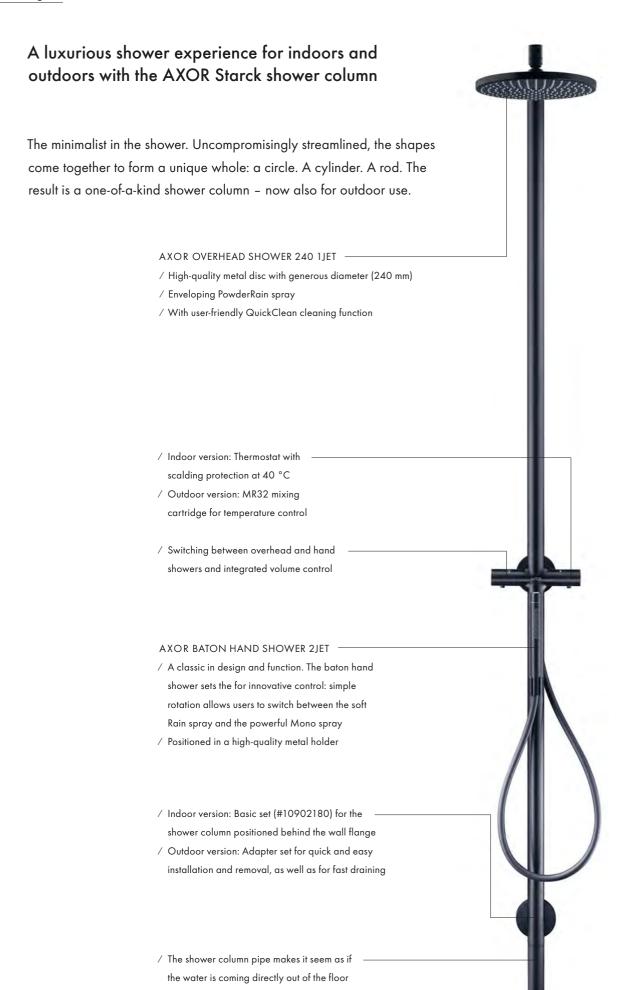
SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / AXOR Starck Nature shower column: brings the iconic design of the popular AXOR Starck shower column to the outdoors
- / AXOR One Showerpipe: minimalist in design
- / AXOR Showerpipe designed by Front: An object in authentic industrial design language
- / AXOR Montreux showerpipe: modern technology in classic design

Learn more about AXOR Shower systems: axor-design.com



AXOR Programs SHOWER COLUMNS





AXOR Programs SHOWER COLUMNS

AXOR Starck Nature Shower. Luxurious shower experience for the outdoors.

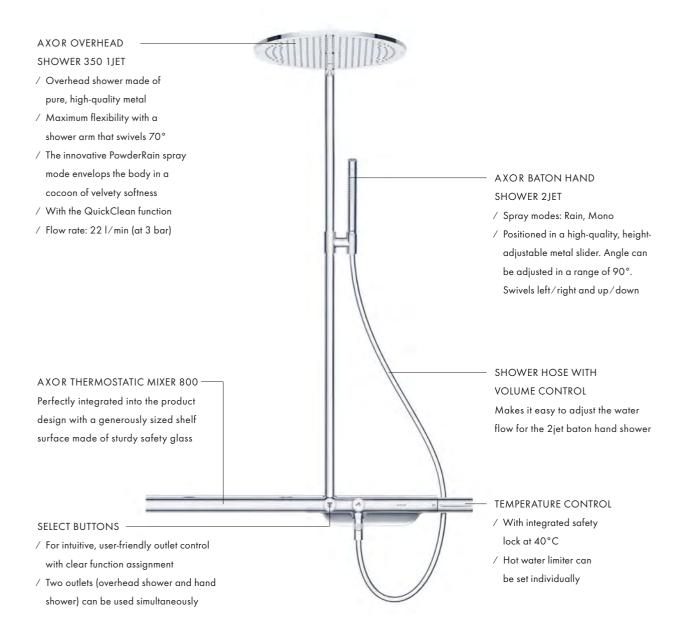
The AXOR Starck Nature Shower offers all the comfort, convenience, and luxury of the AXOR Starck collection in two versions suitable for outdoor use, one with a hand shower. Equipped with PowderRain technology, the AXOR Starck Nature Shower overhead shower envelops the user in a spray of ultra-fine water droplets. The cylindrical handles allow precise control of water temperature and flow rate. The AXOR Starck Nature Shower can be installed on a variety of individually selected materials, from glass to stone and metal to wood.

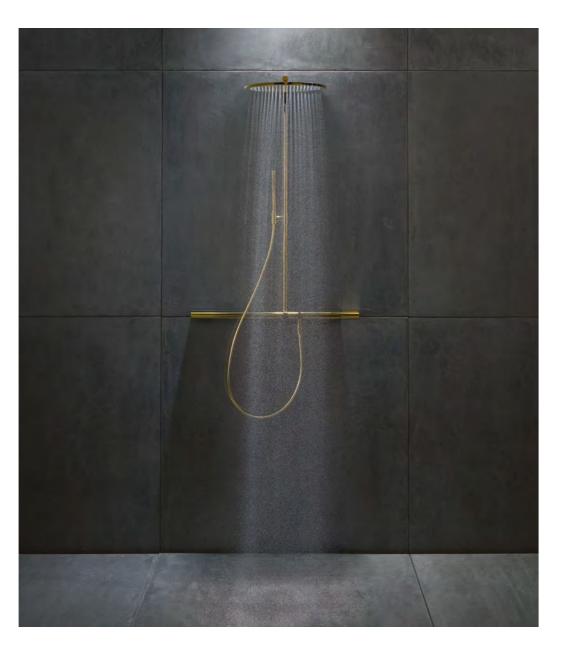




Perfect purism in shower design

The AXOR Showerpipe 800 provides an integrated system solution, consisting of a thermostatic mixer, overhead shower and hand shower, all in the purist pipework design of the AXOR Uno collection. Select technology allows for easy operation of the Showerpipe with its integrated AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet and innovative PowderRain spray mode.











AXOR Programs SHOWERPIPES

All-in-one shower solution

The AXOR One showerpipe is the perfect all-in-one combination of overhead shower, hand shower, wall bar and wall outlet. The showerpipe and shower set offer a clean appearance thanks to their integrated wall outlet. The entire collection can be personalized in Matt Black or an exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surface.



A design object with industrial character

Featuring a funnel-shaped overhead and hand shower, the AXOR showerpipe designed by Front has nothing to hide. Pipes, sockets, valves—all elements typical of industrial design are deliberately exposed instead of hidden behind the wall. A shower pipe with industrial character.

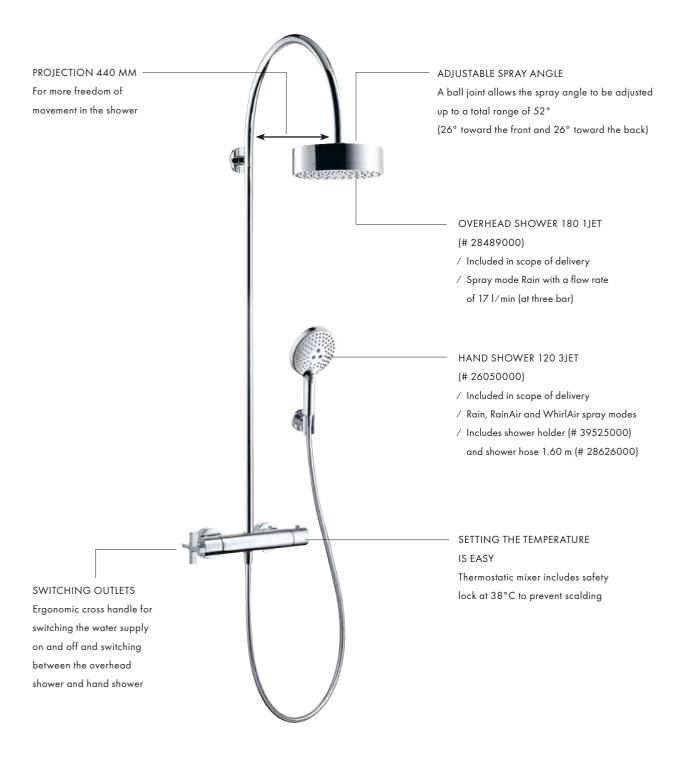




AXOR Programs SHOWERPIPES

Striking design in the shower

The exposed AXOR Citterio shower system provides superior showering comfort. It offers total flexibility with regard to installation and is especially suitable for renovations. It's easy to adjust the spray angle of the overhead shower, which is equipped with the Rain spray mode. The integrated thermostatic mixer technology saves water and can be used to set the desired shower temperature precisely. The SafetyStop function prevents scalding.



Modern functionality - authentic in design

Authentic showering. The AXOR Montreux Showerpipe. Externally: Belle Époque. Internally: state of the art. With cutting-edge thermostat technology. And clearly separate control units for its overhead and hand showers. Committed to technological advancement. Just as in the Belle Époque era.



AXOR Starck Shower column with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1 jet

Features

/ consists of: shower column, overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose

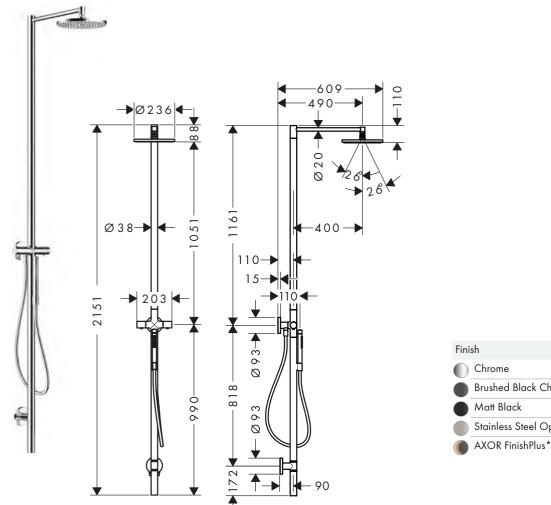
/ shower head size: 240 mm / overhead shower 240 1 jet / spray type: PowderRain

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,2 l/min

/ maximum flow rate at 1 bar: 5,5 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 11,3 l/min / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 12,2 l/min / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / outlets controlled via turning handle / protection against scalding: at 40 °C / hot water restriction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ installation: wall-mounted
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ exposed installation
/ non-return valve
/ 2 functions

Technologies

Spray types



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	12672000
Brushed Black Chrome	12672340
Matt Black	12672670
Stainless Steel Optic	12672800
AXOR FinishPlus*	12672XXX

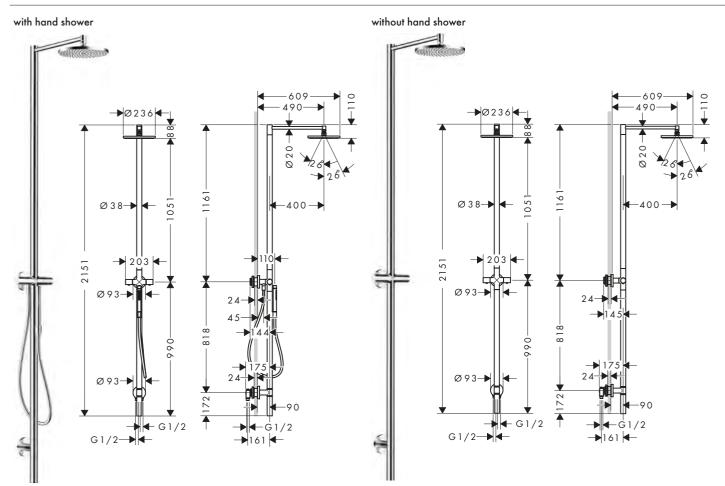
A Required par	ts:	Code no.
0	Basic set	10902180
Optional parts:		Code no.
O.	Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000
	Seal	96660000

AXOR Starck Nature shower columns 240 1 jet

Features of all variants

- / shower head size: 240 mm / overhead shower 240 1 jet / spray type: PowderRain / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / installation: yall mounted
- / suitable for confinuous flow wa / installation: wall-mounted / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: G ½ / exposed installation / non-return valve
- / easy drainage system by removing the check valves to empty the product
- / installation area: outdoor

- / in case of wintering/danger of frost: The product must be completely dismantled, emptied and stored in a dry place. All components must no longer contain water.
- / the water connection of the product must be accessible



Technologies



Spray types



Shower head size	Spray types over- head shower	Hand shower	Spray types hand shower	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
240	PowderRain	2jet	Rain,	13.2	Matt Black	12670670
			Mono		Brushed Black Chrome	12670340
					Stainless Steel Optic	12670800
240 Po	PowderRain without hand shower	without hand	-	12.2	Matt Black	12671670
		shower			Brushed Black Chrome	12671340
					Stainless Steel Optic	12671800
Optional parts:						Code no.
	Extension set 80 mi	m				13608000
	Cover for water sup	oply				12675000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1 jet

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder, shower bar
/ overhead shower AXOR overhead shower 350
1 jet

/ shower head size overhead shower: 350 mm / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain / shelf made of safety glass

/ shelt made ot satety glas / surface shelf: chrome

/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19,5 l/min / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono /flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 12 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 24 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / 90° position adjustable hand shower holder, pivots left and right, up and down / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / shower arm length overhead shower: 400 mm / swivel shower arm / thermostat AXOR 800 / safety stop at 40°C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ convenient diversion via Select button
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
/ intrinsically safe against backflow
/ 2 functions





Code no.

27984000

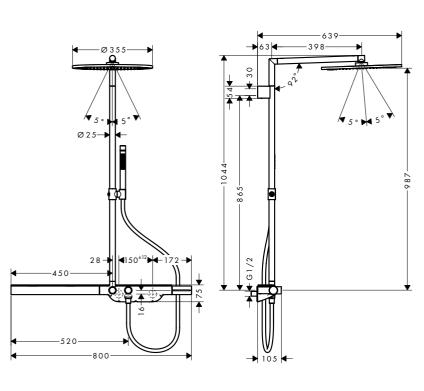
27984XXX

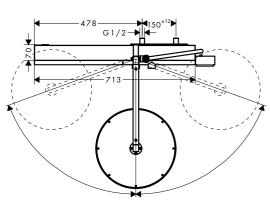
Finish

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

Technologies





AXOR One Showerpipe 280 1 jet for concealed installation

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, / overhead shower AXOR One 280 1 jet

/ shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination

/ requires a mixer for 2 functions

/ spray type hand shower: PowderRain / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

/ shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continously

Technologies

Spray types

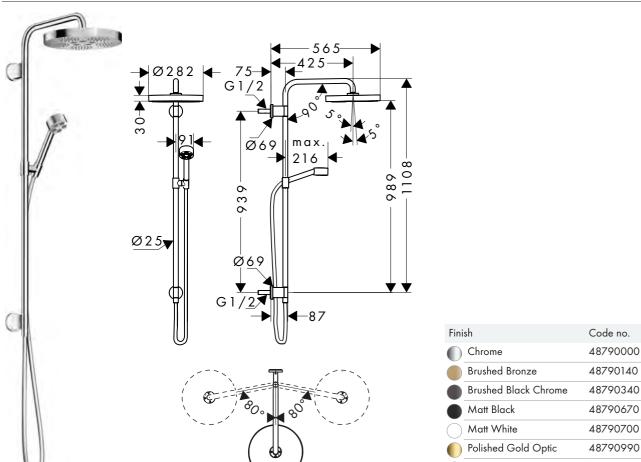
/ mounting type: concealed

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm

/ height-adjustable hand shower holder

/ swivelling shower arm

/ connection dimension: DN15



Brushed Bronze 48790140	
Brushed Black Chrome 48790340	
Matt Black 48790670	
Matt White 48790700	
Polished Gold Optic 48790990	
AXOR FinishPlus* 48790XXX	

Required par	ts:		Code no.
	Basic set for Showerpipe		48798180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	45712000
		Brushed Bronze	45712140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
		Matt Black	45712670
		Matt White	45712700
		Polished Gold Optic	45712990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

AXOR Showers/Front Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet

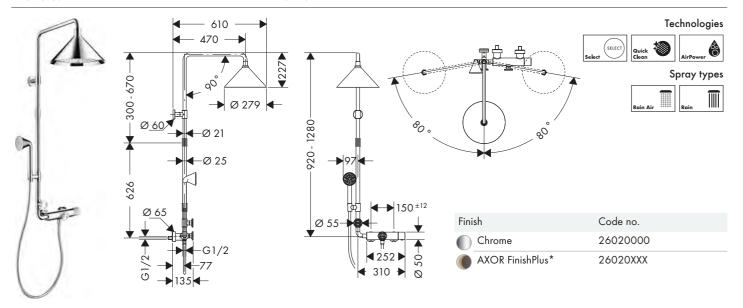
Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar

/ shower head size overhead shower: 279 mm / spray type overhead shower: Rain, RainAir / convenient spray selection via Select button / individually height adjustable shower head with easy-to-use twist lock. Adjustment 300 mm / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 14 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / spray type hand shower: Rain

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 21 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / height-adjustable hand shower holder / shower arm length overhead shower: 470 mm / swivel shower arm / safety stop at 40°C

/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
/ intrinsically safe against backflow
/ 2 functions



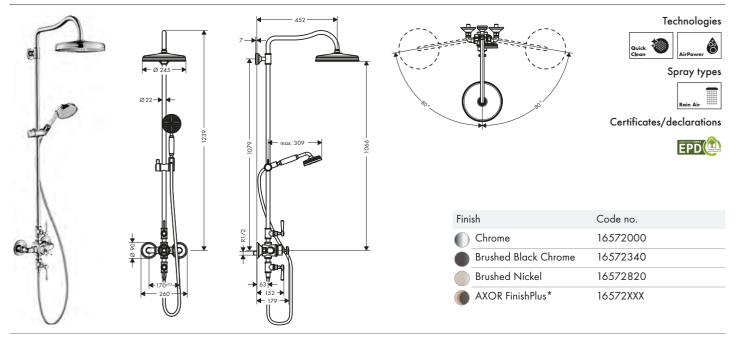
AXOR Montreux Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1 jet

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar / shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm / spray type overhead shower: RainAir / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / spray type hand shower: RainAir

/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13,5 l/min / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm
/ height-adjustable hand shower holder
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
/ swivel shower arm
/ thermostat AXOR Montreux
/ safety stop at 40°C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle

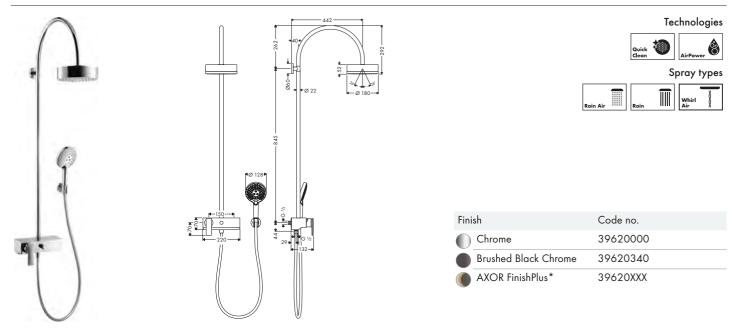
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters / mounting type: exposed installation / connection dimension DN15 / connection thread G ½ / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm / intrinsically safe against backflow / pipe length: 1060 mm / 2 functions



AXOR Citterio Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1 jet

Features

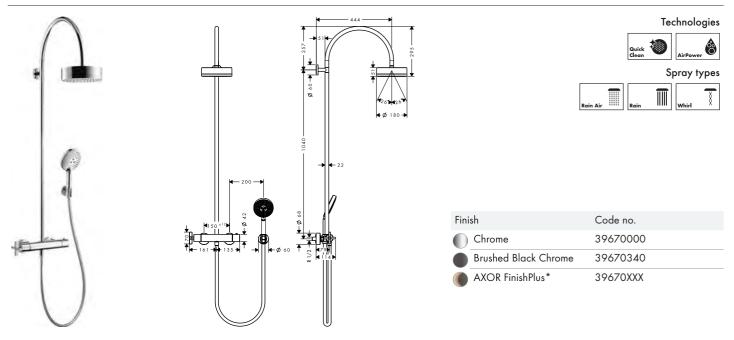
```
/ connection dimension DN15
/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single
                                                     / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar:
                                                       18 I/min
                                                                                                           connection thread G ½
 lever shower mixer, shower hose, hand shower
                                                      / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
                                                                                                           / centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
/ overhead shower AXOR Citterio
                                                     / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
                                                                                                           / ceramic cartridge
/ shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
                                                     / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
                                                                                                           / temperature limitation adjustable
/ spray type overhead shower: Rain
                                                     / shower arm length overhead shower: 422 mm
                                                                                                           / 2 functions
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
                                                     / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an
 spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, WhirlAir
                                                       output of 18 kW
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
                                                     / mounting type: exposed installation
```



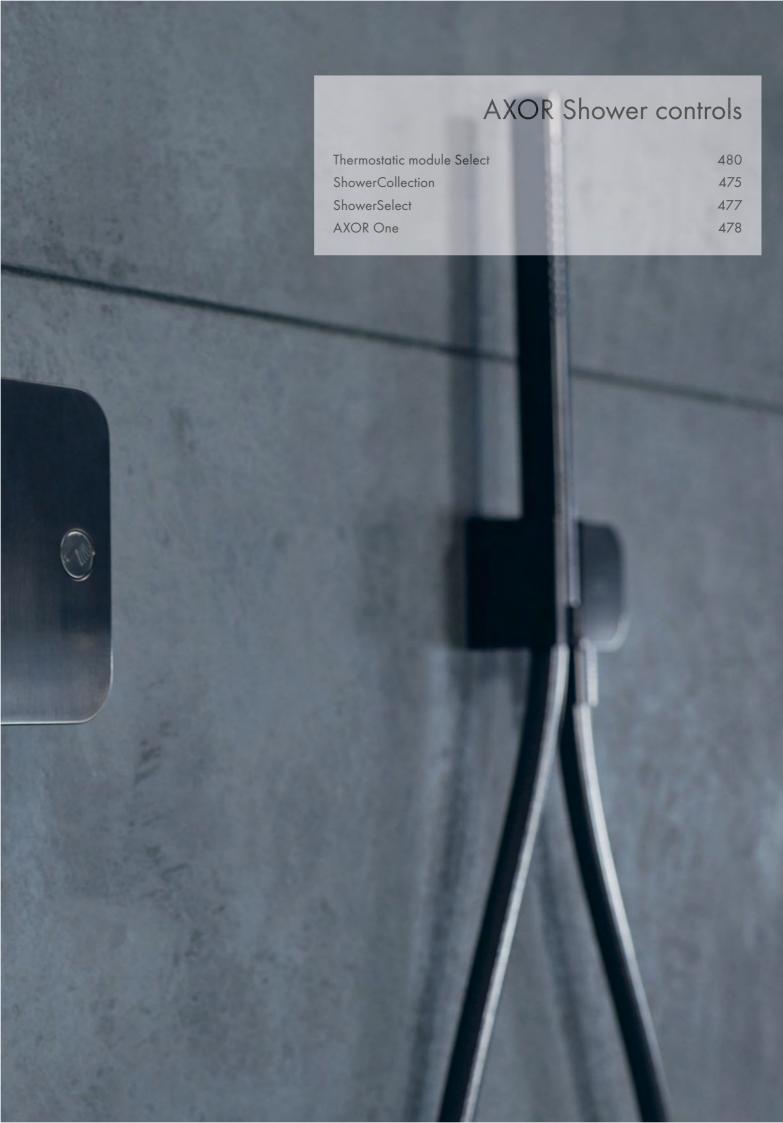
AXOR Citterio Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1 jet

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, / maximum flow rate for Showerpipe at 3 bar: / adjustable hot water limitation shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder /outlets controlled via turning handle / overhead shower AXOR Citterio / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / mounting type: exposed installation / spray type overhead shower: Rain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / connection dimension DN15 / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / shower bar diameter: 22 mm / connection thread G ½ / spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, Whirl / hand shower wall support / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14,9 l/min / shower arm length overhead shower: 444 mm / intrinsically safe against backflow / safety stop at 38°C / 2 functions









AXOR Shower controls

Innovative technology for the shower and bath

Perfectly calibrating hot and cold water, AXOR thermostatic mixers ensure ideal water temperature and volume in the bath and shower. Exposed, they offer elegant design and ease of installation. Concealed, they merge seamlessly with any bathroom décor. Both offer ecologically-conscious water consumption and luxurious customization options. Many AXOR thermostats enable the control of multiple spray outlets, providing an ideally personalized shower experience.

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Antonio Citterio, Barber Osgerby

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Available in an array of forms, styles and finishes offering an elegant, space-saving solution.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Intuitive controls offer ideal efficiency and comfort while enabling outlet selection, water volume control and temperature calibration.

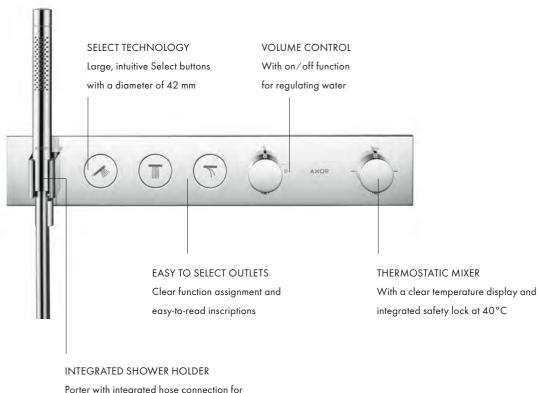
SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / AXOR One thermostatic modules: Innovative control and easy to use thanks to Select technology
- / AXOR ShowerCollection: A modular system consisting of thermostatic mixers, valves and shelves
- AXOR ShowerSelect and thermostatic modules
 Select: Intuitive to use thanks to Select technology

Learn more about AXOR Showers: axor-design.com

AXOR Thermostatic modules with Select technology: Intuitive control in the shower

Unmatched aesthetics. Impressive Functionality. AXOR thermostatic modules for concealed installation create unforgettable moments in the shower. For the ultimate ease of use: Select technology reduces operation to the touch of a button. With precise regulation for constant temperature control. With escutcheons made of high-grade metal and available in a variety of designs.



Porter with integrated hose connection for

shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut

AXOR thermostatic mixers are elegant in design and simple to install Each mixer encases innovative technology within a striking aesthetic. The thermostatic module Select integrates all of the functions – outlet selection, volume control and temperature setting – in one control unit. The clearly designed icons are instantly recognizable and the large buttons are easy to operate, even with soapy fingers or limited mobility.

AXOR ShowerSelect thermostatic mixers: Control at the touch of a button

Modular. Combinable. Intuitive. AXOR ShowerSelect individual thermostatic mixers are easy to operate thanks to Select technology and allow several outlets to be operated — either individually or at the same time. Easy to install with the iBox Universal.





Available in three different escutcheon forms. As a square with precise corners, as a softcube or a circle.



AXOR One

Striking design. Intuitive control.

Flat. Soft. Planar. The monolithic control element and the hand shower of the AXOR One shower set. Interaction design par excellence.

All thanks to the innovative ShowerSelect technology. With the control element, two large paddles manage the shower jets. Can be combined with one, two or three outlets. Concealed installation.

TEMPERATURE REGULATION

- / Precisely controllable with the large, cylindrical knob
- / Safety lock limits temperature to 40°C
- / Maximum temperature adjustable



OUTLET CONTROL

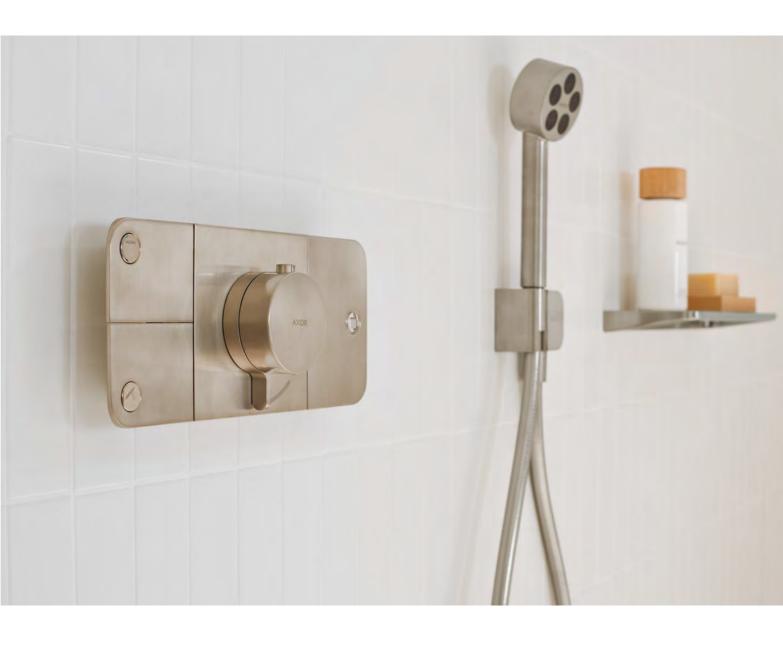
- / Large Select paddles turn the water on and off easily
- Complete control with finger,
 hand or even elbow operation
- / Up to three functions can be activated separately or at the same time
- / A porter can be added

VOLUME CONTROL

- $\ \ /\$ For economical water consumption
- / Volume control reduces water flow continuously by up to 50% - depending on flow volume and installation situation

OPERATION

- / Large symbols on the paddles clearly indicate which outlet is being used
- / The paddle icons can be applied easily after installation



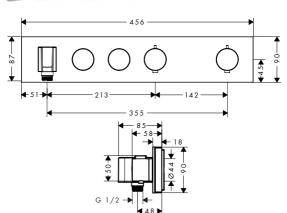
Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

Features of all variants

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / simultaneous use of several outlets / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Safety stop at 40 °C /temperature limitation adjustable / for shower hoses with a conical nut / connection type: basic set

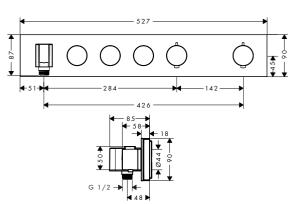
2 functions





3 functions





Sustainability



Technologies



Certificates/declarations



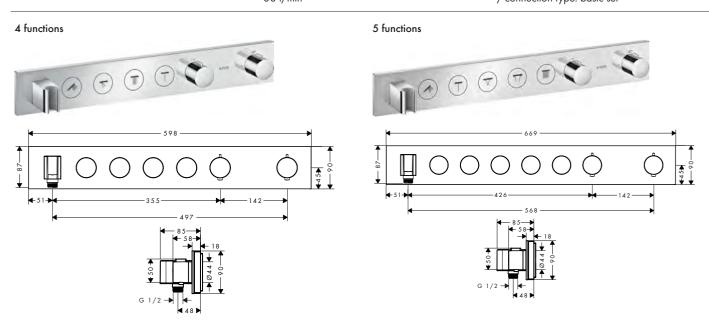
Number of functi	ons Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Buttons included	Finish	Code no.
2 functions	26	Rain large, hand shower		18355000
2 10110110110		nam range, nama ene men	Brushed Bronze	18355140
			Brushed Black Chrome	
			Brushed Nickel	18355820
			Polished Gold Optic	18355990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18355XXX
3 functions	26	Rain large, Waterfall,	Chrome	18356000
		hand shower	Brushed Bronze	18356140
			Brushed Black Chrome	18356340
			Brushed Nickel	18356820
			Polished Gold Optic	18356990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18356XXX
Required parts:		F	or	Code no.
B	asic set for thermostatic module Select for 2	functions 1	8355XXX	18310180
B	asic set for thermostatic module Select for 3	functions 1	8356XXX	18311180

Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

Features of all variants

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder / simultaneous use of several outlets / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38 l/min
- /flow rate per outlet: 26 l/min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 38 l/min

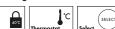
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / for shower hoses with a conical nut / connection type: basic set



Sustainability



Technologies



Certificates/declarations



Number of function	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Buttons included	Finish	Code no.
4 functions	38	Rain large, Waterfall, Mono,	Chrome	18357000
		hand shower	Brushed Bronze	18357140
			Brushed Black Chrome	18357340
			Brushed Nickel	18357820
			Polished Gold Optic	18357990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	183 <i>57</i> XXX
5 functions	38	PowderRain inside,	Chrome	18358000
		PowderRain outside, Mono, overhead shower, hand shower	AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX
Required parts:		For		Code no.
Basi	ic set for thermostatic module Select for 4	functions 1835	57XXX	18312180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	18358XXX	18313180

Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select



Finish Code no.
Chrome 93307000

Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select



Finish Code no.
Chrome 93308000

Symbol overhead shower Rain small thernistatic module Select



Finish Code no.

Chrome 93663000

Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select



Finish Code no.

Chrome 93310000

Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select



Finish Code no.

Chrome 93311000

Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select



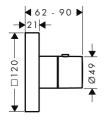
Finish Code no.
Chrome 93312000

Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Features

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN20 / connection type: basic set







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10755000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10755XXX

Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square

A Required parts			Code no.
10	Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX

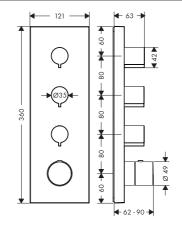
Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions

Features

- / 3 functions / simultaneous use of several outlets / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 ° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve

/ connection dimension: DN20 / connection type: basic set







Sustainability

Technologies

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10751000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10751XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

10750180



Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module

Finish Code no.

Chrome 10790000

AXOR FinishPlus* 10790XXX

92990000



Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square

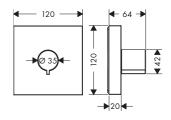
Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.10755000, no.10751000, no.10651000, no.28491000, no.40872000 or no.40873000 the use of basic set no.10971180 is recommended

/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10972000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10972XXX

A Required part	s:	Code no.
l.	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
****	Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180
l.	Basic set 40 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic	16974180
P ₀	Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180
Optional parts:		Code no.
The same	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

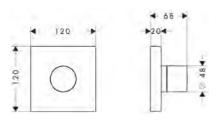
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15930180 must be used / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000, the basic set no.36770180 must be used

/ 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15981180 must be used / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10932000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX

A Required parts:		Code no.
1	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
To a	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180
*	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation	36770180

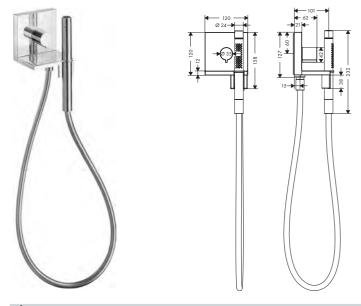
Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Features

/ consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose

/ hose nut: for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut

/ connection type: DN15 / with non-return valve / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / material: metal / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/min



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10651000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10651XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Code no.

10650180

Optional parts:

Extension set for hand shower module

Code no.

10658000

Shelves

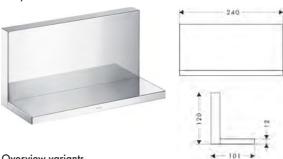
Features of all variants

/ for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set / material frame: solid brass

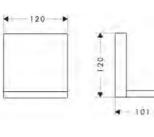
/ material shelf: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 72 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm









$\overline{}$			
	Verview	variants	

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	240/120	Chrome	40873000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	40873XXX
	120/120	Chrome	40872000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	40872XXX
Optional parts:		For	Code no.
-	Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed ins-	40873XXX	40878180

100	
-5	
400	

tallation Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

40872XXX

40877180

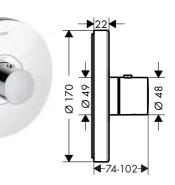
Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ connection type: basic set

round



square

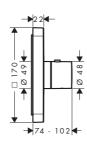


Shape

softsquare •

Finish





Code no.

Technologies





	·			
	round		Chrome	36721000
			Brushed Nickel	36721820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
	square		Chrome	36718000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX
	softsquare		Chrome	36711000
			Matt Black	36711670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX
Required part	s:			Code no.
()	Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
000	Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36721XXX	Chrome	36727000
(80)			Brushed Nickel	36727820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
重	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
000	Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36718XXX	Chrome	36717000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
TY	Extension element	36711XXX	Chrome	98860000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
000	Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions	36711XXX	Chrome	36773000
000			Matt Black	36773670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX

Thermostats HighFlow for concealed installation

Features of all variants

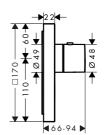
- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / thermostat cartridge / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set / thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

${\sf round}$



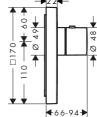
square





softsquare





Technologies







	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36726000
		Brushed Nickel	36726820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
	square	Chrome	36716000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX
_	softsquare	Chrome	36706000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX
A			

		7 WORTHISH 103	007 007070
A Required p	arts:		Code no.
	Basic set		01700180

_				
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
蓮	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
000	Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36726XXX	Chrome	36727000
(300)			Brushed Nickel	36727820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
000	Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36716XXX	Chrome	36717000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
900	Valve for concealed installation softsquare for 3 functions	36706XXX	Chrome	36773000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX
7	Extension element	36706XXX	Chrome	98860000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX

Valves for concealed installation

Features of all variants

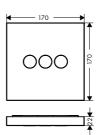
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 3 functions
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min / Flow rate left and right: 29 l/min / Safety stop at 40 ° C

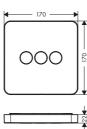
/ connection type: basic set / valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower











Technologies



	Shape		Finish	Code no.
	round		Chrome	36727000
			Brushed Nickel	36727820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
	square		Chrome	36717000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
	softsquare		Chrome	36773000
			Matt Black	36773670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX
Required part	rs:			Code no.
0	Basic set			01700180
Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
2	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	36727XXX	Chrome	36721000
2			Brushed Nickel	36721820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
*	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet	36727XXX	Chrome	36726000
•			Brushed Nickel	36726820
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
gil.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	36717XXX	Chrome	36718000
•			AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX
*	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for	36717XXX	Chrome	36716000
	1 function and additional outlet		AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX
*	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softsquare for	36773XXX	Chrome	36706000
	1 function and additional outlet		AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX
	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softsquare	36773XXX	Chrome	36711000
4			Matt Black	36711670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX
TY	Extension element	36773XXX	Chrome	98860000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
			_	

Thermostats for concealed installation

Features of all variants

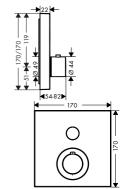
- / 1 function / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / thermostat cartridge
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set / thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

round



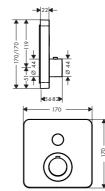
square





softsquare





Technologies

Certificates/declarations









Overview variants

Shape	Finish	Code no.
round	Chrome	36722000
	Brushed Nickel	36722820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36722XXX
square	Chrome	36714000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36714XXX
softsquare	Chrome	36705000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36705XXX

Required parts: Code no. 01700180 Basic set

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
雅	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
(Y	Extension element	36705XXX	Chrome	98860000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX

Thermostats for concealed installation

Features of all variants

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,7 l/min

/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets:

29,7 l/min

/ Safety stop at 40 °C

/temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set

round

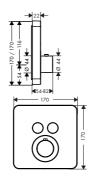


square



softsquare





Technologies

Certificates/declarations









Overview variants

	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	round	Chrome	36723000
		Brushed Bronze	36723140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36723340
		Matt Black	36723670
		Brushed Nickel	36723820
		Polished Gold Optic	36723990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36723XXX
	square	Chrome	36715000
		Brushed Bronze	36715140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36715340
		Matt Black	36715670
		Brushed Nickel	36715820
		Polished Gold Optic	36715990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36715XXX
	softsquare	Chrome	36707000
		Brushed Bronze	36707140
		Brushed Black Chrome	36707340
		Matt Black	36707670
		Brushed Nickel	36707820
		Polished Gold Optic	36707990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36707XXX
A Required parts:			Code no.



Basic set

01700180

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
遊	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
17	Extension element	36707XXX	Chrome	98860000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX

Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions with wall outlet and shower holder

Features

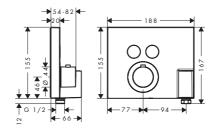
/ consists of: Thermostat, shower holder / 2 functions / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets / thermostat cartridge

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 29 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / Safety stop at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable

/ for shower hoses with a conical nut / connection type: basic set / thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

> Code no. 36712000







Certificates/declarations



Technologies

		AXOR FinishPlus*	36712XXX
0	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Required parts	s:		Code no.
	Basic set		01700180
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
No.	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
0	Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with conical nuts	Chrome	28622000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX

Finish

Chrome

Symbol overhead shower Rain small



Finish	Code no.	
Black	93572610	
Matt Black	93572670	
Matt White	93572700	
Satin Chrome	93572880	

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Features of all variants

- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 5 bar / Safety stop at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set

1 function

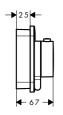


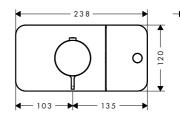
2 functions

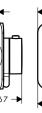


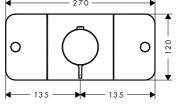
3 functions

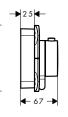


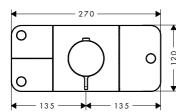












Sustainability



Technologies





Certificates/declarations

Number of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
1 function	24	Chrome	45711000
		Brushed Bronze	45711140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45711340
		Matt Black	45711670
		Matt White	45711700
		Polished Gold Optic	45711990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45711XXX
2 functions	30	Chrome	45712000
		Brushed Bronze	45712140
		Brushed Black Chrome	45712340
		Matt Black	45712670
		Matt White	45712700
		Polished Gold Optic	45712990
-		AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

Overview variants

Num	nber of functions	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	3 functions	30	Chrome	45713000
			Brushed Bronze	45713140
			Brushed Black Chrome	45713340
			Matt Black	45713670
			Matt White	45713700
			Polished Gold Optic	45713990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX
A Required parts	:			Code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation			45710180	
Optional parts:				Code no.
	Extension set 25 mm for basic set t	hermostatic module		45790000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle

/ connection type: basic set / 1 function

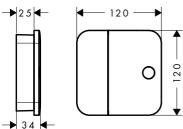
/ connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal

— 120 **—→**





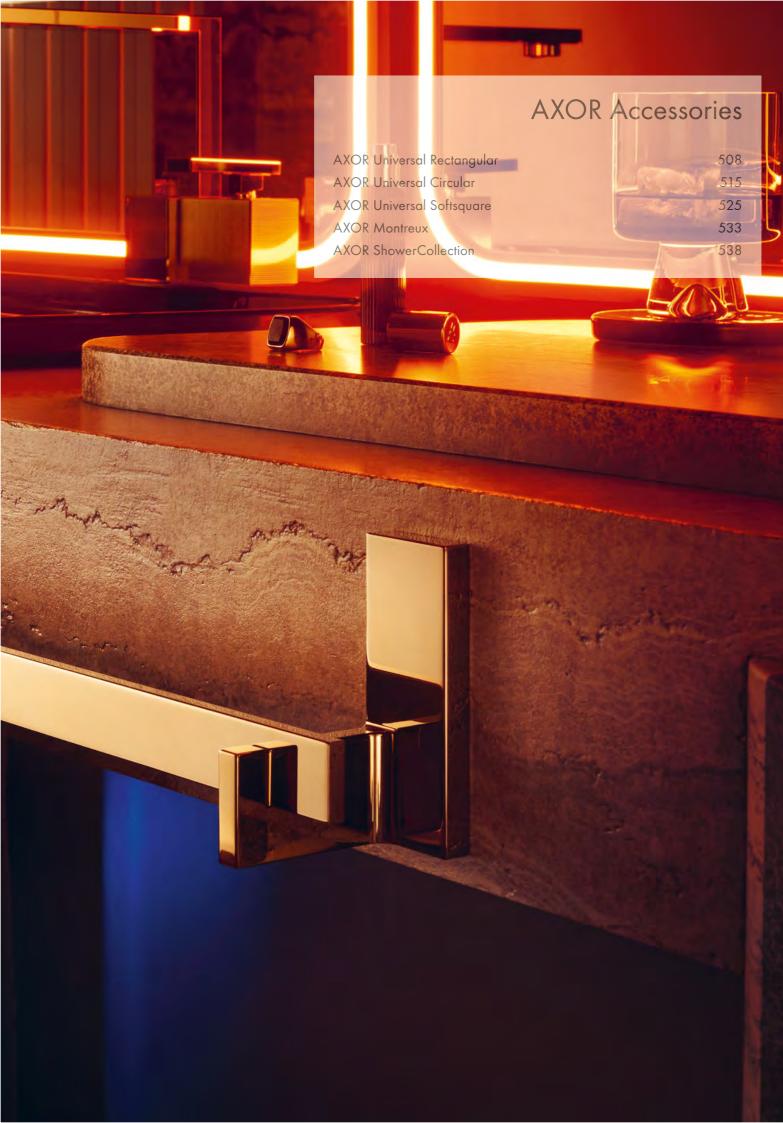


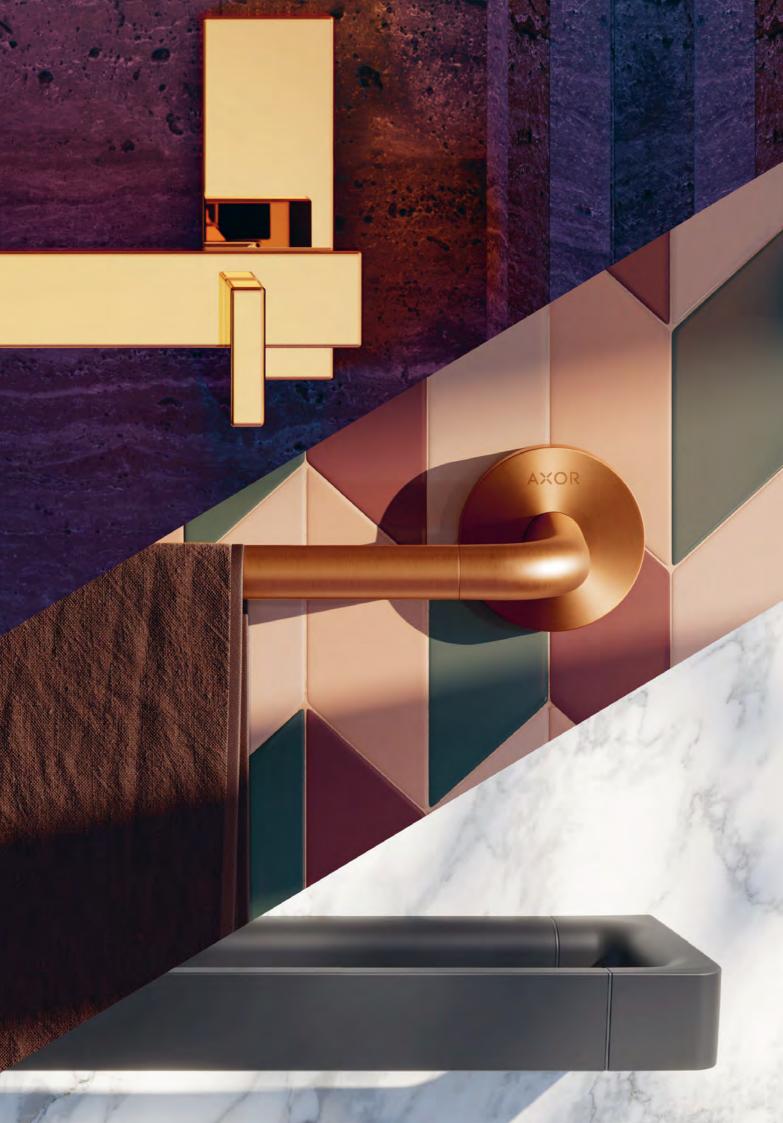


Finish		Code no.	
	Chrome	45771000	
	Brushed Bronze	45771140	
	Brushed Black Chrome	45771340	
	Matt Black	45771670	
	Matt White	45771700	
	Polished Gold Optic	45771990	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45771XXX	

A Requir	red parts:	Code no.
denta	Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	45770180







AXOR Accessories

Highest expression of individual style

Even the smallest details can say something about our personality. For individualists, accessories are no minor matter. They are that certain something. They are a statement with a message. AXOR accessories reflect the aspiration of individual design and holistic excellence that underlies the entire AXOR product range.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio, Barber Osgerby, PHOENIX

EACH INDIVIDUAL AXOR
ACCESSORY IS, IN ITSELF,
A ONE-OF-A-KIND
DESIGN OBJECT.

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

From minimalist to sculptural, from organic to classic, from extravagant to universal.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Perfect accessories: AXOR Accessories are coordinated with the various collections so that they complement and complete the bathroom atmosphere. Or bring the extra flair of a design object to the bathroom or kitchen. In contrast, AXOR Universal Accessories are linear and modular in design, so they fit to many different collections.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories: ideal complement to AXOR collections with cubic or rectangular design language
- AXOR Universal Circular accessories: Timeless, round design, versatile combinations
- / AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories: Modular, versatile range in linear design
- AXOR Montreux: Authentic-traditional design, for combination with classic faucets and shower products

Learn more about AXOR Accessories: axor-design.com



AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories

The new AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories, developed in collaboration with Philippe Starck, are the ideal complement to any AXOR collection with a cubic or rectangular design language. Their clear, no-frills design never takes center stage, but sets understated, high-quality accents in the bathroom. The broad product range includes a shaving mirror, a soap dispenser, toilet paper holders, and a variety of towel bars.

Design: Philippe Starck











AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

With their minimalist, delicate, and timeless design combined with the utmost precision, AXOR Universal Circular accessories offer simplicity in form – for a harmonious overall impression in the bathroom. The products are characterized by a consistent, recognizable design language that runs through all areas of the bathroom – with slim silhouettes, rounded corners, and balanced proportions. Thanks to their timeless design, the products can be combined completely freely with different styles and fit perfectly with the AXOR portfolio collections. AXOR FinishPlus allows for customization with different PVD surfaces, as well as the new lacquered Matt Black surface.

Design: Barber Osgerby



DOUBLE HOOK

- / Minimalistic design
- / Slim silhouettes



WALL MIRROR

- / Diameter: 600 mm
- / New Matt Black painted surface



LOTION DISPENSER

- / Filling capacity: 300 ml
- / Dosage: 2 ml
- / Corrosion-resistant spout tube

AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories

A new take on the special in everyday life: The AXOR Universal Softsquare accessories – including shelves, bath towel bars, soap dispensers, and even coat hooks – are timelessly elegant extras that can be used individually or flexibly combined with each other. With their straightforward, generic design, they complete the overall aesthetic impression of an individual bathroom or kitchen design. Their elegantly rounded corners and universal design harmonize with several AXOR collections and very different style worlds.

Design: Antonio Citterio



Products required:

a. Rail

b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset

c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset



1



2



Asymmetrical positioning of shelf (300 mm) on the rail. Adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # $42838000\,\text{AXOR}$ Universal Softsquare shelf $300\,\text{mm}$
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. Rail

3



An elegant combination of a rail with shelf (300 mm, installed asymmetrically) and toilet paper holder. Two adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42836000 AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- c. Rail

4



Large shelf surface: shelf (300 mm) and liquid soap dispenser on a rail. Three adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42819000 AXOR Universal Softsquare lotion dispenser
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- c. Rail

5



Triple duty: Shelf (300 mm) with two toilet paper holders. Two adapter sets required. One toilet paper holder is mounted in mirrored position.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. 2 x # 42836000

6



Everything is right where you need it: Multi-functional combination of a rail with shelf (300 mm), toothbrush holder and soap dish/shelf (150 mm). Four adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42836000 AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- d. Rail

7



Toilet paper holder with soap dish/shelf
(150 mm) – a space-saving combination for the guest bathroom. One adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42803000 AXOR Universal Softsquare soap dish
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42836000 AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder

AXOR Programs AXOR MONTREUX

An array of accessories inspired by the early industrial age

AXOR Montreux brings Belle Époque elegance and charm to the bathroom. Complete the classic look with a wide range of accessories, from soap basket to towel rail, shaving mirror to toothbrush tumbler. Like the mixers and showers of the collection, each accessory is an authentic luxury design object, inspired by the bathroom fittings of the early industrial age and manufactured to the highest standards of quality.







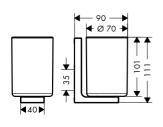


AXOR Universal Rectangular Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: glass / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





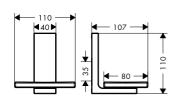
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42604000
Brushed Bronze	42604140
Brushed Black Chrome	42604340
Matt Black	42604670
Brushed Nickel	42604820
Polished Gold Optic	42604990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42604XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted / material shelf: glass / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





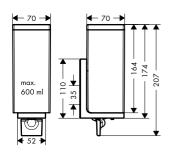
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42605000
Brushed Bronze	42605140
Brushed Black Chrome	42605340
Matt Black	42605670
Brushed Nickel	42605820
Polished Gold Optic	42605990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42605XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted / holder material: metal / material container: plastic / type of soap: liquid soap / filling capacity 600 ml / dosage 0.5 ml / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower





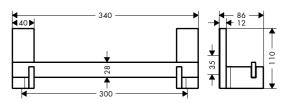
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42610000
Brushed Bronze	42610140
Brushed Black Chrome	42610340
Matt Black	42610670
Brushed Nickel	42610820
Polished Gold Optic	42610990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42610XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / length: 340 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 300 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower





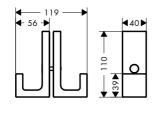
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42613000
Brushed Bronze	42613140
Brushed Black Chrome	42613340
Matt Black	42613670
Brushed Nickel	42613820
Polished Gold Optic	42613990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42613XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Shower door handle

Features

/ material: metal / holder material: metal / with mounting material / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / concealed fastening





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42639000
Brushed Bronze	42639140
Brushed Black Chrome	42639340
Matt Black	42639670
Brushed Nickel	42639820
Polished Gold Optic	42639990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42639XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Bath towel rails

Overview variants

	Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	600	Chrome	42661000
		Brushed Bronze	42661140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42661340
		Matt Black	42661670
		Brushed Nickel	42661820
		Polished Gold Optic	42661990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42661 XXX
	800	Chrome	42683000
		Brushed Bronze	42683140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42683340
		Matt Black	42683670
		Brushed Nickel	42683820
		Polished Gold Optic	42683990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42683XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel holders

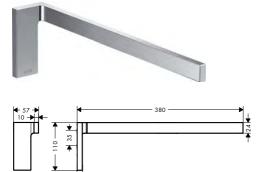
Features of all variants

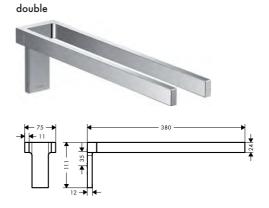
/ wall-mounted / material: metal / fixed

single

/ length: 380 mm / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm / concealed fastening





Overview variants

	Number of holder	Finish	Code no.
	1 holder	Chrome	42626000
		Brushed Bronze	42626140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42626340
		Matt Black	42626670
		Brushed Nickel	42626820
		Polished Gold Optic	42626990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42626XXX
	2 holders	Chrome	42622000
		Brushed Bronze	42622140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42622340
		Matt Black	42622670
		Brushed Nickel	42622820
		Polished Gold Optic	42622990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42622XXX
		_	

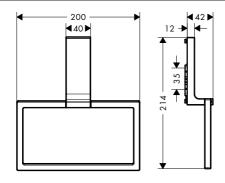
AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / swivelling / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42623000
Brushed Bronze	42623140
Brushed Black Chrome	42623340
Matt Black	42623670
Brushed Nickel	42623820
Polished Gold Optic	42623990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42623XXX

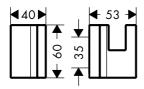
AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm



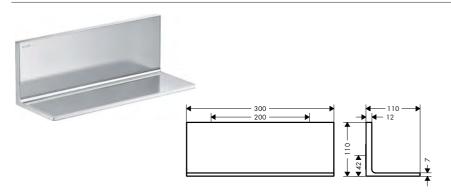


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42611000
Brushed Bronze	42611140
Brushed Black Chrome	42611340
Matt Black	42611670
Brushed Nickel	42611820
Polished Gold Optic	42611990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42611XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Shelf 300

Features

/ wall-mounted / with mounting material / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / material shelf: metal / concealed fastening / suitable for shower / drilling distance: 200 mm



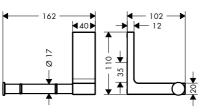
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42644000
Brushed Bronze	42644140
Brushed Black Chrome	42644340
Matt Black	42644670
Brushed Nickel	42644820
Polished Gold Optic	42644990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42644XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet paper holders

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm / material: metal / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Overview variants

	110	
Version	Finish	Code no.
single	Chrome	42656000
	Brushed Bronze	42656140

	single	Chrome	42656000
		Brushed Bronze	42656140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42656340
		Matt Black	42656670
		Brushed Nickel	42656820
		Polished Gold Optic	42656990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42656XXX
	double	Chrome	42657000
		Brushed Bronze	42657140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42657340
		Matt Black	42657670
		Brushed Nickel	42657820
		Polished Gold Optic	42657990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42657XXX
		_	

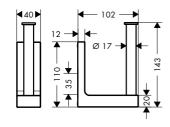
AXOR Universal Rectangular Spare roll holder

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





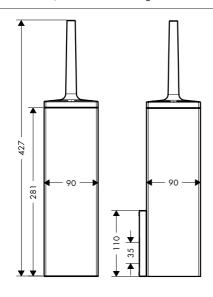
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42654000
Brushed Bronze	42654140
Brushed Black Chrome	42654340
Matt Black	42654670
Brushed Nickel	42654820
Polished Gold Optic	42654990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42654XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with cover lid / with removable insert / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	42655000
	Brushed Bronze	42655140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42655340
	Matt Black	42655670
	Brushed Nickel	42655820
	Polished Gold Optic	42655990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42655XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
*	Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000
ala	Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

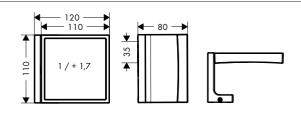
AXOR Universal Rectangular Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass / material frame: metal / mirror is inclinable / enlargement: 1 x magnification, 1,7 x magnification / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / wall-mounted





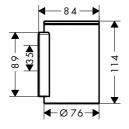
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42649000
Brushed Bronze	42649140
Brushed Black Chrome	42649340
Matt Black	42649670
Brushed Nickel	42649820
Polished Gold Optic	42649990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42649XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: glass / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42804000
Brushed Bronze	42804140
Brushed Black Chrome	42804340
Matt Black	42804670
Matt White	42804700
Brushed Nickel	42804820
Polished Gold Optic	42804990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42804XXX

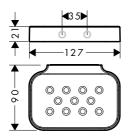
AXOR Universal Circular Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm





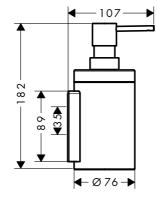
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42805000
Cilionie	42803000
Brushed Bronze	42805140
Brushed Black Chrome	42805340
Matt Black	42805670
Matt White	42805700
Brushed Nickel	42805820
Polished Gold Optic	42805990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42805XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted / holder material: metal / material container: metal / type of soap: liquid soap / filling capacity 300 ml / dosage 2 ml / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm



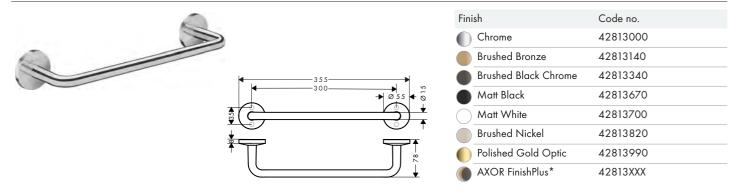


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42810000
Brushed Bronze	42810140
Brushed Black Chrome	42810340
Matt Black	42810670
Matt White	42810700
Brushed Nickel	42810820
Polished Gold Optic	42810990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42810XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Grab bar

Features

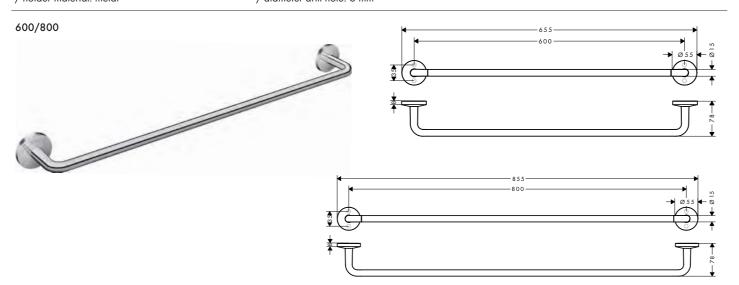
/ wall-mounted/ length: 355 mm/ drilling distance: 300 mm/ material: metal/ with mounting material/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm/ holder material: metal/ concealed fastening/ TÜV certified



AXOR Universal Circular Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / fixed / concealed fastening / material: metal / with mounting material / holder material: metal / diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Overview variants

Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
600	Chrome	42860000
	Brushed Bronze	42860140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42860340
	Matt Black	42860670
	Matt White	42860700
	Brushed Nickel	42860820
	Polished Gold Optic	42860990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42860XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Bath towel rails

Overview variants

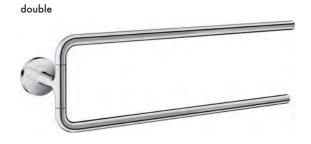
Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
800	Chrome	42880000
	Brushed Bronze	42880140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42880340
	Matt Black	42880670
	Matt White	42880700
	Brushed Nickel	42880820
	Polished Gold Optic	42880990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42880XXX

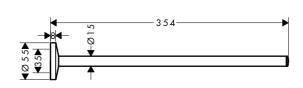
AXOR Universal Circular Towel holders

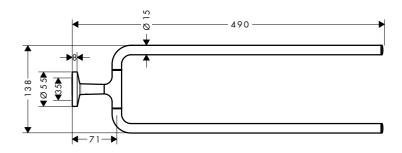
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / holder material: metal / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / concealed fastening









Overview variants

Number of holder	Swivelling	Finish	Code no.
1 holder	-	Chrome	42826000
		Brushed Bronze	42826140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42826340
		Matt Black	42826670
		Matt White	42826700
		Brushed Nickel	42826820
		Polished Gold Optic	42826990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42826XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

AXOR Universal Circular Towel holders

Overview variants

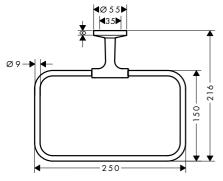
Number of holder	Swivelling	Finish	Code no.
2 holders	-	Chrome	42822000
		Brushed Bronze	42822140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42822340
		Matt Black	42822670
		Matt White	42822700
		Brushed Nickel	42822820
		Polished Gold Optic	42822990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42822XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / holder material: metal / swivelling / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42823000
Brushed Bronze	42823140
Brushed Black Chrom	e 42823340
Matt Black	42823670
Matt White	42823700
Brushed Nickel	42823820
Polished Gold Optic	42823990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42823XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel hooks

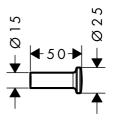
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

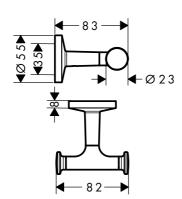
single





double





AXOR Universal Circular Towel hooks

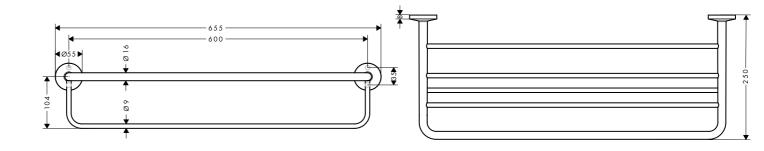
Overview variants

	Number of hooks	Finish	Code no.
	1 hook	Chrome	42811000
		Brushed Bronze	42811140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42811340
		Matt Black	42811670
		Matt White	42811700
		Brushed Nickel	42811820
	2 hooks	Polished Gold Optic	42811990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42811XXX
		Chrome	42812000
		Brushed Bronze	42812140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42812340
		Matt Black	42812670
		Matt White	42812700
		Brushed Nickel	42812820
		Polished Gold Optic	42812990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42812XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel rack with towel holder

Features

/ with mounting material /wall-mounted / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / material: metal / length: 655 mm / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 600 mm Finish Code no. Chrome 42843000 Brushed Bronze 42843140 Brushed Black Chrome 42843340 Matt Black 42843670 Matt White 42843700 Brushed Nickel 42843820 Polished Gold Optic 42843990 AXOR FinishPlus* 42843XXX



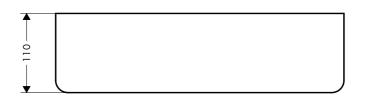
AXOR Universal Circular Shelf 400

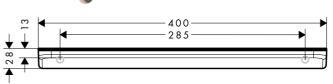
Features

/ wall-mounted/ length: 400 mm/ drilling distance: 340 mm/ material frame: solid brass/ with mounting material/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm/ material shelf: metal/ concealed fastening/ suitable for shower



Finish Code no. Chrome 42844000 Brushed Bronze 42844140 Brushed Black Chrome 42844340 Matt White 42844700 Matt Black 42844670 Brushed Nickel 42844820 Polished Gold Optic 42844990 AXOR FinishPlus* 42844XXX





AXOR Universal Circular Toilet paper holders

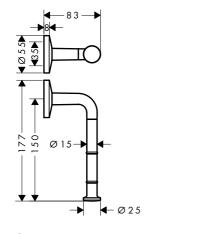
Features of all variants

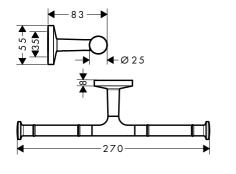
/ wall-mounted / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm / material: metal / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

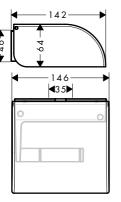












Overview variants

Version	Finish	Code no.
single	Chrome	42856000
	Brushed Bronze	42856140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42856340
	Matt Black	42856670
	Matt White	42856700
	Brushed Nickel	42856820
	Polished Gold Optic	42856990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42856XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Toilet paper holders

Overview variants

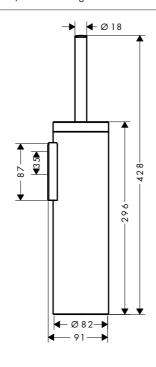
	Version	Finish	Code no.
	Version		
	double	Chrome	42857000
		Brushed Bronze	42857140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42857340
		Matt Black	42857670
		Matt White	42857700
		Brushed Nickel	42857820
		Polished Gold Optic	42857990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42857XXX
	with cover	Chrome	42858000
		Brushed Bronze	42858140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42858340
		Matt Black	42858670
		Matt White	42858700
		Brushed Nickel	42858820
		Polished Gold Optic	42858990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42858XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted / with cover lid / concealed fastening / material: metal / with removable insert / drilling distance 35 mm / material recess: matt plastic / with mounting material / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	42855000
	Brushed Bronze	42855140
0	Brushed Black Chrome	42855340
0	Matt Black	42855670
Ō	Matt White	42855700
	Brushed Nickel	42855820
	Polished Gold Optic	42855990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42855XXX

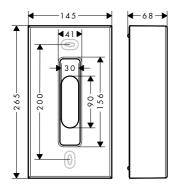
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
*	Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000
de	Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

AXOR Universal Circular Tissue box

Features

/ wall-mounted / screw fastening / material: metal, plastic / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 200 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42873000
Brushed Bronze	42873140
Brushed Black Chrome	42873340
Matt Black	42873670
Matt White	42873700
Brushed Nickel	42873820
Polished Gold Optic	42873990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42873XXX

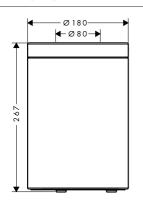
AXOR Universal Circular Waste bin

Features

/ free-standing / material: metal / material recess: plastic / capacity: 5 |

/ with removable insert





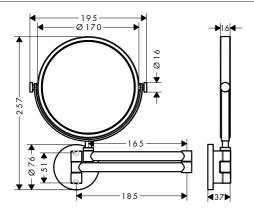
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42872000
Brushed Bronze	42872140
Brushed Black Chrome	42872340
Matt Black	42872670
Matt White	42872700
Brushed Nickel	42872820
Polished Gold Optic	42872990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42872XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass / material frame: metal / mirror is inclinable / swivelling / enlargement: 1,7 x magnification / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 51 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / wall-mounted





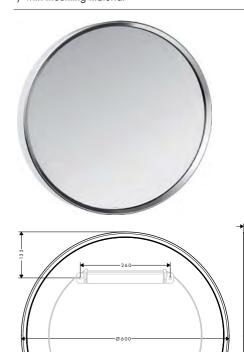
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42849000
Brushed Bronze	42849140
Brushed Black Chrome	42849340
Matt Black	42849670
Matt White	42849700
Brushed Nickel	42849820
Polished Gold Optic	42849990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42849XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Wall mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass / material frame: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 260 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

/ wall-mounted



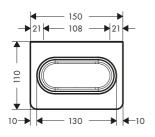
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42848000
Matt Black	42848670
Matt White	42848700

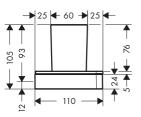
AXOR Universal Softsquare Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted / adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail / material: glass / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42834000
Brushed Bronze	42834140
Brushed Black Chrome	42834340
Matt Black	42834670
Polished Gold Optic	42834990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42834XXX

Optional parts:



Adapter set

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

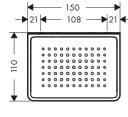
AXOR Universal Softsquare Soap dish/shelf

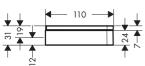
Features

/ wall-mounted / adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail / combinable with roll holder no.42836XXX (adapter no.42870XXX necessary) / material recess: ceramic / with mounting material

/ concealed fastening / drilling distance: 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42803000
Brushed Bronze	42803140
Brushed Black Chrome	42803340
Matt Black	42803670
Polished Gold Optic	42803990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

Optional parts:



Adapter set

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Soap dish/ shelf

Optional parts:		Fin	ish	Code no.
Toilet paper holder with cover	Toilet paper holder with cover		Chrome	42836000
			Brushed Bronze	42836140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42836340
			Matt Black	42836670
			Polished Gold Optic	42836990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Liquid soap dispenser with shelf

Features

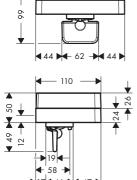
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when
installing on a rail
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: glass

/ type of soap: liquid soap / filling capacity 180 ml / dosage 0.5 ml / with mounting material / drilling distance: 108 mm

150

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm / can be used additional as a shelf / suitable for shower





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42819000
Brushed Bronze	42819140
Brushed Black Chrome	42819340
Matt Black	42819670
Polished Gold Optic	42819990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42819XXX

Optional parts:



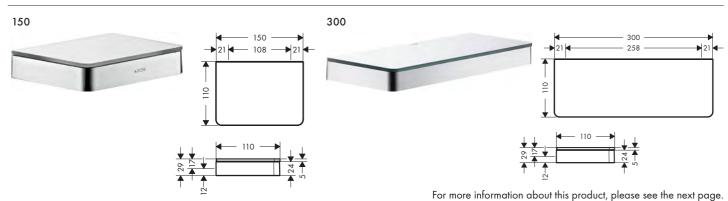
Adapter set

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelves

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / combinable with roll holder no.42836XXX (adapter no.42870XXX necessary) / material frame: solid brass / material shelf: safety glass / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower



AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelves

Overview variants

		Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	150	Chrome	42840000	
			Brushed Bronze	42840140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42840340
			Matt Black	42840670
			Polished Gold Optic	42840990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42840XXX
		300	Chrome	42838000
			Brushed Bronze	42838140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42838340
			Polished Gold Optic	42838990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
-	Adapter set		Chrome	42870000
·····································		Brushed Bronze	42870140	
			Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
			Matt Black	42870670
			Polished Gold Optic	42870990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
The same of the sa	Toilet paper holder with	n cover	Chrome	42836000
0			Brushed Bronze	42836140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42836340
			Matt Black	42836670
			Polished Gold Optic	42836990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

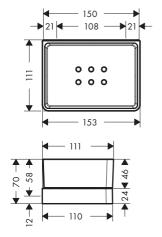
AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelf 150/70 for shower

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when
installing on a rail
/ holder material: metal

/ material shelf: glass / with drain holes / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42802000
Brushed Bronze	42802140
Brushed Black Chrome	42802340
Polished Gold Optic	42802990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42802XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelf 150/70 for shower

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
Adapter set	Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
		Brushed Bronze	42870140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
		Polished Gold Optic	42870990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Rail grab bar 300 mm

Features

/ wall-mounted / across or upright mountable / material: metal / holder material: metal / length: 374 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 280 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / use as a rail for accessoiries and grab bar / TÜV certified

Code no.

42830000 42830140

42830340

42830670

42871XXX

Finish

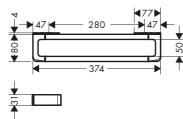
Chrome

Brushed Bronze

Brushed Black Chrome

Matt Black





Polished Gold Optic	42830990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
Finish	Code no.
1 1111511	Code no.
	42841000
Chrome	42871000
Brushed Bronze	42871140
Brushed Bronze	420/1140
Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
Matt Black	42871670
Trial Black	420/10/0

	_

Optional parts:

Shower slider

Cover for rail

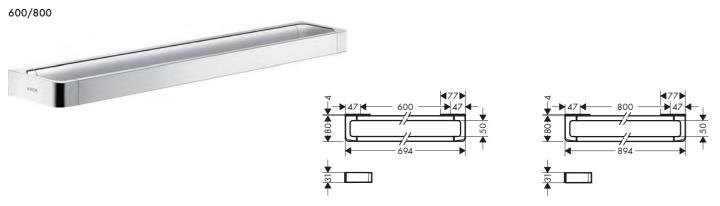
Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation

AXOR FinishPlus*

AXOR Universal Softsquare Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted/ fixed/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder/ material: metal/ with mounting material/ concealed fastening/ holder material: metal/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Overview variants

				- 1
		Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	600	Chrome	42832000	
			Brushed Bronze	42832140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42832340
			Matt Black	42832670
			Polished Gold Optic	42832990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
		800	Chrome	42833000
			Brushed Bronze	42833140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42833340
			Matt Black	42833670
			Polished Gold Optic	42833990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX	
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
and C	Shower slider		Chrome	92726000
bo			AXOR FinishPlus*	92726XXX
THE REAL PROPERTY.	Mounting kit for two-sid	led glass installation		42841000
	Cover for rail		Chrome	42871000
			Brushed Bronze	42871140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
			Matt Black	42871670
			Polished Gold Optic	42871990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Shower door handle 444 mm

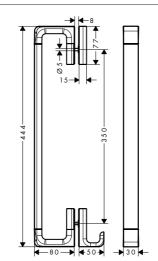
Features

/ material: metal	
/ holder material: metal	
/ fixed	

/ length: 444 mm / with mounting material / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm

/ drilling distance: 350 mm / can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder / concealed fastening





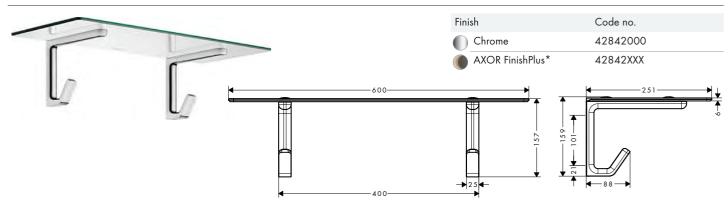
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42837000
Brushed Bronze	42837140
Brushed Black Chrome	42837340
Matt Black	42837670
Polished Gold Optic	42837990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42837XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Bath towel shelf

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: glass, metal / length: 600 mm

/ thickness of glass: 6 mm / with mounting material / drilling distance: 400 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / for hanging bathrobes



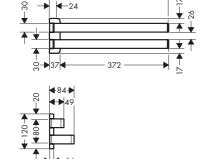
AXOR Universal Softsquare Towel holder twin-handle

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / holder material: metal

/ swivelling / length: 409 mm / with mounting material / drilling distance: 80 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / concealed fastening





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42821000
Brushed Bronze	42821140
Brushed Black Chrome	42821340
Matt Black	42821670
Polished Gold Optic	42821990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42821XXX

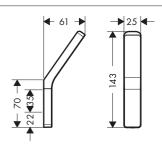
AXOR Universal Softsquare Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Finish	Code no.
rinish	Code no.
Chrome	42801000
Brushed Bronze	42801140
Brushed Black Chrome	42801340
Matt Black	42801670
Stainless Steel Optic	42801800
Polished Gold Optic	42801990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42801XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holders

Features of all variants

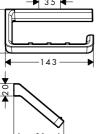
/ wall-mounted / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

without cover

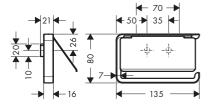




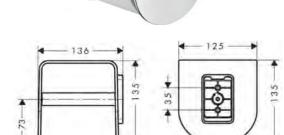


Overview variants

with cover



with shelf



Version	Finish	Code no.
without cover	Chrome	42846000
	Brushed Bronze	42846140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42846340
	Matt Black	42846670
	Polished Gold Optic	42846990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42846XXX
with cover	Chrome	42836000
	Brushed Bronze	42836140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42836340
	Matt Black	42836670
	Polished Gold Optic	42836990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX
with shelf	Chrome	42436000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42436XXX

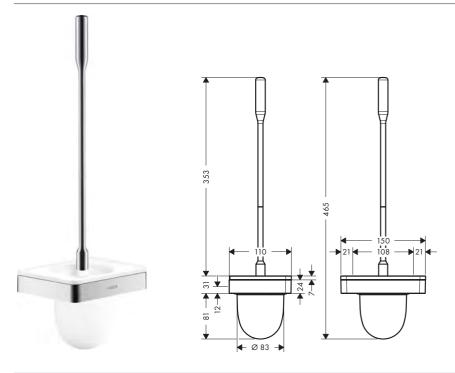
AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holders

Optional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
n n	Adapter set	42836XXX	Chrome	42870000
			Brushed Bronze	42870140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
			Matt Black	42870670
			Polished Gold Optic	42870990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
Shelf 300	Shelf 300	42836XXX	Chrome	42838000
			Brushed Bronze	42838140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42838340
			Polished Gold Optic	42838990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX
	Soap dish/ shelf	42836XXX	Chrome	42803000
			Brushed Bronze	42803140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42803340
			Matt Black	42803670
			Polished Gold Optic	42803990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material recess: glass / with removable insert / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42835000
Brushed Bronze	42835140
Brushed Black Chrome	42835340
Matt Black	42835670
Polished Gold Optic	42835990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42835XXX

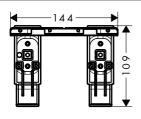
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
da	Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

Features

/ for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail / for combination of soap dish/shelf no.42803XXX or shelf 300 mm no.42838XXX with roll holder no.42836XXX





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42870000
Brushed Bronze	42870140
Brushed Black Chrome	42870340
Matt Black	42870670
Polished Gold Optic	42870990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

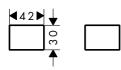
AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail

Features

/ for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired







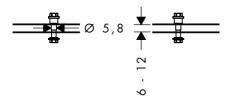
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42871000
Brushed Bronze	42871140
Brushed Black Chrome	42871340
Matt Black	42871670
Polished Gold Optic	42871990
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation

Features

/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Code no. 42841000

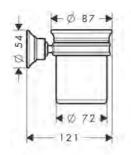
AXOR Montreux Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: porcelain / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm





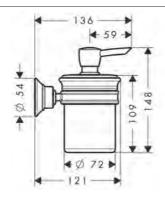
Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	42134000
	Brushed Black Chrome	42134340
	Brushed Nickel	42134820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42134XXX

AXOR Montreux Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted / holder material: metal / material container: porcelain / type of soap: liquid soap / filling capacity 300 ml / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





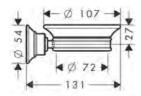
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42019000
D	100100.10
Brushed Black Chrome	42019340
D. I. INIT. I.	40010000
Brushed Nickel	42019820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42019XXX
AXOR FINISHPIUS	42019888

AXOR Montreux Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted / material recess: porcelain / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





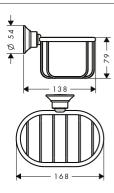
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42033000
Brushed Black Chrome	42033340
Brushed Nickel	42033820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42033XXX

AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/101

Features

/ wall-mounted / with mounting material / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





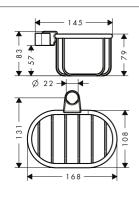
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42065000
Brushed Black Chrome	42065340
Brushed Nickel	42065820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42065XXX

AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83

Features

/ with mounting material / suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar Ø 22 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42066000
Brushed Black Chrome	42066340
Brushed Nickel	42066820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

AXOR Montreux Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / holder material: metal / length: 463 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 280 x 170 mm / $T\ddot{U}V$ certified

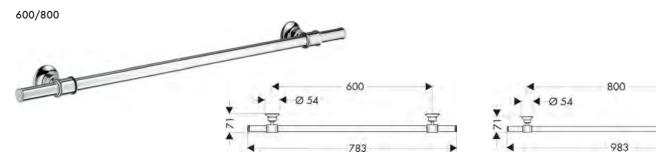


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42030000
Brushed Black Chrome	42030340
Brushed Nickel	42030820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42030XXX

AXOR Montreux Bath towel rails

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted / holder material: metal / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening



Overview variants

Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
600	Chrome	42060000
	Brushed Black Chrome	42060340
	Brushed Nickel	42060820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42060XXX
800	Chrome	42080000
	Brushed Black Chrome	42080340
	Brushed Nickel	42080820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42080XXX

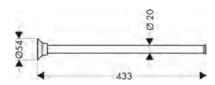
AXOR Montreux Towel holder

Features

/ wall-mounted / fixed
/ material: metal / length: 433 mm
/ holder material: metal / with mounting material

/ diameter drill hole: 10 mm / concealed fastening





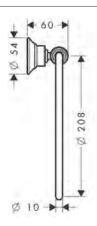
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42020000
Brushed Black Chrome	42020340
Brushed Nickel	42020820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42020XXX

AXOR Montreux Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / holder material: metal / swivelling / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Fini	sh	Code no.
	Chrome	42021000
	Brushed Black Chrome	42021340
	Brushed Nickel	42021820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42021XXX

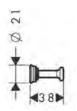
AXOR Montreux Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



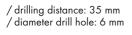


Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42137000
Brushed Black Chrome	42137340
Brushed Nickel	42137820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42137XXX

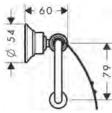
AXOR Montreux Toilet paper holder with cover

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening







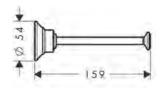
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42036000
Brushed Black Chrome	42036340
Brushed Nickel	42036820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42036XXX

AXOR Montreux Toilet paper holder

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / holder material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 10 mm / length 159 mm / for spare rolls





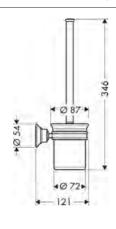
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42028000
Brushed Black Chrom	e 42028340
Brushed Nickel	42028820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42028XXX

AXOR Montreux Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material recess: porcelain / with removable insert / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm





Fini	sh	Code no.	
	Chrome	42035000	
	Brushed Black Chrome	42035340	
	Brushed Nickel	42035820	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42035XXX	

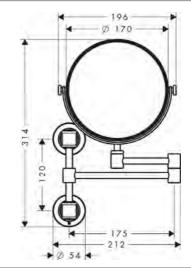
Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
34.	Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000

AXOR Montreux Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass / material frame: metal / mirror is inclinable / swivelling / enlargement: 1 x magnification / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / wall-mounted



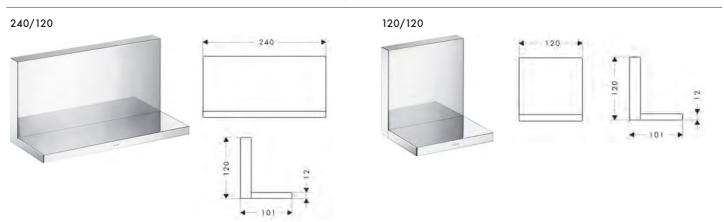


Finish		Code no.
	Chrome	42090000
	Brushed Black Chrome	42090340
	Brushed Nickel	42090820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42090XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shelves

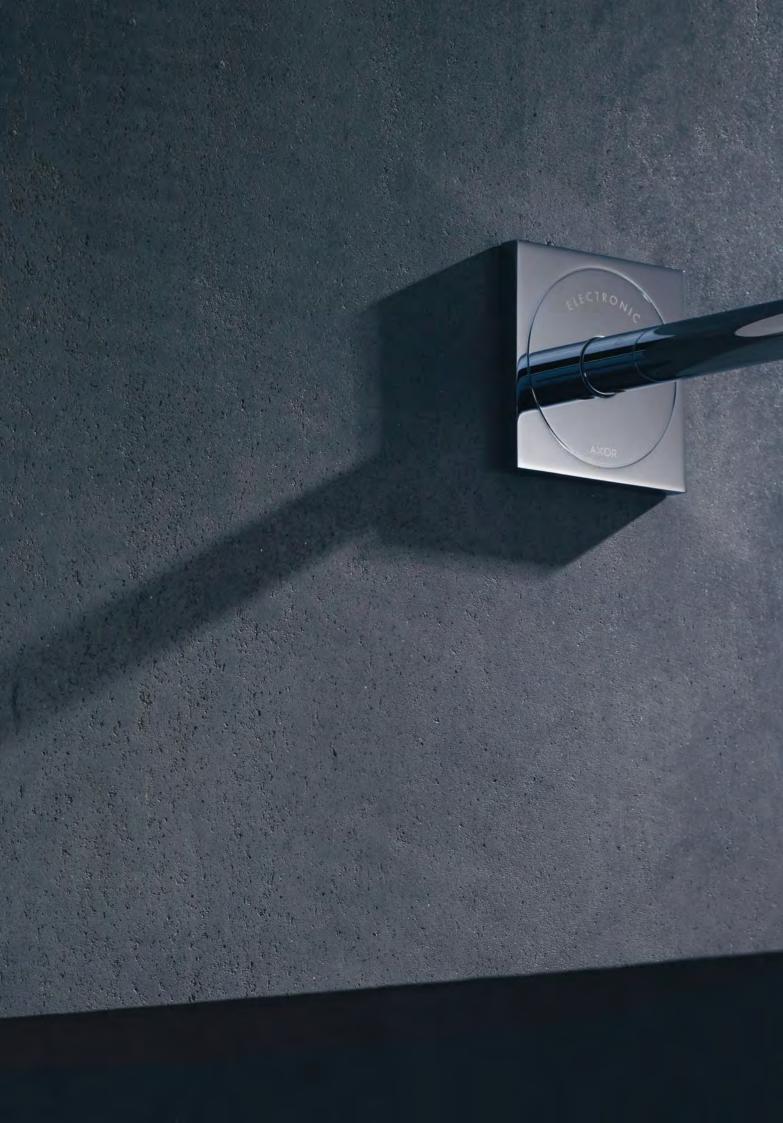
Features of all variants

/ for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set / with mounting material / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / material frame: solid brass / concealed fastening



Overview variants

		Product dimensions (mm)	Finish		Code no.
		240/120	Chr	rome	40873000
			(AXC	OR FinishPlus*	40873XXX
		120/120	Chr	rome	40872000
			(AXC	OR FinishPlus*	40872XXX
Optional parts:			For		Code no.
	Basic set/ waterconducting unit for	shelf 240/120 for concealed installation	40	873XXX	40878180
\$	Basic set/ waterconducting unit for	shelf 120/120 for concealed installation	40	872XXX	40877180





AXOR Starck	544
AXOR Starck Organic	545
AXOR Citterio	546
AXOR Uno	547



AXOR Electronic Faucets WASH BASIN



AXOR UNO

Minimalist in design, this electronic, wall-mounted mixer has a sensor field on the bottom of the spout.



AXOR Electronic faucets combine functionality and technology with exclusive design known for its proven brand quality. The innovative sensor technology is discreetly integrated so that mixer design can be reduced to the basics. Non-contact faucets are not only hygienic, but also save water: The intelligent electronics release water only when it is actually needed, which protects this natural resource.

AXOR Electronic Faucets

Functionality, technology and exclusive design

Electronic mixers by AXOR set standards for comfort, hygiene and design. The non-contact operation makes them perfect for use in public areas such as hotels, restaurants or lounges. But they also make a masterful statement in private bathrooms and meet the highest requirements for efficient water consumption. Combined with outstanding design and functionality.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio, PHOENIX

AXOR ELECTRONIC

MIXERS ARE THE

PERFECT COMBINATION

OF TECHNOLOGY

AND DESIGN.

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Reduced to the bare essentials: The faucets do not need handles because sensor technology controls the water.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Masterpieces of comfort, hygiene and design:
AXOR Electronic faucets combine sensor control
with outstanding design – simply excellent.
Masterpieces of non-contact operation.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- AXOR Electronic is available in the design of these collections: AXOR Starck, AXOR Starck Organic, AXOR Citterio and AXOR Uno
- / Sensor control: non-contact means extremely hygienic
- / Efficient water use: Sensor controlled mixers switch off automatically
- / Available in two versions: With temperature preset or temperature control
- / Operates with 230 V power connection or battery

Learn more about AXOR Electronic faucets: axor-design.com

AXOR Starck Electronic basin mixers

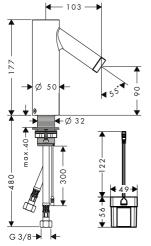
Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 90 / projection: 103 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- , / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared

- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- connection dimension: DN15
- /TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

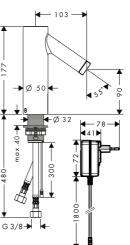
pre adjustable





adjustable





Sustainability



Technologies









Overview variants

	- 1		
Power supply	Temperature adjustment	Finish	Code no.
battery operation	pre adjustable	Chrome	10106000
		Brushed Black Chrome	10106340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10106XXX
battery operation	adjustable	Chrome	10101000
		Brushed Black Chrome	10101340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10101XXX
mains connection	pre adjustable	Chrome	10145000
		Brushed Black Chrome	10145340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10145XXX
mains connection	adjustable	Chrome	10140000
		Brushed Black Chrome	10140340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10140XXX

10140XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Nickel via AXOR Signature.

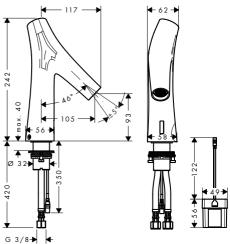
AXOR Starck Organic Electronic basin mixers

Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 90
- / spray type: shower spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / with isolated water conduction without contact with nickel and lead
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / running time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible

pre adjustable





adjustable





Sustainability









Overview variants

Power supply	Temperature adjustment	Finish	Code no.
battery operation	pre adjustable	Chrome	12172000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12172XXX
battery operation	adjustable	Chrome	12171000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12171XXX
mains connection	pre adjustable	Chrome	12174000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12174XXX
mains connection	adjustable	Chrome	12173000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12173XXX

G 3/8→

AXOR Citterio Electronic basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / temperature adjustable via basic set

/infrared sensor technology

/ automatic environmental adjustment of infrared

/ adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

/230 V / 50 Hz mains connection

/ hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)

/ frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h

/flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s

/ permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)

cleaning

/TÜV certified

dirt filters in the connection hoses

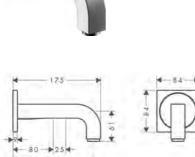
/ for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back

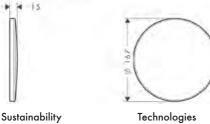
rim of the wash basin

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial

Contribution (SC) possible



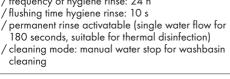




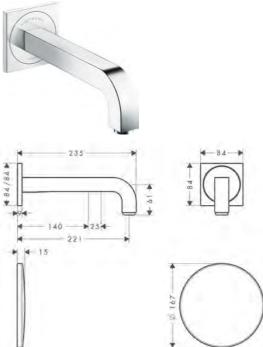








221



Overview variants

	Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	161	Chrome	39117000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39117340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39117XXX
	221	Chrome	39118000
		Brushed Black Chrome	39118340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39118XXX
Λ			0 1





Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Code no. 16180180



Optional parts: Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

AXOR Uno Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

/ spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / temperature adjustable via basic set / infrared sensor technology / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared

/ adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

/230 V / 50 Hz mains connection

/ hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)

/ frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s

/ permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)

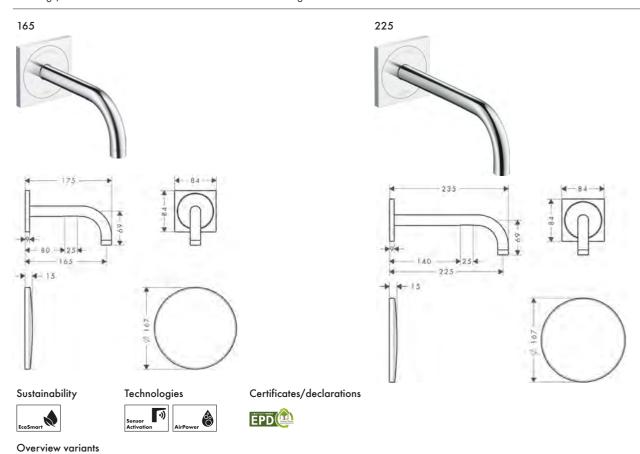
/ cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin

/TÜV certified

/ dirt filters in the connection hoses

/ for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial Contribution (SC) possible



	Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	165	Chrome	38119000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38119340
		Matt Black	38119670
		Matt White	38119700
		Brushed Nickel	38119820
	225	AXOR FinishPlus*	38119XXX
		Chrome	38120000
		Brushed Black Chrome	38120340
		Matt Black	38120670
		Matt White	38120700
		Brushed Nickel	38120820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38120XXX
Required parts:			Code no.

Optional parts:		For	Code no.
3	Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	38119XXX	13594000

Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

16180180

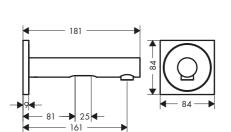
AXOR Uno Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

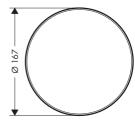
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- /infrared sensor technology / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared

- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- /230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- /TÜV certified
- dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min Substantial Contribution (SC) possible







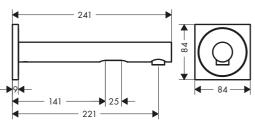


Sustainability

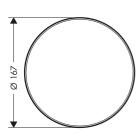


Technologies (1)









Overview variants

	Projection (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	161	Chrome	45110000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45110340
		Brushed Nickel	45110820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45110XXX
	221	Chrome	45111000
		Brushed Black Chrome	45111340
		Brushed Nickel	45111820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45111XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-

Code no.

16180180



Optional parts:		Code no.
Ciri.	Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000

AXOR Uno Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Features

- / ComfortZone 100
 / projection: 148 mm
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 |/min
 / temperature adjustable via basic set
 / suitable for continous flow water heaters
 / infrared sensor technology
 / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared
 sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
 / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
 / running time: 10 s
 / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
 / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
 / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s

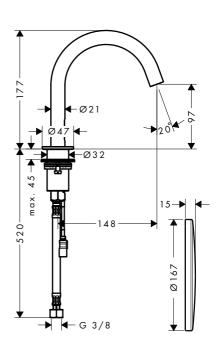
/ permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)

/ cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ dirt filters in the connection hoses
/ EU taxonomy: max. 6 l/min - Substantial
Contribution (SC) possible

Sustainability

Technologies





Finish Code no. Chrome 38010000 Matt Black 38010670 Matt White 38010700 Brushed Nickel 38010820

Matt White 38010700

Brushed Nickel 38010820

AXOR FinishPlus* 38010XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Code no.

Basic set for electronic basin mixer

16182180







AXOR wash basins and bathtubs

One of a kind for the bathroom

In addition to exclusive mixers, showers and accessories, AXOR also offers unconventional wash basins and bathtubs. They perfectly can be combined with mixers from various bathroom collections. AXOR wash basins and bathtubs for complete personalization of bathroom design: Especially when used specifically as individual design objects or to enhance a bathroom design defined by an AXOR collection.

Design: Philippe Starck, Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud

AXOR WASH BASINS AND BATH
TUBS ARE EXTRAORDINARY
BATHROOM OBJECTS THAT
ENHANCE A BATHROOM
DESIGN DEFINED BY AN AXOR
COLLECTION WITH VERY
INDIVIDUAL AESTHETICS.

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Different styles and high-quality materials give the bathtubs and wash basins an individualized design aesthetic, making them a bathroom highlight.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Bathroom objects with unique selling points: Creating a consistent design for furnishing an entire bathroom. Each wash basin and each bathtub is an eye-catcher on its own within an individualized bathroom design.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

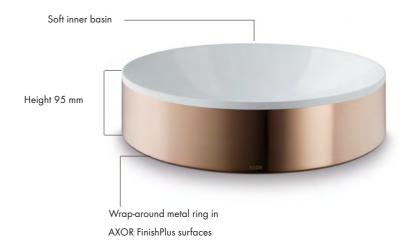
- / The AXOR Suite wash basin and bathtub combine metal and SolidSurface, representing imperishability and elegance
- The organic shapes of the wash basins in the AXOR Massaud collection are inspired by nature. These products invite us to celebrate the moment and the water
- / The design of the AXOR Urquiola wash basins and bathtubs recalls the familiar shape of a nostalgic washtub

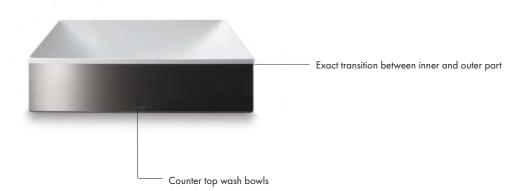
Learn more about AXOR wash basins and bathtubs: axor-design.com

Uniquely universal - matching your character

Through elegant design and specially finished elements, AXOR Suite basins and bathtub, designed by world-renowned creator Philippe Starck, bring harmony and a personal touch to any bathroom interior. Each piece is made with SolidSurface material for resistance and longevity, while smooth contours, small radii and 'soft' inner basins, devoid of lines or ridges, ensure a clean modern look with universal appeal. At the same time, specially finished elements — a shelf on the bathtub, a wrap-

around surface on the washbasin sides – allow users to express their individuality.





Rectangular or circular, the AXOR Suite basins and bathtub are timeless, universal, elegant forms, characterized by small radii, soft and smooth inner basins. Specially finished elements come in a choice of Matt Black, Chrome or any of the AXOR FinishPlus polished or brushed surfaces.





Strong statement in the bathroom

Its size alone makes the bathtub the centerpiece in most bathrooms. In the elegant AXOR Suite model, Philippe Starck has not only put emphasis on a timeless, universal design, but also on durable materials.

The use of SolidSurface, a durable, stain-resistant surface derived of natural materials and pure acrylic resin meet Starck's claim: "Designed to last forever." Non-porous and easy-to-clean, SolidSurface is ideal for environments that require the highest standards of hygiene.

The bathtub, circular at the ends and straight on the sides, is generously sized at 1900 x 830 mm. With AXOR Suite, one's favorite bath-time objects, from books to personal care items, find their place on an optional orderable shelf. With a wide range of possible surface finishes, these special-finish elements can be selected in coordination with all other AXOR products in the bathroom, ensuring a holistic design language throughout.



The bathtub is equipped with a waste set. To order the waste set in the matching AXOR FinishPlus surface please add the corresponding surface code number.

Nostalgic accents for wash basins and bathtubs

Modeled on the eclectic design of the AXOR Urquiola collection, the shape of the wash bowls and bathtub recall the washtubs of bygone days. The integrated handles also serve as practical towel holders.







A reference to nature

The design of the mixer collection is meticulously executed in the A XOR Massaud wash basins as a harmonious connection of organic, avant-garde forms. This creates a natural aesthetic that meets all of the requirements for a modern bathroom. The A XOR Massaud wash basins and bathtub demonstrate yet another successful symbiosis among human beings, water, objects and space.





The AXOR Massaud wash basin: a unique, organic design object. The wash bowl is available as a countertop wash bowl in two sizes. Material: mineral-cast with durable gel coat surface.





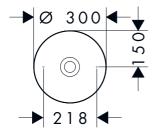
AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Wash bowls

Features of all variants

/ consists of: wash bowl, design frame / material: SolidSurface / basin inner height: 80 mm / Material frame: metal / degree of gloss ceramic: matt / without tap hole / without overflow / without waste set / only combinable with non-closing waste set / installation type: built-on

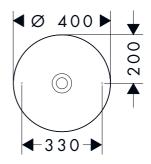
300





400





Overview variants

	Diameter (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	300	Chrome	42000000
		Matt Black	42000670
		Brushed Bronze	42000140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42000340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42000XXX
	400	Chrome	42001000
		Matt Black	42001670
		Brushed Bronze	42001140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42001340
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42001XXX
		Finish	Code no.
Design trap Flowstar S		Chrome	51305000
		Matt Black	51305670
		Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
		Brushed Bronze	51305140
		AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX
Waste set non-closing fo	r washbasins	Chrome	51301000
		Brushed Bronze	51301140
		Brushed Black Chrome	51301340
		brosiled black Chronie	31301340
		400	300 Chrome Matt Black Brushed Bronze Brushed Black Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 400 Chrome Matt Black Brushed Bronze Matt Black Brushed Bronze Brushed Bronze Brushed Black Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Finish Design trap Flowstar S Chrome Matt Black Brushed Black Chrome Matt Black Brushed Black Chrome Matt Black Brushed Bronze AXOR FinishPlus* Waste set non-closing for washbasins

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Wash bowls

Features of all variants

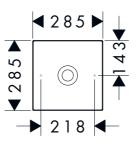
/ consists of: wash bowl, design frame / material: SolidSurface / basin inner height: 80 mm / Material frame: metal / degree of gloss ceramic: matt / without tap hole / without overflow / without waste set / only combinable with non-closing waste set / installation type: built-on

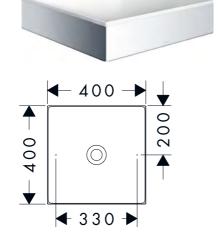
285/285

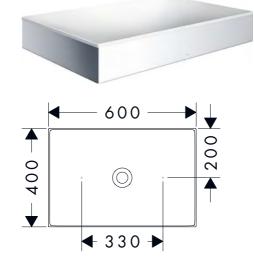
400/400

600/400









Overview variants

		Product dimensions (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	285/285	285/285	Chrome	42002000
			Matt Black	42002670
			Brushed Bronze	42002140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42002340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42002XXX
		400/400	Chrome	42003000
			Matt Black	42003670
			Brushed Bronze	42003140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42003340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42003XXX
	600/400	600/400	Chrome	42004000
	Matt Black	42004670		
		Brushed Bronze	42004140	
			Brushed Black Chrome	42004340
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42004XXX
Optional parts:			Finish	Code no.
No.	Waste set non-closing f	or washbasins	Chrome	51301000
			Brushed Bronze	51301140
			Brushed Black Chrome	51301340
	Design trap Flowstar S		Chrome	51305000
			Matt Black	51305670
			Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
			Brushed Bronze	51305140
			AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Bathtub 1900/850

Features

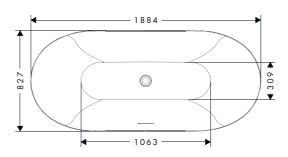
/ consists of: bathtub, push-open waste set, siphon with overflow set / push open waste set in chosen finish included / free-standing bath tub

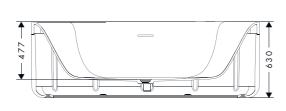
/ bath tub entry heigth: 631 mm / filling level: approx. 355 mm / filling capacity: approx.190 | (1 person, 70 kg) / weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg / weight without water: 180 kg

/ weight without water: 180 kg / material: SolidSurface / number of people: 2 / with overflow / degree of gloss ceramic: matt / material thickness: 14 mm / length lying surface: 1685 mm / width lying surface: 627 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42005000
Matt Black	42005670
Brushed Bronze	42005140
Brushed Black Chrome	42005340
AXOR FinishPlus*	42005XXX





Optional parts:

Shelf

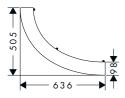
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42006000
Matt Black	42006670
Brushed Bronze	42006140
Brushed Black Chrome	42006340
AXOR FinishPlus*	42006XXX

AXOR Suite Basins & Bathtub Shelf

Features

/ screw fastening / material shelf: metal

/ with mounting material / concealed fastening



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42006000
Matt Black	42006670
Brushed Bronze	42006140
Brushed Black Chrome	42006340
AXOR FinishPlus*	42006XXX

Required parts:

Bathtub 1900/850

Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42005000
Matt Black	42005670
Brushed Bronze	42005140
Brushed Black Chrome	42005340
AXOR FinishPlus*	42005XXX

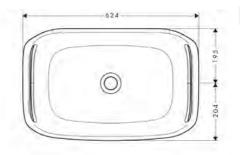
AXOR Urquiola Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted

Features

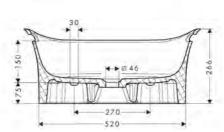
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy / without tap hole / without overflow

/ without shelf / CE certified / without waste set /TÜV certified

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull /installation type: wall mounted



Code no. Finish White 11302000



Optional parts:

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Code no.

Chrome

51301000

AXOR Urquiola Wash bowl 624/408

Features

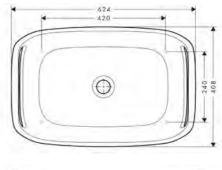
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy / without tap hole / without overflow

/ without shelf / CE certified / without waste set / / TÜV certified

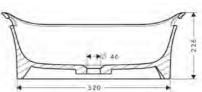
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull

/ installation type: built-on





Finish Code no. 11300000 White



Optional parts:

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Code no.

Chrome

51301000

AXOR Urquiola Wash bowl 511/427

Features

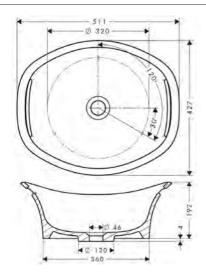
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy

/ without tap hole / without overflow / without shelf / CE certified / without waste set /TÜV certified

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod

/installation type: built-on





Finish	Code no.
White	11301000

Optional parts:

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Finish

Code no.

Chrome

51301000

AXOR Urquiola Bath tub 1800/600

Features

/ free-standing bath tub / filling level: approx. 340 mm

/ filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)

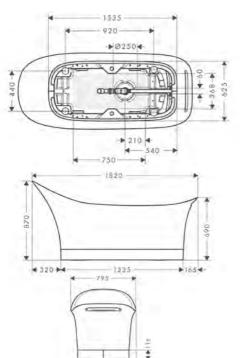
/ weight with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg

/ weight without water: 187 kg

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / CE certified

/TÜV certified





Finish Code no. 11440000 White

AXOR Massaud Wash bowl 570/450

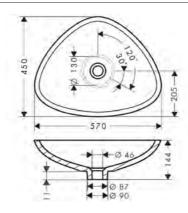
Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / CE certified / TÜV certified

/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull

/ installation type: built-on





Finish Code no. 42305000 White

Optional parts: Finish Code no.

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Chrome 51301000

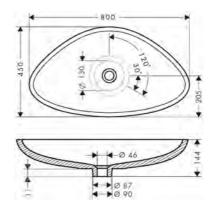
AXOR Massaud Wash bowl 800/450

Features

/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat / degree of gloss ceramic: glossy / without tap hole

/ without overflow

/ without shelf / CE certified / without waste set / TÜV certified / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull /installation type: built-on



Finish Code no. White 42300000

Optional parts: Finish Code no. Chrome

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

51301000



AXOR Starck AXOR Starck AXOR Citterio AXOR Citterio M AXOR Uno AXOR Uno AXOR Montreux 586 AXOR Accessories for kitchen faucets



AXOR Programs AXOR KITCHEN

Culinary Evolution

AXOR kitchen faucets combine striking beauty with intuitive technology, masterful design with precision engineering. Ensuring effortless ease of operation for all who appreciate the art of cooking, from amateur gastronomes to professional chefs de cuisine, they can also inspire culinary evolution. Opening new aesthetic vistas in the kitchen, the mixers are offered in up to different AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, from Stainless Steel-Optic to Polished Black Chrome, Brushed Nickel to Polished Red Gold.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Minimalist, modern, purist or authentic-traditional designs for new aesthetic dimensions in the kitchen.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Form follows function: AXOR kitchen faucets combine outstanding design with exceptional ease of use and ergonomic comfort.

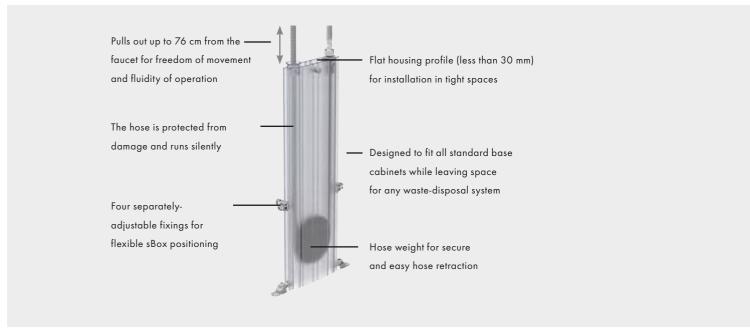
SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Variety of variants: Semi-Pro, pull-out spray, pullout spout, swivel spout and wall version
- / Selected models available with Select technology
- / Swivel-ranges of 110°/150°/360°- depending on selected model
- / Different spray modes for easy dish-washing and fast pot-filling sBox expert hose guidance for ease and comfort

Learn more about AXOR kitchen faucets: axor-design.com

AXOR Programs AXOR KITCHEN







Expert Hose Guidance for Ease and Comfort.

The sBox contains an innovative hose guidance system, available with the AXOR Citterio Select kitchen faucet with multifunction pull-out spray. Housed in the base cabinet, the sBox ensures the smooth, quiet extraction and retraction of the hose. Inside the sBox, the hose weight safely guards and guides the hose from any obstacles and hindrances. It cannot be caught or damaged. The 52 cm box fits conveniently in any standard base cabinet.

Avant-garde innovation

AXOR Citterio Select 230 2jet offers a multifunction pull-out spray for optimal freedom of movement. Switch between power and grace, between a strong spray for the efficient filling of pots and a soft shower spray for thorough washing of fruits and vegetables. Get the effortless convenience of Select technology at the touch of a button.

Modern elegance in the kitchen

The AXOR Citterio kitchen faucets combine astonishing beauty with exceptional ease of use. The precise angles of the operating lever offers sensuous, ergonomic comfort. The pull-out spray features dual jet-modes for strong cleaning and gentle washing. The towering Semi-Pro variant with all-round swivel-range is perfect for double-sink units and the modern cooking island.





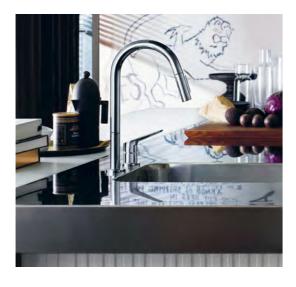
SWIVEL RANGE ADJUSTABLE in 3 steps to 110°, 150° or 360°

PULL-OUT SHOWER WITH 2 JETS
(laminar/shower spray The pull-out shower and the pull-out spout extend the radius of action at the sink.

COMFORT ZONE

for a perfect interaction between and sink and easy filling of larger pots and filling of larger pots and containers

ERGONOMIC HANDLE
A long, flat handle makes operation particularly ergonomic.



AXOR Citterio M is the definition of discreet, urban chic. Separate levers offer maximum freedom of installation. Adjustable swivel-range ensures perfect orientation. Available in distinctive angular and parabolic variations, the mixer features a signature high spout that tapers flawlessly into an optional pull-out spray with dual settings, shower and direct.

A minimalist refreshment

Inspired by an icon of the ages, the archetypal hand pump, AXOR Starck evokes our historical connection with water. Elemental shapes reflect clarity of function. With signature pin handle on the left or the right, the smooth fluidity of the joystick mechanics ensures precise operation. Available as a stand-alone, with multifunction pull-out spray, or in a Semi-Pro variant with all-round swivel range. The kitchen mixer by AXOR Starck. A marvel of minimalist elegance.







Purity of form

AXOR Uno embodies the Purist ethos of simplicity, balance and self-evident function. Easily configured for a range of spaces, from wide open to confined, the standing mixer fully rotates on its axis. The wall mixer's telescopic function extends the spout up to 550 mm. Dual swivel range (110° and 150°) further enhances freedom of movement.







Authentic sophistication

The dignified grandeur of the Belle Époque spa. Well-being as a way of life. AXOR Montreux draws from this source, with design details that include slip-fit pipes and porcelain inlays. The mixer features an optional pull-out spray with dual settings. The Semi-Pro variant boasts a signature stainless steel coil and all-round swivel range.





Individually adjustable swivel range (110° /150°)

LAMINAR SPRAY/SHOWER SPRAY
Lockable shower jet, jet reset at the touch of a button

COMFORT ZONE

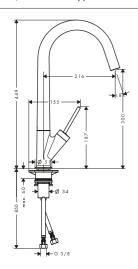
for a perfect interaction between the faucet and sink and easy filling of larger pots and containers

AXOR Starck Single lever kitchen mixers with swivel spout

Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 300 / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360° / connection dimension: DN15 / / joystick ceramic cartridge /connection type: G 3/8 connections /integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters





Sustainability



Technologies







Overview variants

ComfortZone	Spray types	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
300	normal spray	-	15	Chrome	10822000
				Stainless Steel Finish	10822800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	10822XXX
300	laminar spray	•	4.5	Chrome	12801000
				Stainless Steel Finish	12801800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	12801XXX

AXOR Starck Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spray

Features of all variants

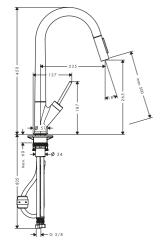
/ ComfortZone 270 /swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or

/ shower spray, laminar spray

/lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter / MagFit magnetic shower support

/ quick connect hose /connection dimension: DN15 / joystick ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3/8 connections / integrated non-return valve / extension length up to 50 cm







Sustainability

Technologies











Certificates/declarations



_			
Ove	rview	variants	

ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
270	-	9	Chrome	10821000
			Brushed Black Chrome	10821340
			Stainless Steel Finish	10821800
-			AXOR FinishPlus*	10821XXX

AXOR Starck Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spray

Overview variants

ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
270	•	4.5	Chrome	12800000
			Stainless Steel Finish	12800800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	12800XXX

108

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

AXOR Starck Single lever kitchen mixers Semi-Pro

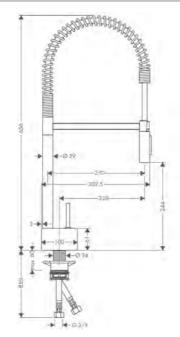
Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 240 / swivel range 360° / shower spray, laminar spray

/ lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter / connection dimension: DN15

/ joystick ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3/8 connections / integrated non-return valve





Sustainability



Technologies







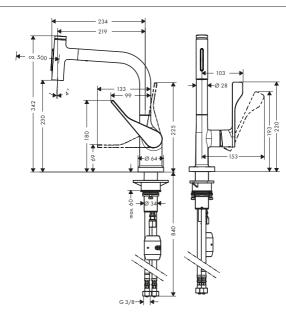
ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	2000	., .	_	
240	-	9	Chrome	10820000
			Stainless Steel Finish	10820800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	10820XXX
240	•	5	Chrome	12803000
			Stainless Steel Finish	12803800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	12803XXX

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spray

Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 230
- / l-spout / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or
- 150°
- / laminar spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the
- water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- /connection dimension: DN15
- / ceramic cartridge
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters







ComfortZone	Hose retraction	Extension length (cm)	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
230	sBox	up to 76 cm	7	Chrome	39862000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39862340
				Matt Black	39862670
				Stainless Steel Finish	39862800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39862XXX
230	weight	up to 50 cm	8	Chrome	39863000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39863340
				Matt Black	39863670
				Stainless Steel Finish	39863800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39863XXX

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with swivel spout

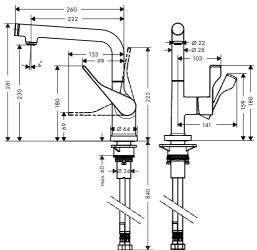
Features

- / ComfortZone 230 / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray

- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters





Technologies

Spray types



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	39860000
Brushed Black Chrome	39860340
Stainless Steel Finish	39860800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39860XXX

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spout

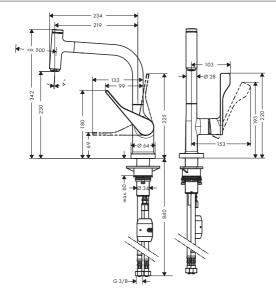
Features of all variants

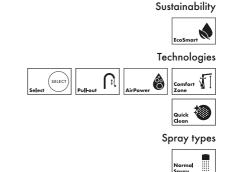
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150° / ComfortZone 230
- / normal spray

- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / connection dimension: DN15
- , / ceramic cartridge

- / connection type: G 3/8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / extension length up to 50 cm







Overview variants

ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
230	-	9	Chrome	39861000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39861340
			Matt Black	39861670
			Stainless Steel Finish	39861800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39861XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spout

Overview variants

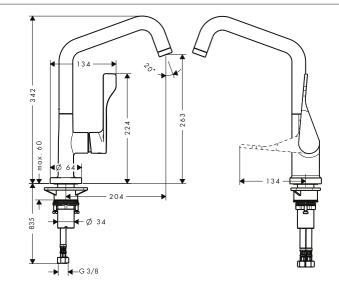
ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
230	•	5	Chrome	39864000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39864340
			Matt Black	39864670
			Stainless Steel Finish	39864800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39864XXX

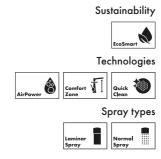
AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers with swivel spout

Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 260 / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360° / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3% connections / temperature limitation adjustable / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters





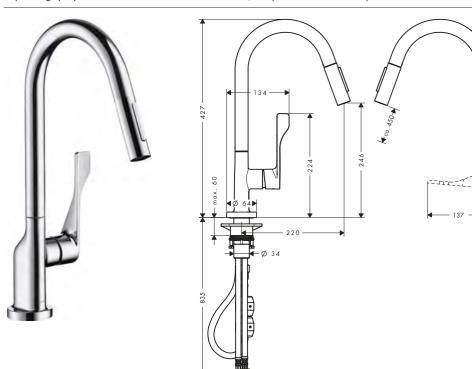


ComfortZone	Spray types	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
260	normal spray	-	12	Chrome	39850000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39850340
				Stainless Steel Finish	39850800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39850XXX
260	laminar spray	•	4.5	Chrome	39853000
				Brushed Black Chrome	39853340
				Stainless Steel Finish	39853800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	39853XXX

AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spray

Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 250 / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110 $^{\circ}$ or 150 $^{\circ}$
- / shower spray, laminar spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support / quick connect hose / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3/8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / extension length up to 50 cm





Sustainability

Overview variants

ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
250	-	9	Chrome	39835000
			Brushed Black Chrome	39835340
			Matt Black	39835670
			Stainless Steel Finish	39835800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39835XXX
250	•	4.8	Chrome	39832000
			Matt Black	39832670
			Stainless Steel Finish	39832800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	39832XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

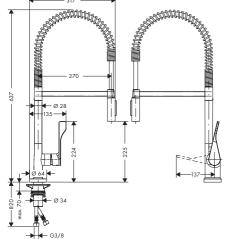
AXOR Citterio Single lever kitchen mixers Semi-Pro

Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 230 / swivel range 360° /laminar spray, shower spray / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic cartridge

/ connection type: G 3 /8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters









Technologies









Certificates/declarations



			P 4 00/0			
	ComfortZone	Spray types	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	230 laminar spray, shower spray		_	9	Chrome	39840000
		shower spray			Stainless Steel Finish	39840800
					AXOR FinishPlus*	39840XXX
	230 laminar spray,		•	4.5	Chrome	39842000
		shower spray			Stainless Steel Finish	39842800
					AXOR FinishPlus*	39842XXX

AXOR Citterio M 2-hole single lever kitchen mixers with swivel spout

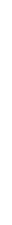
Features of all variants

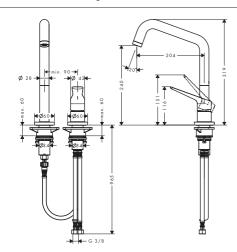
/ ComfortZone 240 / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°

/ normal spray / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic cartridge

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable













Spray types



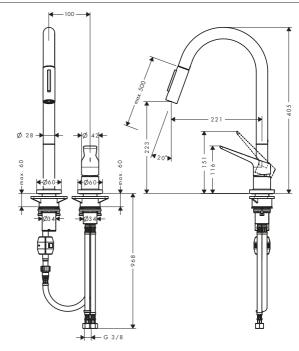
ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
240	_	11	Chrome	34820000
			Stainless Steel Finish	34820800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34820XXX
240	•	4.5	Chrome	34823000
			Stainless Steel Finish	34823800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34823XXX

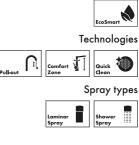
AXOR Citterio M 2-hole sinlge lever kitchen mixers with pull-out spray

Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 220
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / shower spray, laminar spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose / connection dimension: DN15
- / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3% connections / temperature limitation adjustable / integrated non-return valve
- / extension length up to 50 cm







Sustainability

Overview variants

ComfortZone	EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
220	_	9	Chrome	34822000
			Stainless Steel Finish	34822800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34822XXX
220	•	4.8	Chrome	34824000
			Stainless Steel Finish	34824800
			AXOR FinishPlus*	34824XXX

AXOR Uno Single lever kitchen mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°

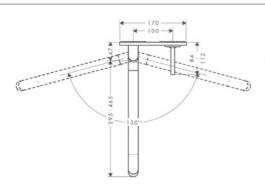
/ with telescopic function (330 - 500 mm) / laminar spray

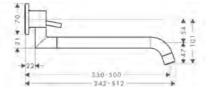
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min / joystick ceramic cartridge

/ connection type: basic set or base unit required / integrated non-return valve

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters







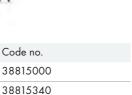
Brushed Black Chrome

Stainless Steel Finish

AXOR FinishPlus*

Finish

Chrome



Spray types

A Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Code no. 13623180

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

38815800

38815XXX

AXOR Uno Single lever kitchen mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts: Code no.



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

AXOR Montreux Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout

Features

/ ComfortZone 260 / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°

/ laminar spray

/ connection dimension: DN15 /maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3/8 connections

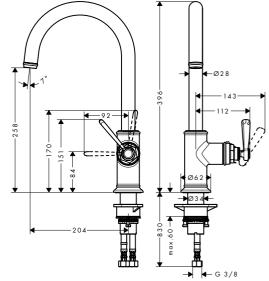
/ temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters





Spray types





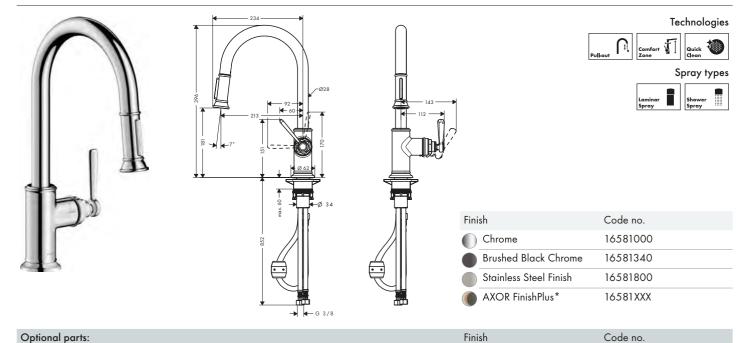
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	16580000
Brushed Black Chrome	16580340
Stainless Steel Finish	16580800
AXOR FinishPlus*	16580XXX

Optional parts:		Finish	Code no.
1	Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	Chrome	42018000
		Brushed Black Chrome	42018340
		Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

AXOR Montreux Single lever kitchen mixer 180 with pull-out spray

Features

- / ComfortZone 180 / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or
- / shower spray, laminar spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support / quick connect hose / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / extension length up to 50 cm



AXOR Montreux Single lever kitchen mixers Semi-Pro

Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 210 / swivel range 360° / shower spray, laminar spray

/ lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic cartridge

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections / temperature limitation adjustable /integrated non-return valve

42018000

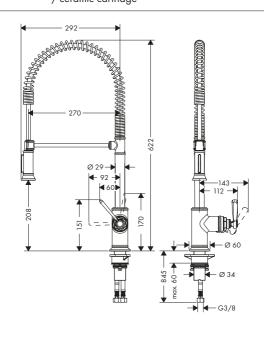
42018340 42018800

Chrome

Brushed Black Chrome

Stainless Steel Finish





Sustainability



Technologies







For more information about this product, please see the next page.

AXOR Montreux Single lever kitchen mixers Semi-Pro

Overview variants

	ComfortZon	e EcoSmart	Max. flow rate at 3 bar (I/min)	Finish	Code no.
	210	-	11	Chrome	16582000
				Stainless Steel Finish	16582800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16582XXX
	210	•	4.7	Chrome	16585000
				Stainless Steel Finish	16585800
				AXOR FinishPlus*	16585XXX
Opti	ional parts:		For	Finish	Code no.
1		Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dis	penser 16582XXX	Chrome	42018000
				Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

AXOR Montreux Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

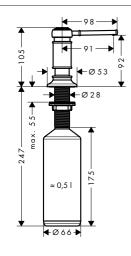
Features

/ suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers / projection 91 mm

/ material: durable metal construction

/ non-corroding outlet pipe / filling capacity 500 ml / dosage 2 ml / easy to fill up from the top / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm / easy and save installation without tools needed / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42018000
Polished Black Chrome	42018330
Brushed Black Chrome	42018340
Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

AXOR Uno Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

Features

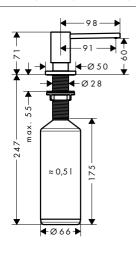
/ suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers

/ projection 91 mm

/ material: durable metal construction

/ non-corroding outlet pipe / filling capacity 500 ml / dosage 2 ml / easy to fill up from the top / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm / easy and save installation without tools needed / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	42818000
Polished Black Chrome	42818330
Brushed Black Chrome	42818340
Matt Black	42818670
Stainless Steel Finish	42818800

Kitchen device shut-off valve

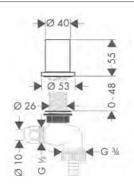
Features

/ for counter surfaces up to 47 mm thick / connection dimension entry: G $^{1\!/_{\!\!2}}$

/ connection dimension outlet: G $^{3}\!\!/_{4}$ / device connection DN20

/ non-return valve



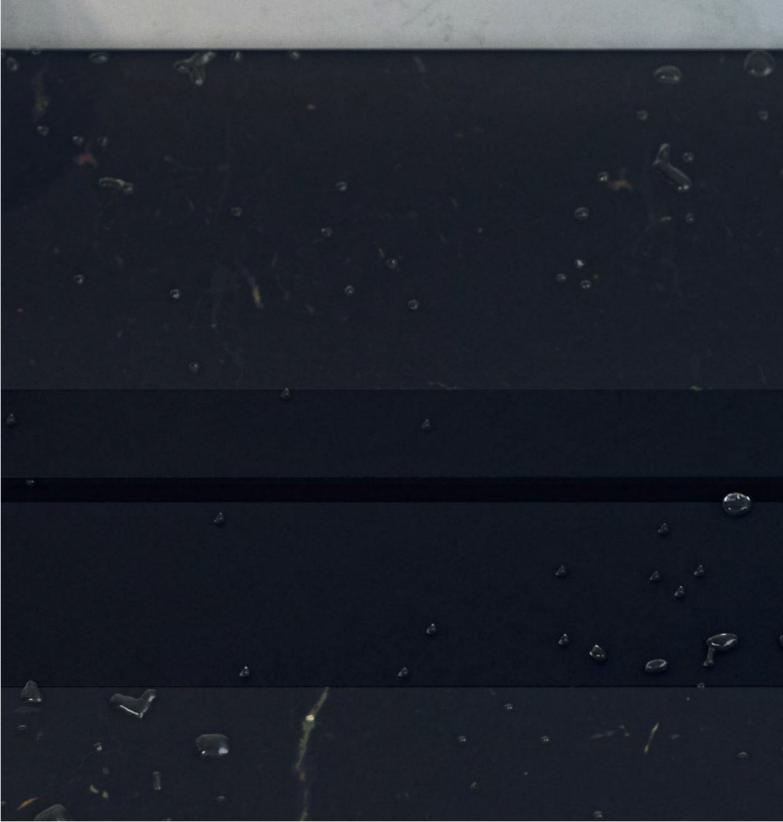


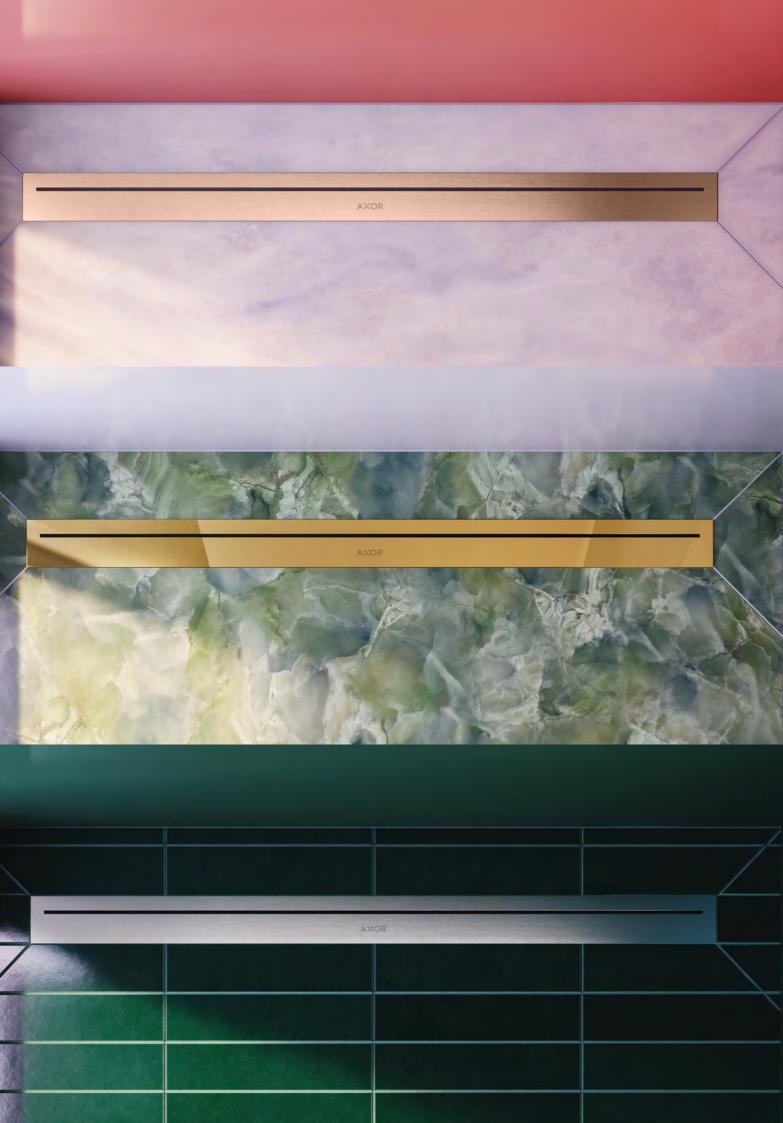
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	10823000
Stainless Steel Finish	10823800
AXOR FinishPlus*	10823XXX



AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows

AXOR Drain	596
Bath filler, wastes and overflow for bathtubs	599
AXOR sBox for bathtubs	600
Wastes for basins / bidet	602
Traps	602





AXOR Drain, wastes and overflows

Powerful. Reliable. Integral.

AXOR's commitment to quality extends beyond its flawless design objects for the shower, bathtub and wash basin. Hidden but essential, AXOR waste systems employ sophisticated technology to ensure rapid, reliable drainage. Leak-tight, durable, easy to install and clean, these waste sets, fillers and overflow sets are designed to support and complement all AXOR products, collections and bathroom solutions.

Whether wash basin, bathtub or shower: AXOR waste systems use the latest technologies, stand for high quality, reliability and efficient water drainage. Sophisticated and suitable for all AXOR products and collections, AXOR waste and overflow systems as well as bath spouts are discreetly installed.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Minimalist, generic design for combination with all AXOR collections and programs.
- / AXOR Drain: no visible silicone joints, free-in-floor or wall-mounted versions available
- / All AXOR waste and overflow products are available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces for the perfect color match.

Learn more about AXOR Drains: axor-design.com



AXOR Programs AXOR DRAIN

Individuality to the detail.

AXOR Drain elevate the shower drain to an object of design that completes the look of any AXOR bathroom. Available in the same rich range of AXOR FinishPlus colors and surfaces as the AXOR collections and programs, AXOR Drain makes an individual statement grounded in excellent function. The first design in the program offers a sleek and seamless aesthetic, without visible silicone joints, harmonizing with any shower floor surface — from marble to porcelain, travertine to slate. Thanks to newly acquired innovative technology and outstanding AXOR quality, the drain is easy to install, require minimum cleaning and offer uncomplicated access to one's choice of Siphon or Dryphon draining mechanism.

Free in floor version



The new AXOR Drain features a long, minimalist exposed rectangular finish set, available in all AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces as well as classic Chrome and powder coated Matt Black and Matt White.

Finish sets shower drains, free in the floor

Features of all variants

/ consists of: design grate, installation set, Dryphon / mounting type: free in the floor

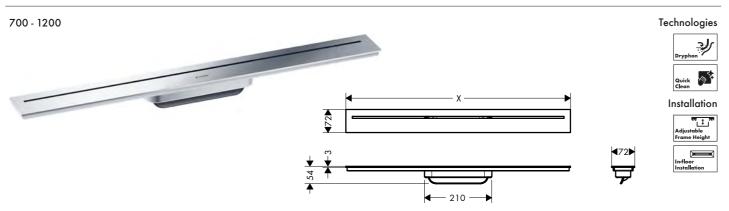
/ easy to clean surface

/ installation set height adjustable by 7-18 mm tile thickness

/ tile thickness: up to 18 mm

/ suitable for any type of tile
/ up to 53 l/min drainage capacity
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ grate removal tool allows easy removal of the
finish set
/ with integrated slope

/ type of odour seal: mechanical / Dryphon enables waterless siphon system / no visible silicone joint / grate material: Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301) / suitable for primary drainage



	1 th	Finish	C-1
	Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	700	Brushed Stainless Steel	42520800
		Chrome	42520000
		Matt Black	42520670
		Matt White	42520700
		Brushed Bronze	42520140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42520340
		Polished Gold Optic	42520990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42520XXX
	800	Brushed Stainless Steel	42521800
		Chrome	42521000
		Matt Black	42521670
		Matt White	42521700
		Brushed Bronze	42521140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42521340
		Polished Gold Optic	42521990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42521XXX
	900	Brushed Stainless Steel	42522800
		Chrome	42522000
		Matt Black	42522670
		Matt White	42522700
		Brushed Bronze	42522140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42522340
		Polished Gold Optic	42522990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42522XXX
	1000	Brushed Stainless Steel	42523800
		Chrome	42523000
		Matt Black	42523670
		Matt White	42523700
		Brushed Bronze	42523140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42523340
		Polished Gold Optic	42523990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42523XXX

Finish sets shower drains, free in the floor

Overview variants

	Le	ength (mm)	Finish	Code no.
		1200	Brushed Stainless Steel	42524800
			Chrome	42524000
			Matt Black	42524670
			Matt White	42524700
			Brushed Bronze	42524140
			Brushed Black Chrome	42524340
			Polished Gold Optic	42524990
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42524XXX
A Required pa	rts (choose one):			Code no.
-	Base set for finish sets for standard installation			01005180
-	Base set for finish sets for flat installation			01006180
7	Base set for finish sets for vertical installation			01007180

Finish sets shower drains for wall mounting

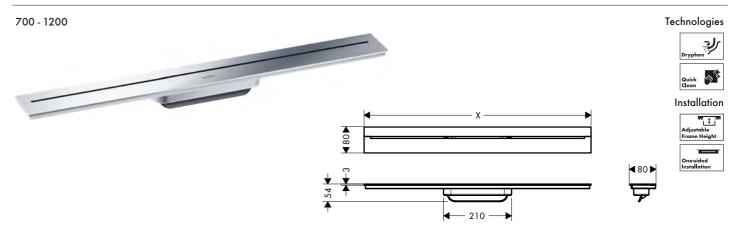
Features of all variants

/ consists of: design grate, installation set, Dryphon / mounting type: wall-mounted / easy to clean surface / installation set height adjustable by 7-18 mm tile thickness / tile thickness: up to 18 mm / suitable for any type of tile
/ up to 55 l/min drainage capacity
/ where to use: new construction, renovation
/ grate removal tool allows easy removal of the finish set
/ with integrated slope

/ type of odour seal: mechanical / Dryphon enables waterless siphon system / no visible silicone joint

/ grate material: Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301)

/ suitable for primary drainage



Overview variants

Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
700	Brushed Stainless Steel	42525800
	Chrome	42525000
	Matt Black	42525670
	Matt White	42525700
	Brushed Bronze	42525140
	Brushed Black Chrome	42525340
	Polished Gold Optic	42525990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42525XXX

For more information about this product, please see the next page.

Finish sets shower drains for wall mounting

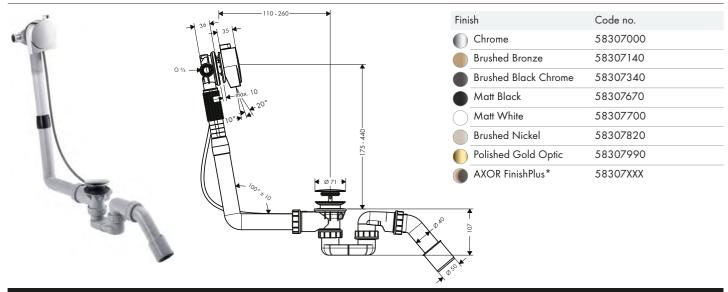
	Length (mm)	Finish	Code no.
	800	Brushed Stainless Steel	42526800
		Chrome	42526000
		Matt Black	42526670
		Matt White	42526700
		Brushed Bronze	42526140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42526340
		Polished Gold Optic	42526990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42526XXX
	900	Brushed Stainless Steel	42527800
		Chrome	42527000
		Matt Black	42527670
		Matt White	42527700
		Brushed Bronze	42527140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42527340
		Polished Gold Optic	42527990
	1000	AXOR FinishPlus*	42527XXX
		Brushed Stainless Steel	42528800
		Chrome	42528000
		Matt Black	42528670
		Matt White	42528700
		Brushed Bronze	42528140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42528340
		Polished Gold Optic	42528990
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42528XXX
	1200	Brushed Stainless Steel	42529800
		Chrome	42529000
		Matt Black	42529670
		Matt White	42529700
		Brushed Bronze	42529140
		Brushed Black Chrome	42529340
	Polished Gold Optic	42529990	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42529XXX
Required parts (choose one):			Code no.
	sets for standard installation		01005180
Base set for finish s	sets for flat installation		01006180
Base set for finish s Base set for finish s Base set for finish s	sets for vertical installation		01007180

Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set / TÜV certified

/ suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim / bowden cable length 520 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm / supply hose water connection left DN20

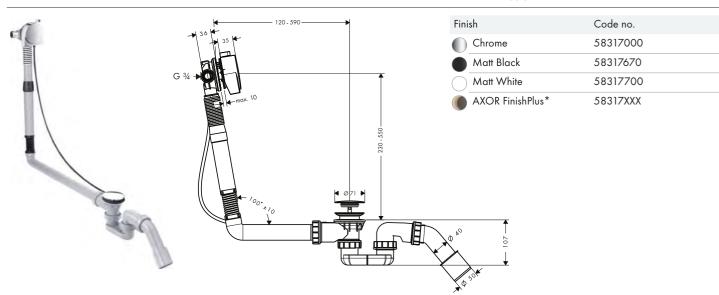


Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set / TÜV certified / suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim

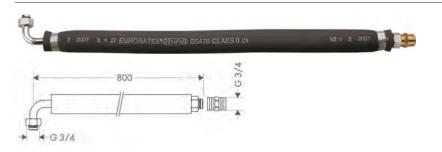
/ bowden cable length 780 mm / supply hose water connection left DN20



Flexible connection tube 800 mm

Features

/ length 800 mm / version: 90° angle

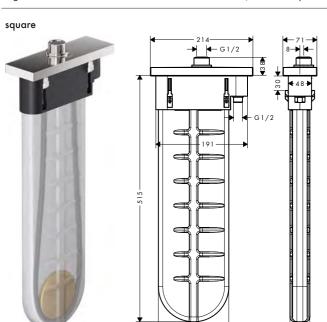


Code no. 58308000

Finish sets

Features of all variants

- / consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / no additional maintenance opening required / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / clamping range: 0 30 mm
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- / removable for service at any time / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN 1717
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min





	Shape	Finish	Code no.
	square	Chrome	28012000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
	oval	Chrome	28022000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
Λ			C 1



Optional parts:		Code no.
	Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000
	Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000

Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Features

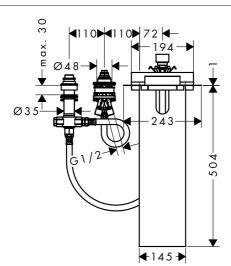
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance

/ drilling diameter: 35 mm, 50 mm / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m

/ suitable for installation on bath rim / connection thread: G ½ / connection hose length: 600 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / bath rim width at least 100 mm / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)





Code no. 15487180

Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

Features

/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation

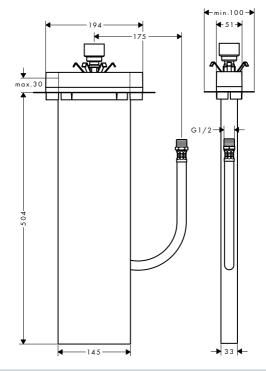
/ 1 function

/ connection thread R ½

/ connection dimension: DN15

/ connection hose length: 600 mm / bath rim width at least 100 mm / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm





Code no. 15490180

Optional pa	rts:	Code no.
	Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000

Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation 28011000



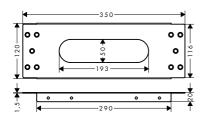
*AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 27.

Installation plate for tile mounted installation

Features

/ dimension: 350 x 120 mm





Code no. 28014000

Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

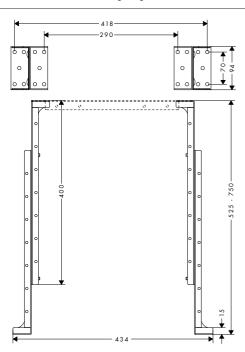
Features

/ maximum mounting height: 750 mm

/ minimum mounting height: 400 mm

/ packaging unit: 2 pieces





Code no. 28011000

Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

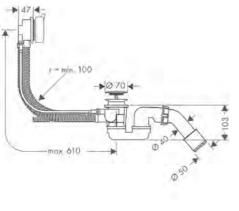
Features

/ consists of: basic set, finish set / TÜV certified / suitable for standard bath tubs / PE screw connection G $1\frac{1}{2}$ x 40/ 50 mm / flexible overflow hose

/ bowden cable length 520 mm

/ odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	58316000
Brushed Bronze	58316140
Brushed Black Chrome	58316340
Matt Black	58316670
Matt White	58316700
Brushed Nickel	58316820
Polished Gold Optic	58316990
AXOR FinishPlus*	58316XXX

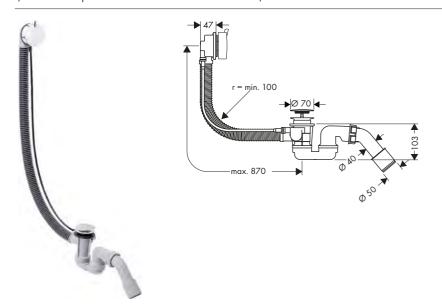
Complete set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set / suitable for special bath tubs

/ PE screw connection G $1\,\%$ x 40/ 50 mm / flexible overflow hose

/ bowden cable length 780 mm



Finish	Code no.
Chrome	58318000
Matt Black	58318670
Matt White	58318700
AXOR FinishPlus*	58318XXX

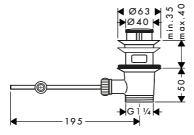
Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers

Features

/ operation via pull-rod / for basins with overflow hole

/ drain plug material brass / connection dimension G 11/4 / with overflow





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51302000
AXOR FinishPlus*	51302XXX

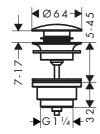
Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers

Features

/ operation with pressure plug / for basins with overflow hole / drain plug material brass / connection dimension G 11/4

/ with overflow





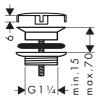
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51300000
Brushed Bronze	51300140
Brushed Black Chrome	51300340
Matt Black	51300670
Matt White	51300700
Brushed Nickel	51300820
Polished Gold Optic	51300990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51300XXX

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Features

/ non-closing valve / for washbasins without overflow / drain plug material stainless steel / connection dimension G 11/4 / with overflow





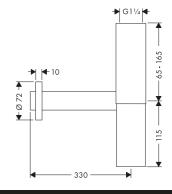
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51301000
Brushed Bronze	51301140
Brushed Gold Optic	51301250
Polished Red Gold	51301300
Brushed Red Gold	51301310
Polished Black Chrome	51301330
Brushed Black Chrome	51301340
Matt Black	51301670
Matt White	51301700
Stainless Steel Optic	51301800
Brushed Nickel	51301820
Brushed Brass	51301950
Polished Gold Optic	51301990

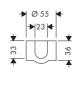
Design trap Flowstar

Features

/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4







Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51303000
Brushed Nickel	51303820
AXOR FinishPlus*	51303XXX

Design trap set Flowstar

Features

/ consists of: design trap, 2 angle valves, 2 covers / adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm

* Ø 55 *

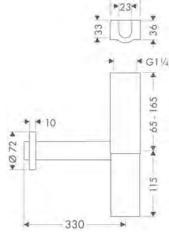
/ connection dimension entry: G $1\frac{1}{4}$

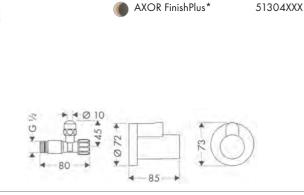
Code no.

51304000

51304820







Finish

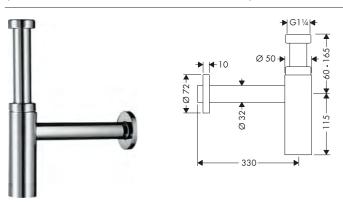
Chrome

Brushed Nickel

Design trap Flowstar S

Features

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G 11/4



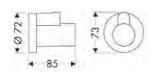
Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51305000
Matt Black	51305670
Brushed Black Chrome	51305340
Matt White	51305700
Brushed Bronze	51305140
Brushed Nickel	51305820
Polished Gold Optic	51305990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

Cover

Features

/ for angle valve / packaging unit: 1 piece





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51306000
Brushed Bronze	51306140
Brushed Black Chrome	51306340
Matt Black	51306670
Matt White	51306700
Brushed Nickel	51306820
Polished Gold Optic	51306990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX

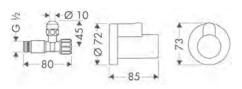
Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8

Features

/ consists of: angle valve, cover / connection dimension entry: G 1/2

/ connection dimension outlet: G $\mbox{\%}$ / packaging unit: 1 piece





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	51307000
Brushed Bronze	51307140
Brushed Black Chrome	51307340
Brushed Nickel	51307820
Polished Gold Optic	51307990
AXOR FinishPlus*	51307XXX

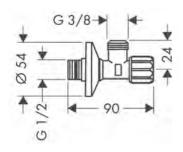
Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8

Features

/ for protection of mixers against dirt inlet, e.g. for electronic basin mixers

/ connection dimension entry: G ½ / connection dimension outlet: G 3/8 / packaging unit: 1 piece





Finish

Chrome

51308000

Code no.

Angle valve E outlet G 3/8

Features

/ connection dimension entry: G 1/2

/ connection dimension outlet: G 3/8

/ packaging unit: 1 piece

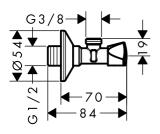
Finish

Code no.

Chrome

51312000





Angle valve E outlet G 1/2

Features

/ connection dimension entry: G 1/2

/ connection dimension outlet: G ½

/ packaging unit: 1 piece

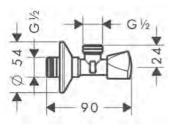
Finish

Code no.

Chrome

51309000





Angle valve S outlet G 3/8

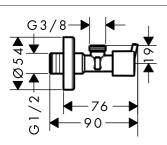
Features

/ connection dimension entry: G $\frac{1}{2}$

/ connection dimension outlet: G 3/8

/ packaging unit: 1 piece





Finish Code no.

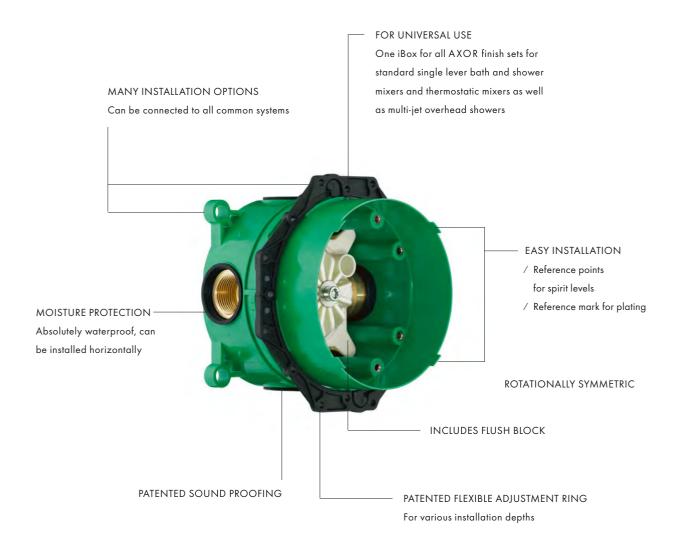
Chrome

51310000





AXOR Programs AXOR BASIC SETS



AXOR stands for perfection in every dimension. One example: iBox universal. One basic set for numerous types of concealed installations. Uncompromising, reliable and definitely easy to install.

AXOR basic sets

Technology with a system

The perfection of AXOR continues into the wall and below the bathtub or wash basin, always making an appearance where mixers and showers are installed. The AXOR basic sets are based on the many years of expertise gathered by the Hansgrohe Group. They are produced according to the highest quality standards.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

iBox universal

- One basic set for numerous types of concealed installations. Especially easy to install
- / Can be used for more than 15 different complete sets for concealed installations of showers, bathtubs and thermostatic mixers
- / Easy preinstallation increases flexibility in the process for selecting mixers
- / Greater freedom of movement when showering
- / Effortless replacement with new mixers for renovations
- / Simplified project planning because one basic set is used for all installations
- / Can be used in both private and public areas
- / Meets common standards worldwide

Learn more about AXOR basic sets, waste sets and overflow sets: pro.hansgrohe.com

Basic set

Features

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation

/ connection thread Rp ¾ / connection dimension: DN20 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation

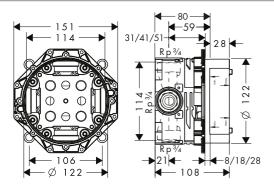
Certificates/declarations

Code no.

01700180







Optional parts:		Code no.
Θ	Assembly aid for iBox universal + iBox universal 2	93500000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
減	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
00 00 00	Reduction coupling iBox universal	97759000

Basic set with shut-off unit

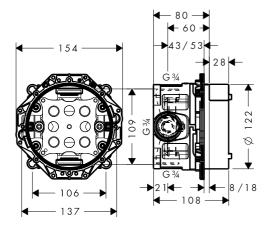
Features

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation

/ connection thread Rp 3/4 / connection dimension: DN20

/ sound-decoupled installation





Code no.
01750180

Optional parts:		Code no.
Θ	Assembly aid for iBox universal + iBox universal 2	93500000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
連	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
67 67	Reduction coupling iBox universal	97759000

Assembly aid for iBox universal + iBox universal 2

Features

/ spirit levels for correct horizontal and vertical alignment of the iBox universal

/ with fixations to simply put the assembly aid on the iBox universal / markings for the tile spacer

/ 4 more fixation aids all around, thus against rotation

Code no.

93500000

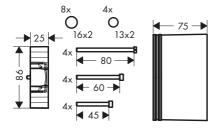


Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Features

/ extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm





Code no. 13587000

Extension element

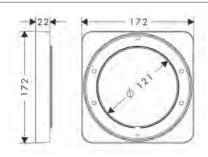
Features

/ for installation between tiles and finish set

/ suitable for all square finish sets for concealed installation with round edges

/ dimension: 172 x 172 mm / extension length: 22 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	98860000
AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX

Extension element round 1-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

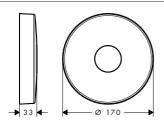
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Code no.
14960000
14960340
14960XXX

Extension element round 2-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

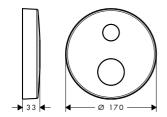
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14961000
Brushed Black Chrome	14961340
AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX

Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2

Features

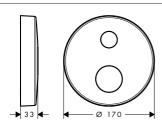
/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14962000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX

Extension element round 2-hole arrow

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

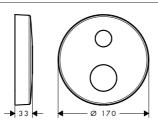
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14963000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX

Extension element square 1-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed

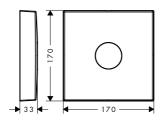
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14964000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14964XXX

Extension element square 1-hole red blue

Features

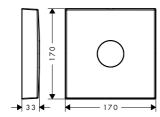
/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14965000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX

Extension element square 1-hole arrow

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

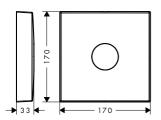
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14966000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14966XXX

Extension element square 2-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed

/ diameter: 170 mm

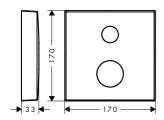
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default

escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14967000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14967XXX

Extension element square 2-hole red blue

Features

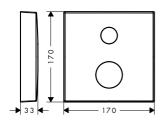
/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14968000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14968XXX

Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

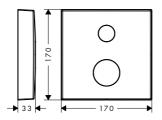
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14969000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX

Extension element square 2-hole arrow

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 170 mm

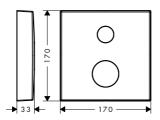
/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default

escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14970000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX

Extension element softsquare 1-hole

Features

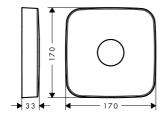
/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14971000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX

Extension element softsquare 2-hole

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

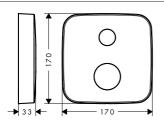
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14972000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14972XXX

Extension element softsquare 2-hole 0-1-2

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed

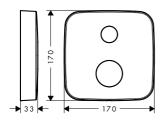
/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default

/ extension length: 33 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14973000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14973XXX

Extension element softsquare 2-hole arrow

Features

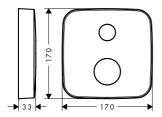
/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 170 mm

/ dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon

/ extension length: 33 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	14974000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14974XXX

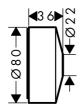
Extension element

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 80 mm / extension length: 22 mm / material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	13610000
Matt Black	13610670
Matt White	13610700
AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX

Escutcheon 90 mm

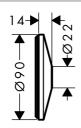
Features

/ for larger tile coverage

/ diameter: 90 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	13611000
Matt Black	13611670
Matt White	13611700
AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX

Code no. 93171000

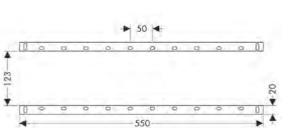
Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Features

/ quick installation and alignment of the iBox universal in various installation situations

/ for bridging large or wide wall recesses / individually bendable for pre-wall mounting





Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

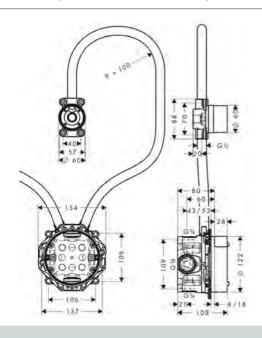
Features

/ TÜV certified / suitable for infrared wall spout / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / minimum mounting depth: 80 mm / maximum mounting depth: 108 mm

Certificates/declarations







Code no.

16180180

Optional parts:

Code no.



Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

13594000

Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

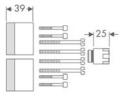
Features

/ extension for basic set

/ suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers

/ extension length: 25 mm





Code no.

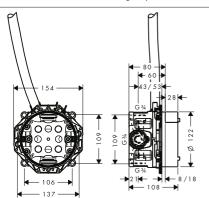
13594000

Basic set for electronic basin mixer

Features

/ empty tube EN20 for power supply / connection dimension: DN20 / minimum mounting depth: 80 mm / maximum mounting depth: 108 mm





Certificates/declarations





Optional parts:

Reduction coupling iBox universal

Code no.

97759000



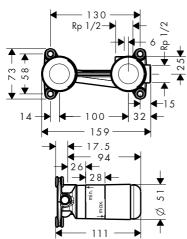
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15

/ minimum mounting depth: 44 mm / maximum mounting depth: 72 mm





Certificates/declarations



Code no. 13623180

Optional parts: Code no.



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

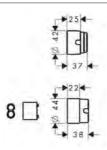
13586000

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

/ extension length: 25 mm





Code no.

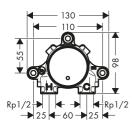
13586000

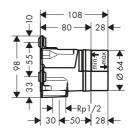
Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features

/ sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: G ½







Code no.

13625180

Optional parts: Code no.



Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

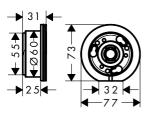
13609000

Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features

/ extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm





Code no.

13609000

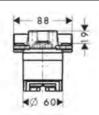
Basic set

Features

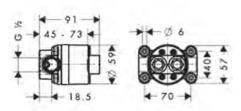
/ connection dimension: G $^{1}\!\!/_{2}$ / no additional maintenance opening required

/ rotationally-symmetric installation / minimum mounting depth: 45 mm / maximum mounting depth: 73 mm





Code no. 10902180



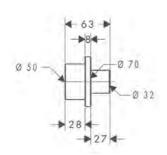
Required parts:		Code no.
	Seal	96660000
Optional parts:		Code no.
O.	Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000

100	Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted	12918000
460	Extension set 28 mm for single lover basin mixer wall mounted	11080000

Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 11980000

Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted



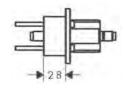


Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

/ extension for basic set





Code no. 12918000

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

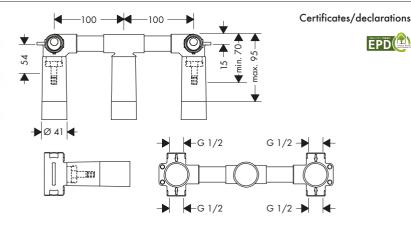
Features

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting

/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20 / connection from above or below

/ minimum mounting depth: 70 mm / maximum mounting depth: 95 mm





Code no. 10303180 EPD (

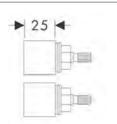
Optional parts: Code no. 96383000 Seal 96259000 Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

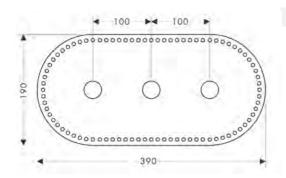
/ connection dimension: DN15 / extension length: 25 mm





Seal





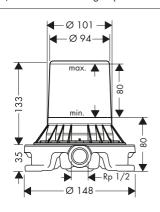
Code no. 96383000

Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Foaturos

/ for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15 / minimum mounting depth: 53 mm / maximum mounting depth: 133 mm





Certificates/declarations



Code no. 10452180

Optional parts:



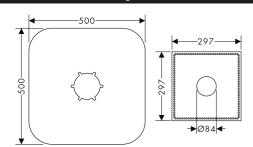
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

Code no.

96441000

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing





Code no.

96441000

Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing

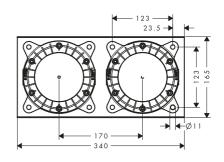
Features

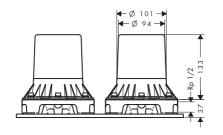
/ two seals necessary

/ for mounting on unfinished floor

/ connection dimension: DN15







Code no.

16549180

Optional parts:

Code no.



Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000

Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

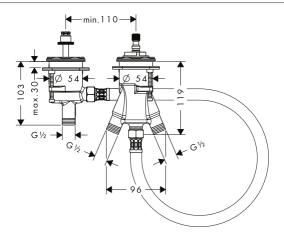
/ suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2

/ connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min

Certificates/declarations







Code no.

15486180

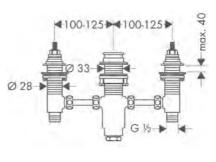
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ maintenance opening required / connection thread: G 1/2

/ connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°



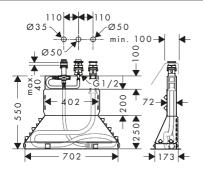


Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN 15 $\,$





Code no.

15485180

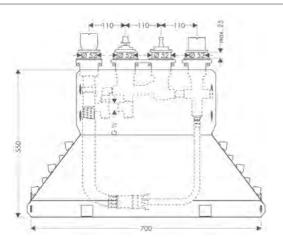
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m

/connection dimension: DN15





Code no.

15482180

 Optional parts:
 Code no.

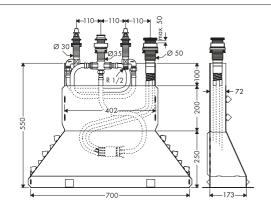
 Secuflex insert extension
 98806000

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15





Certificates/declarations

EPD

Code no. 15480180

Optional parts:Code no.Secuflex insert extension98806000



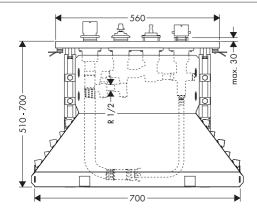
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm. Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

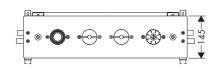
Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15





Code no. 15483180



Optional parts:

Code no.



Secuflex insert extension

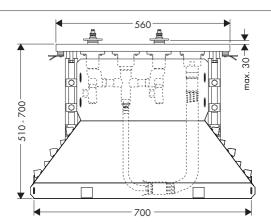
98806000

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

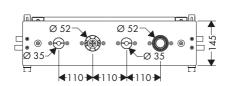
Features

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15 $\,$





Code no. 15481180



Optional parts:

Code no.

98806000

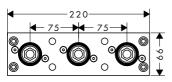
Secuflex insert extension

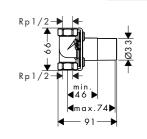
Basic set for thermostat for exposed/concealed installation for 2 functions

Features

/ connection dimension: Rp ½ / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 46 mm / maximum mounting depth: 74 mm







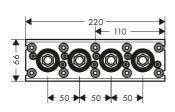
Basic set for thermostat for exposed/concealed installation for 3 functions

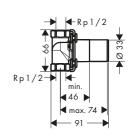
Features

/ suitable for AXOR Edge Thermostat for 3 functions exposed/concealed installation

/ connection dimension: Rp ½ / sound-decoupled installation







Code no.

45443180

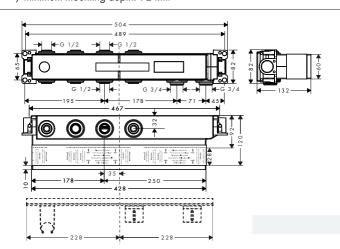
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

Features

- / 2 functions
- connection thread Rp ¾
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 92 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm





Certificates/declarations



Code no. 18310180

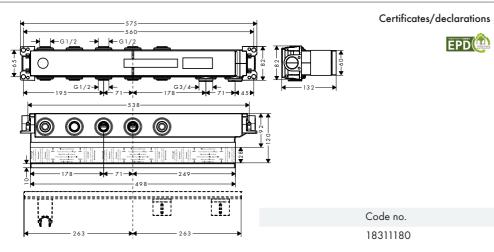
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

Features

- / 3 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 92 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm





Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

Features

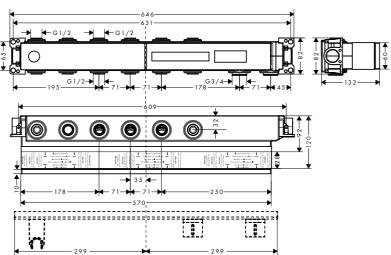
- / 4 functions / connection thread Rp ³/₄ / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 92 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm

Certificates/declarations







Code no.

18312180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

Features

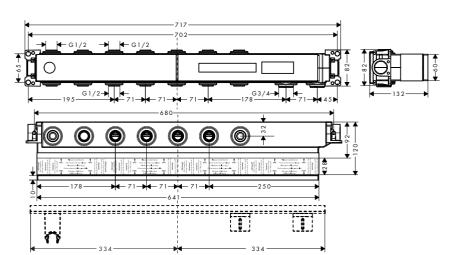
- / 5 functions / connection thread Rp ¾ / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 92 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 120 mm



Certificates/declarations





Code no.

18313180

Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

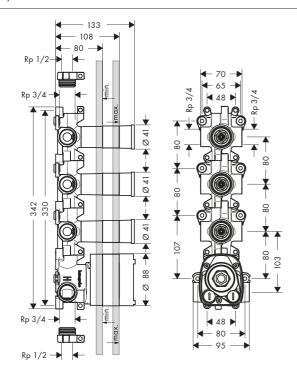
Features

- / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously / connection dimension: DN20
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / spindle valves / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning









Code no.

10750180

Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

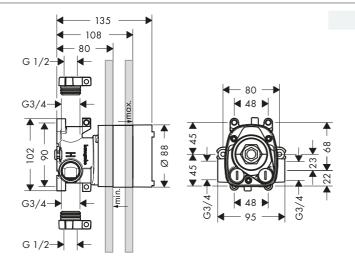
Features

/ connection dimension: DN20 / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / horizontal or vertical installation

/ sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



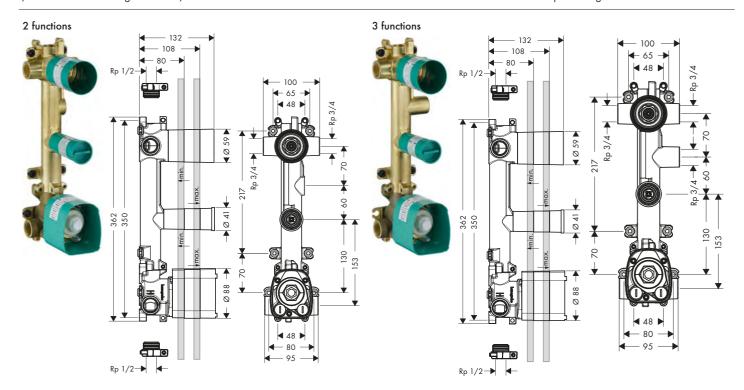


Basic sets for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation

Features of all variants

/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously / connection dimension: DN20 / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



Certificates/declarations



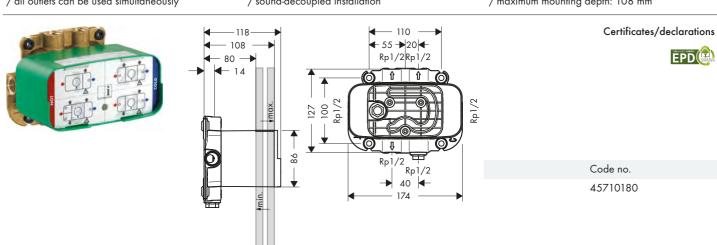
Overview variants

Number of functions	Code no.
2 functions	36701180
3 functions	36708180

Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 inlets/4 outlets / all outlets can be used simultaneously / connection thread Rp ½ / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 80 mm / maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module

Features

/ extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm



Code no. 45790000

Required parts:

Code no.



Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180

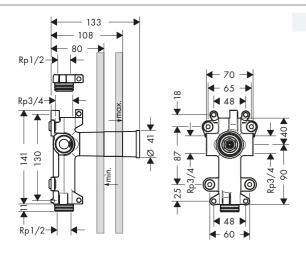
Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection from left or right / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning





Code no.

10971180

Optional parts:

Code no.



Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000

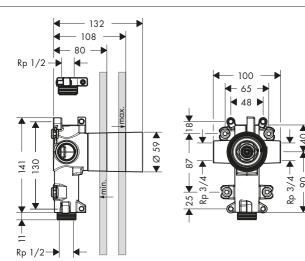
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / connection dimension: DN20 / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning





Code no. 36770180

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

Code no.

92990000



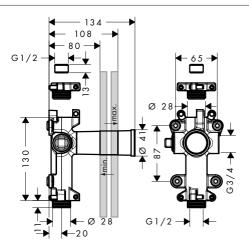
Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

Features

/ connection from left or right / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



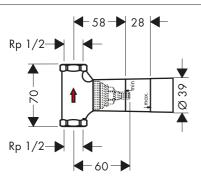


Basic set 52 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

Features

/ connection type: DN15 , / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min /connection dimension: DN15





Code no.

16973180

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

Code no.



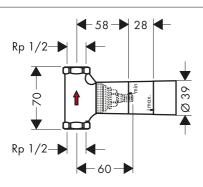
92990000

Basic set 40 I/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation ceramic

Features

/ connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 40 l/min /connection dimension: DN15





Code no. 16974180

Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

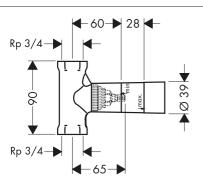
Features

/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 130 l/min

/ connection dimension: DN20





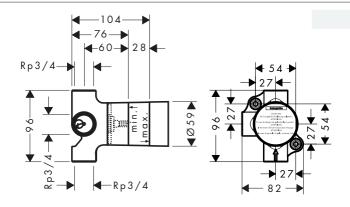
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

Features

/ 2 functions

/2 outlets can be used simultaneously





Code no.

16982180

Optional parts:

Code no.



Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000

Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

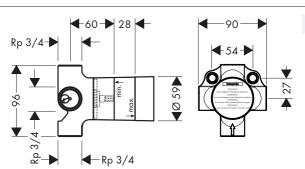
Features

/ requires volume control / 3 functions

/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets

/ connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min





Code no. 16930180

Optional parts: Code no.

The .

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000

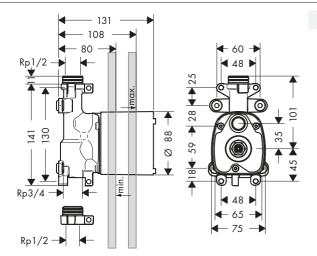
Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min / ceramic valve 180° / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning





Code no. 10650180

Base set for finish sets for standard installation

Features

/ consists of: base set, siphon, pre-assembled sealing membrane, height adjustment boards, screed protection cover

/ suitable for RainDrain Match, Flex, Rock and Original finish sets

/ where to use: new construction, renovation / water seal: 50 mm / minimal installation height: 75 mm / drainage capacity with siphon: up to 33 l/min / drainage capacity with Dryphon: up to 55 l/min

/ connection diameter: DN50 / direction of outlet: horizontal

/ connection: 3-sided

/ easy fixation to the floor with mounting bracket

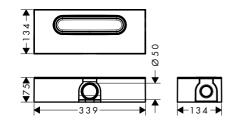
/ height adjustable with the foam boards / mounting type: wall-mounted, free in the floor

> Code no. 01005180

/ easy to clean siphon / removable siphon

/ suitable for soundproof mounting





Technologies



Installation



Optional parts:		Code no.
Į Į	Wall mounting set	94345000
	Drainage ring RainDrain	94802000

Base set for finish sets for flat installation

Features

/ consists of: base set, siphon, pre-assembled sealing membrane, height adjustment boards, screed protection cover

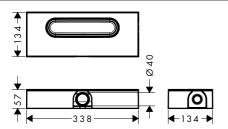
/ suitable for RainDrain Match, Flex, Rock and Original finish sets

/ where to use: new construction, renovation / water seal: 30 mm

/ minimal installation height: 57 mm / drainage capacity with siphon: up to 25 l/min / drainage capacity with Dryphon: up to 37 l/min / connection diameter: DN40 / direction of outlet: horizontal / connection: 3-sided

, / easy fixation to the floor with mounting bracket / height adjustable with the foam boards / mounting type: wall-mounted, free in the floor / easy to clean siphon / removable siphon / suitable for soundproof mounting









Installation



Code no. 01006180

Optional parts:

Wall mounting set

Code no.

94345000

Base set for finish sets for vertical installation

Features

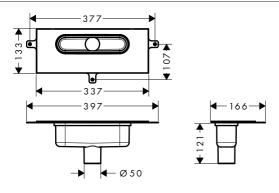
/ consists of: base set, siphon, pre-assembled sealing membrane, screed protection cover / suitable for RainDrain Match, Flex, Rock and Original finish sets

/ where to use: new construction, renovation

/ water seal: 50 mm / minimal installation height: 75 mm / drainage capacity with siphon: up to 33 l/min / drainage capacity with Dryphon: up to 55 l/min / connection diameter: DN50 / direction of outlet: vertical / connection: 1-sided / mounting type: wall-mounted, free in the floor / easy to clean siphon

/ easy to clean sipho / removable siphon





Easy Clean Siphon

Technologies

Installation

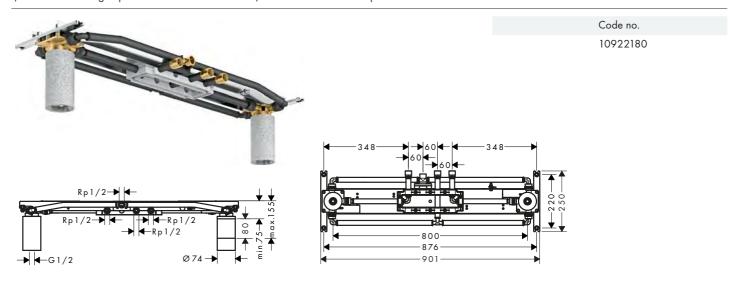


Optional parts:		Code no.
Ų Ų	Wall mounting set	94345000
	Fire protection adapter (HT PP socket DN 50)	94343000

Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Features

/ sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 75 mm / maximum mounting depth: 155 mm / connection dimension: Rp $\frac{1}{2}$

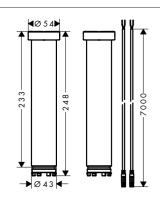


Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Features

/ packaging unit: 2 pieces / dimension: 230 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	13603000
AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX

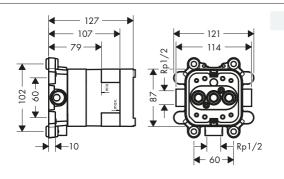
Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm

Features

/ includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation

/ sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: Rp 1/2





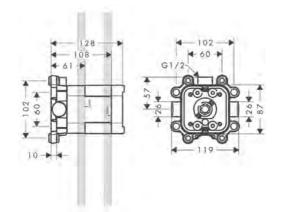
Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1 jet with shower arm

Features

/ for installation in a direct line with no.40872000, $no.40873000 \ the \ mounting \ plate \ no.10973180$

is necessary / sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 61 mm / maximum mounting depth: 108 mm





Code no. 10921180

Basic set for LampShower 275 1 jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2 jet with shower arm

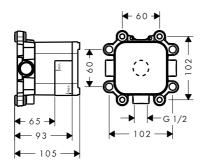
Features

/ the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure

/ sound-decoupled installation / TÜV certified

/ connection for power supply by empty tube / connection dimension: Rp ½



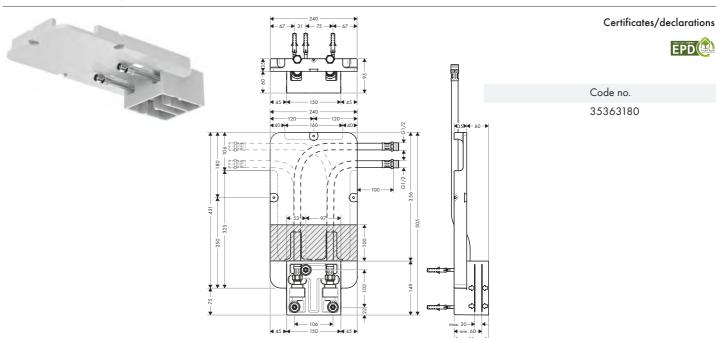


Code no. 26909180

Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

Features

/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose / connection dimension: Rp ½



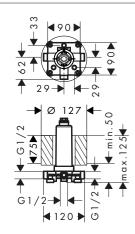
EPD (

Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

Features

/ ceiling installation / includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation / minimum mounting depth: 50 mm / maximum mounting depth: 125 mm / connection dimension: Rp $\frac{1}{2}$





Certificates/declarations



Code no. 26434180

Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Features

/ packaging unit: 1 piece / dimension: 230 mm





Finish	Code no.
Chrome	35288000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

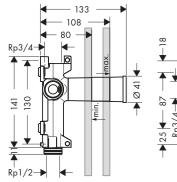
Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally

accurate positioning / connection right or left / sound-decoupled installation





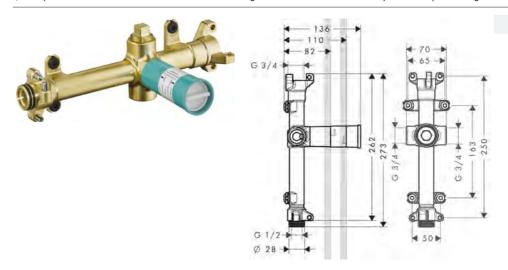
Rp3/4 + Rp3/4

Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20

, / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



Code no. 10941180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX





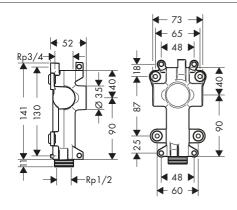
Code no. 40878180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: no.40872000



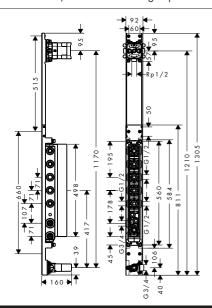


Basic set for shower panel

Features

/ wall-mounted /vertical installation /minimum mounting depth: 106 mm / maximum mounting depth: 134 mm





Code no.

12676180

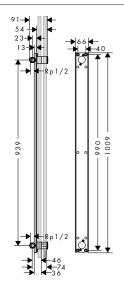
Basic set for Showerpipe

Features

/ suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48790XXX / connection dimension: G 1/2

/ sound-decoupled installation / minimum mounting depth: 46 mm / maximum mounting depth: 74 mm





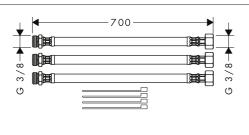
Code no. 48798180

Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

Features

/ length of hoses 700 mm / for free positioning of spout and handle

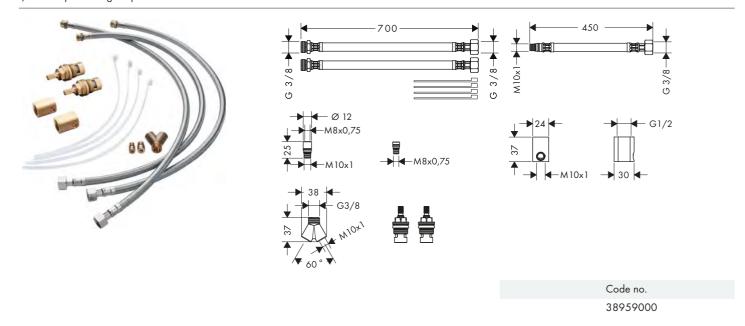




Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Features

/ length of hoses 700 mm / for free positioning of spout and handles





Planning and Installation

Planned down to the last detail

That AXOR continues to set new benchmarks in form and function is made clear with product innovations that are both visual statements and easy to use. AXOR follows this principle even behind walls, with installation options that are thoroughly planned down to the last detail. They are easy to carry out, thanks to iBox universal or specially developed basic sets and thanks to the self-explanatory assembly instructions that come with every AXOR product.

SIX EXAMPLES FOR PLANNING AND INSTALLATION:

- AXOR ShowerCollection: the flexible building block system for creative shower planning
- / AXOR thermostatic module Select: a luxurious way to control the shower preferences of up to five functions
- / AXOR ShowerComposition: an architectonic composition presenting novel possibilities for individual expression
- / AXOR thermostatic module Select: simple installation for up to three functions
- / AXOR One thermostatic module: great user comfort thanks to intuitive paddle operation
- / AXOR iBox universal: the multi-talented technology for easy concealed installation

Planning example AXOR ShowerCollection with AXOR ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet, with lighting:

The AXOR ShowerCollection is a flexible, building block system for creative shower planning. The corner installation offers a shower experience that surrounds you completely, above all, with the three different AXOR ShowerHeaven spray modes. Two shower modules are used as body showers. Centralized control of all shower elements is realized in the AXOR thermostatic module. The elements can be used individually or together.

- / All three spray modes of the ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet can be easily controlled with the thermostatic module 360/120
- / All of the showers can be operated outside of the wet zone
- / Water temperature can be set as desired before showering
- / The hand shower module can be operated easily from the shower entry area, making it ideal for cleaning the shower

Products

ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

10623800

Thermostatic module 360/120

for concealed installation square for 3 functions

10751000

Basic set

10750180

Shut-off valve 120/120

for concealed installation square

10972000

Basic set

10971180

Hand shower module 120/120

for concealed installation square

10651000

Basic set

10650180

2x Shower module 120/120

for concealed installation square

28491000

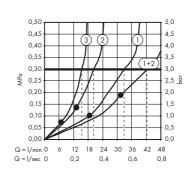
Shelf 240/120

40873000

Basic set

40878180

Flow diagrams



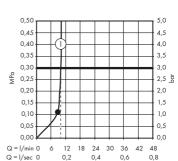
ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

10623800





(3) T Mono

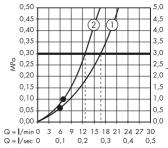


Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square # 28491000



Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.



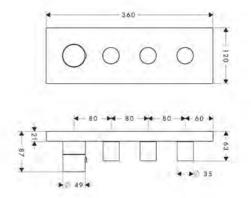


Hand shower module 120/120for concealed installation square # 10651000

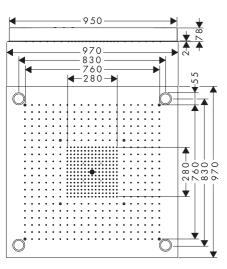


2 RainAir

Dimension drawings



Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions



ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

Planning example AXOR Select concealed installation 670/90 thermostat module for 5 consumers with AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet, with 3,500 K lighting:

Luxurious operation. The thermostatic module Select has a minimalistic look and is the central element for controlling all spray modes and functions individually or in combination. Safe, secure and easy installation with the basic set. A perfect combination partner for AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet.

- / It's easy to control all four spray modes of the AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with the thermostatic module Select 670/90
- / All of the important functions are brought together in one elegant, concealed thermostat: user control, temperature regulation and water flow.
- / The large Select buttons for controlling the spray modes and functions offer easy, intuitive operation
- / The hand shower is added to the thermostatic module via a porter with an integrated hose connection

Products

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K

10628000

Basic set

10922180

Thermostatic module Select 670/90

for concealed installation for 5 functions

18358000

Basic set

18313180

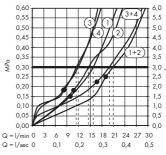
Baton hand shower 2jet

28532000

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

28282000

Flow diagrams



ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K

10628000



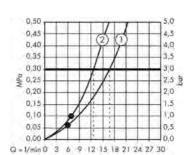
☐ Rain



(3) PowderRain, inside



(4) PowderRain, outside



Q = 1/sec 0

Baton hand shower 2jet # 28532000



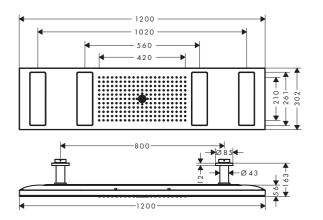
(2) T Mono

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

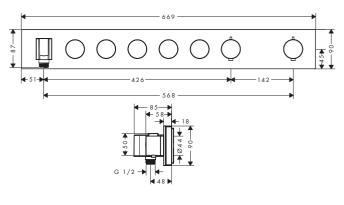


Dimension drawings

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K $\,$



Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions



Planning example

AXOR ShowerComposition thermostatic module 610/110 for concealed installation for 4 functions with AXOR ShowerComposition shower module 110/220 1jet with shoulder shower and AXOR MyEdition bath spout

The composition of a shower module ljet with integrated shoulder shower, a thermostatic module 610/110 for concealed installation for 4 functions with integrated baton hand shower and a separate bath spout enables a sophisticated solution for showering and bathing at the same time. For installation, one basic set is required for the shower module and one for the thermostatic module.

- / The overhead shower of the shower module incorporates a conical PowderRain spray
- / Temperature and water volume are controlled separately through an intuitive interaction design
- / Intuitive Select technology: it's easy to switch the overhead, shoulder and hand showers and bath spout on and off with the Select switches

Products

Shower module 110/220 1 jet with shoulder shower

12593300

Basic set

35361180

Thermostatic module 610/110 for

concealed installation for 4 functions

12573300

Basic set

18312180

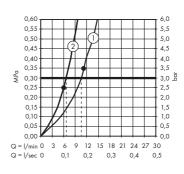
Bath spout

47412300

Cover plate Black Walnut

47906000

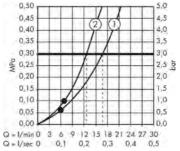
Flow diagrams



Shower module 110/220 ljet with shoulder shower # 12593300

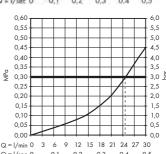
PowderRain

2 PowderRain

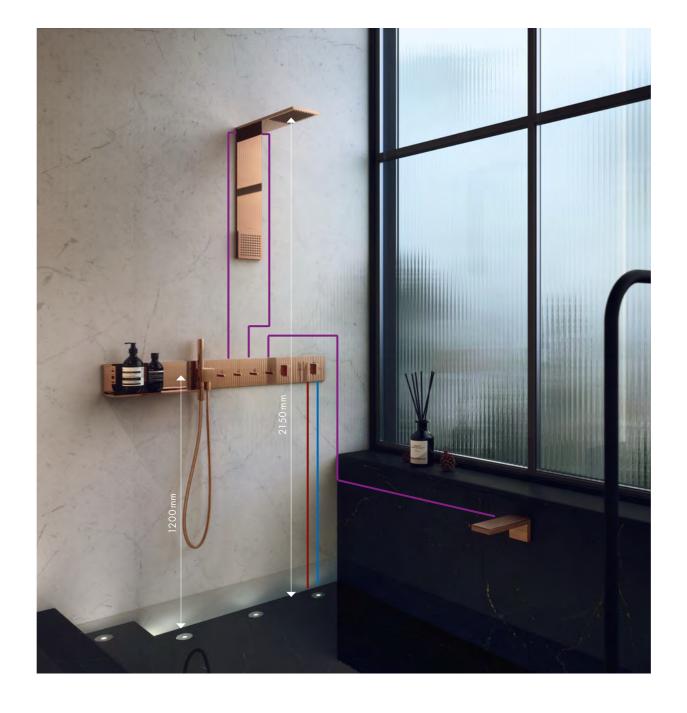


Baton hand shower 2jet # 28532000

☐ **I**Rain

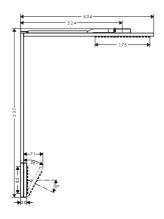


Bath spout # 47412300



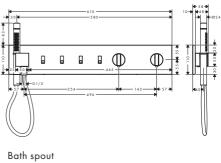
Dimension drawings

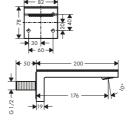
Shower module 110/220 1jet with shoulder shower





Thermostatic module 610/110 for concealed installation for 4 functions





Planning example AXOR thermostatic module Select for 3 functions with AXOR overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm:

Clean design for the shower thanks to the slim form of the AXOR thermostatic module Select. Combined with the AXOR overhead shower 300/300 2jet, the innovative PowderRain and Intense PowderRain spray modes provide a highly sophisticated shower experience. The thermostat module with Select technology is used to control the spray modes. It's easy with the intuitive operation of the Select buttons. The special basic set makes it easy to install the thermostat module.

- / Central control with a thermostat: Select buttons for the spray modes, rotary knobs to regulate temperature and water flow
- / Easy to operate thanks to Select technology

Products

Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm

35318000

Basic set 2jet

35361180

Thermostatic module Select 530/90

for concealed installation for 3 functions

18356000

Basic set

18311180

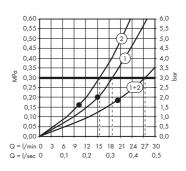
Baton hand shower 2jet

28532000

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

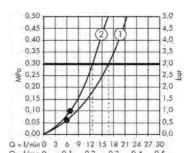
28282000

Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm # 35318000





Baton hand shower 2jet # 28532000

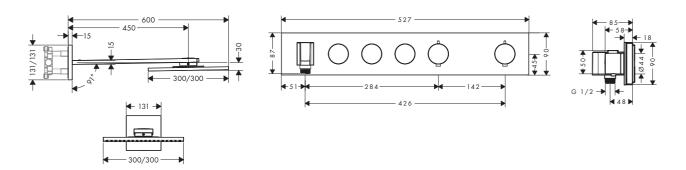


Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.



Dimension drawings

Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions



Planning example

AXOR One concealed installation thermostat module for 3 consumers, AXOR One 280 2jet overhead shower with overhead shower and 75 1jet overhead shower:

The shower scenario consisting of two overhead showers and a hand shower offers versatile use and brings the private spa idea as a central element into the bathroom. The compact, shoulder-high shower head is ideal for a quick shower without washing your hair, the wallmounted overhead shower provides a comprehensive shower experience, and the hand shower is within easy reach. All three consumers are conveniently operated via the AXOR One thermostat; temperature and volume regulation are controlled centrally via a knob.

- / All-in-one: Precise control of all consumers through one central thermostat module with Select technology
- / With EcoSmart technology for reduced water and energy consumption
- / Easy cleaning with QuickClean and removable overhead shower: limescale residues are easy to wipe off on the water nozzles
- / Innovative combination of the Rain (outer ring) and PowderRain (inner ring) spray modes

Products

Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

48492820

Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm # 35361180

Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm # 48490820

Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 outlets

45713820

Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

48651820

Porter unit

45723820

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

28282820

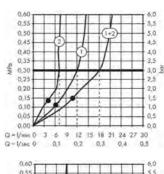
Shut-off valve for concealed installation

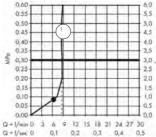
45771820

Shelf

42844820

Flow diagrams





Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm # 48492820

(1) Rain

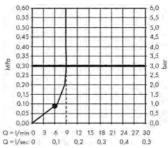
(2) PowderRain

Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm # 48490820

PowderRain

Ab • ist die Funktion gewährleistet. Die Verbrauchswerte wurden praxisnah mit dem dazugehörigen Mischer/Unterputzventil gemessen.





Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart # 48651820

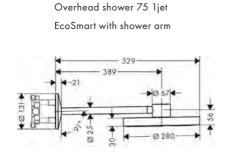
1 PowderRain

Dimension drawings

Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

© 73 → 179





Planning example AXOR One concealed installation thermostat module for 2 consumers and AXOR One concealed installation 280 1jet shower pipe:

The AXOR One shower pipe is the perfect all-in-one combination of overhead and hand shower, as well as wallbar and wall connection, and offers an immersive shower experience combining the Rain and PowderRain spray modes. The integration of the wall connections ensures a streamlined, tidy appearance. The thermostat module is the ideal aesthetic addition with maximum ease of use thanks to Select paddles, and temperature and volume regulation via a central handle.

- / Control of all outlets or functions through one central thermostat module
- / Parallel and intuitive operation of overhead and hand shower
- / Overhead shower with innovative combination of both Rain (outer ring) and PowderRain (inner ring), spray modes, hand shower with PowderRain
- / Reduced design by integrating the wall connection into the shower pipe
- / With pivoting shower arm for flexible direction of the overhead shower, and thus individual use of space

Products

Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

48790670

Basic set for showerpipe

48798180

Thermostatic module for concealed

installation for 2 outlets

45712670

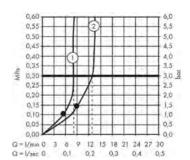
Basic set for thermostatic module

45710180

Bath towel rail 600 mm

42860670

Flow diagrams



Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation # 48790670

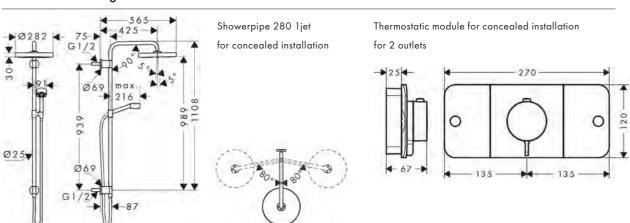
1) PowderRain

(2) Rain/PowderRain

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.



Dimension drawings



Planning example AXOR One thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions with AXOR overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection:

This shower constellation consists of overhead and hand showers, each with two jets. Control is easy with the three large paddles of the AXOR One control element. The AXOR One thermostatic module offers simple control and integrated temperature and water flow regulation in one rotary handle as well as control of the various functions, all in one element.

- / All-in-one: Control of all functions with a central thermostat module
- / Hand shower with two spray modes

Products

Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection # 35297000

Basic set

26434180

AXOR One Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions

45713000

Basic set

45710180

AXOR One Hand shower 2jet

45720000

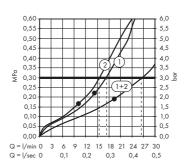
AXOR One Porter unit

45723000

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

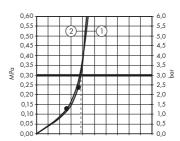
28282000

Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection # 35297000





Hand shower 2jet # 45720000

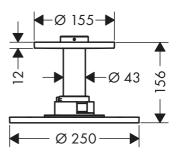


Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

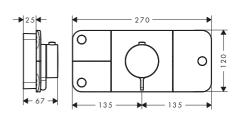


Dimension drawings

Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection



Axor One Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions



Planning example AXOR Citterio concealed installation single-hole bath tub faucet with lever handle, AXOR 300/300 1jet overhead shower with shower arm and porter unit 120/120 with 2jet manual shower:

This shower situation consists of an overhead shower with one spray mode and a 2jet manual shower, which are conveniently controlled via the diverter in the single-lever bath tub faucet. The overhead shower with PowderRain brings relaxing, gentle showering experiences to the bathroom, while the hand shower with Rain and Mono spray modes provides refreshment and selective deceleration. The single-lever bath tub faucet with lever handle contributes to the consistent bathroom design, perfectly matching the AXOR Citterio lavatory faucets, which also feature the flat and ergonomic lever handle.

- / Using the bath tub faucet, two
 outlets or functions can be controlled
 without a thermostat solution
- / Spa experience: The PowderRain spray mode in the overhead shower gently envelops you in a cocoon of water
- / Less cleaning for the overhead shower thanks to integrated ServiceCard with dirt trap screens, jets that disappear into the spray disc after the water is turned off, and QuickClean function
- / Nice and tidy: Combination of shower support and wall connection in one porter unit

Products

Overhead shower 300/300 1 jet with shower arm # 35314330

Porter unit 120 / 120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

12626330

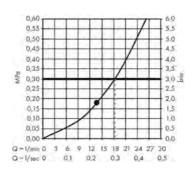
Single lever manual bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

39455330

Basic set iBox universal $^{1}\!/_{2}$ " and $^{3}\!/_{4}$ "

01700180

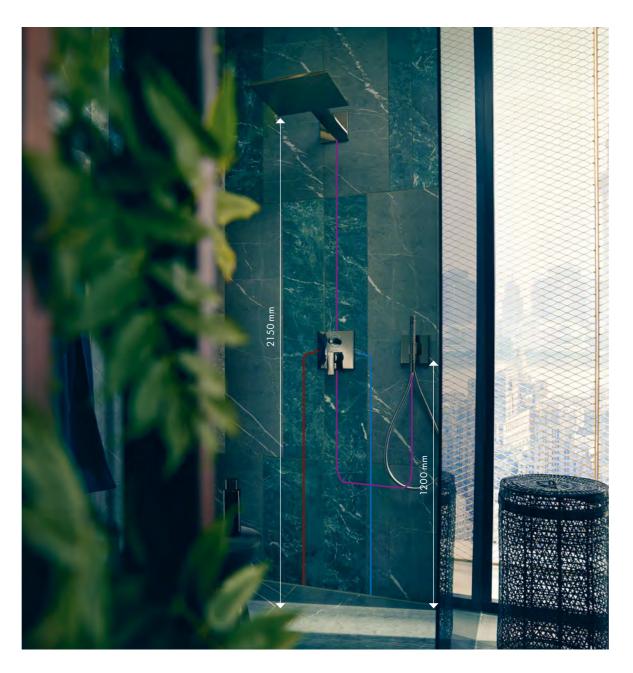
Flow diagrams

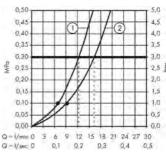


Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm # 35314330

1 PowderRain

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.



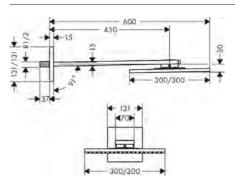


Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose # 12626330

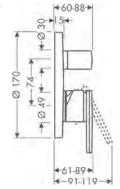
1 Rain

2 **T** Mono

Dimension drawings



Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm



Single lever manual bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated backflow prevention

Planning example AXOR ShowerSelect thermostatic mixer for 1 function with AXOR Citterio E shower set:

Well above the standard for concealed installations, the iBox universal is the perfect basic set for AXOR ShowerSelect products and offers maximum flexibility in bathroom planning. In combination with the AXOR ShowerSelect thermostatic mixer and the AXOR Citterio E shower set, it creates a shower solution that captivates users with its clean design and high technical precision.

- / Universal application of the iBox as a basic set
- / The iBox universal is suitable for use in private and public spaces and meets common standards worldwide
- / Simple overall look: The technology disappears elegantly into the wall
- / With preinstallation, there is more time available to select the fittings
- / Space-saving solution for greater freedom of movement when showering
- / Replace fittings during renovation without problems
- / Simple, quick installation
- / Safe and secure: a concealed installation solution proven over 18 years of use

Products

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3 jet

36735000

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 1 function

36705000

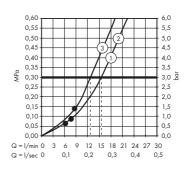
Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Wall outlet round

27451000

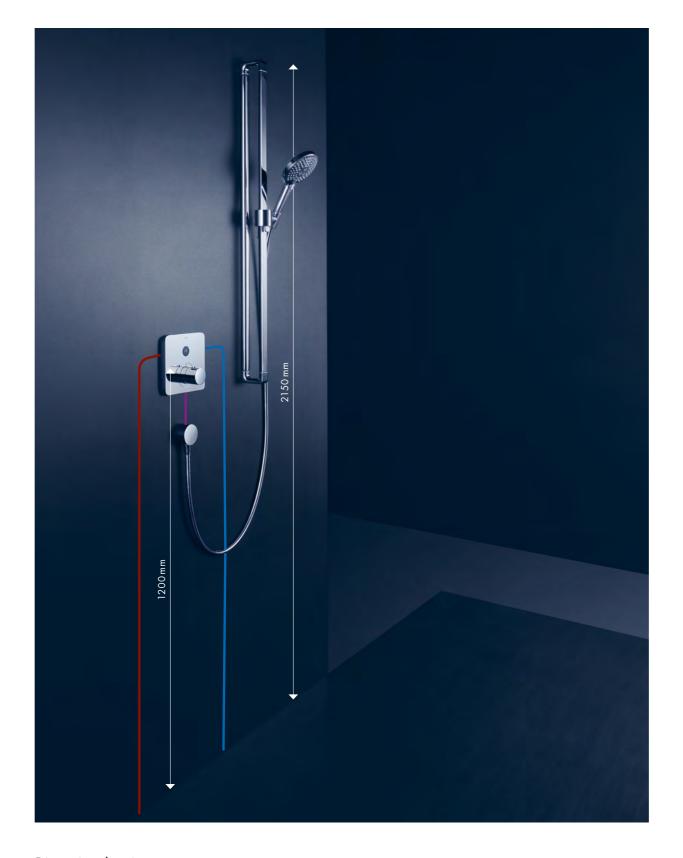
Flow diagrams



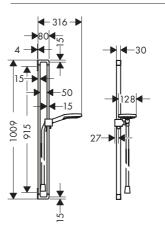
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet # 36735000

RainAir
Rain
WhirlAir

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer/valve for concealed installation.

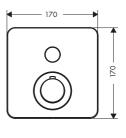


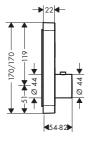
Dimension drawings



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Thermostat for concealed installation softsquare for 1 function





The checklist: We've thought of everything.

Be perfectly prepared as you start your planning and consultation conversation with your customer. The checklist helps you to address all of the important points. From room design to the water experience, water consumption and accessories to installation and technology.

1 Bathroom Design

/ Bathroom type	New Renovation
/ Bathroom size	construction
/ Style	Avant-garde Modern
	Classic
/ Material(s) used in the bathroom	
/ Color concept for the bathroom	
/ Shower size	

2 Shower planning

/ Shower form	Tiled	Shower tray
/ Drain	Channel	Trap
/ What is the ratio of tile to joint compound if walls are tiled?		
/ Are the protected zones for electronic installations taken into account?	Yes	No
/ Is ceiling height sufficient? (e.g., for overhead showers, shower pipes)	Yes	No

/ /	Placement of towel rack within reach? Accessories necessary in the shower? If yes: Which products?	Yes No Yes No Shelves (e.g., for shampoo and shower gel) Towel rack
3	Water and control comfort	
/	Is a shower pipe/shower column desired and can it be used?	Yes No
/	Is an overhead shower desired and can it be used?	Yes No
/	If yes: Which type of installation is desired for the overhead shower?	Ceiling connection Wall connection Integrated in the ceiling
/	Which form of overhead shower is desired?	Round Angular Softsquare
/	How many spray modes are desired with the overhead shower?	2 3 4
/	Which spray modes are desired with the overhead shower?	
/	Is a hand shower desired?	Yes No
/	If yes: How should the hand shower be attached?	Wall rod with integrated shower holder Single shower holder Porter unit
/	How many spray modes are desired with the hand shower?	1 2 3

/ Is saving water important? If yes: Use EcoSmart products.	Yes No
/ Which type of installation is desired for the control element? (e.g., thermostats, shut-off valves)	Exposed Concealed Exposed/concealed
/ Which control concept is desired?	By pressing Select buttons By rotating
/ Should it be possible to reach mixer/set water conditions without getting in contact with water?	Yes No
4 Product modification	
/ Is an AXOR FinishPlus surface desired for the products?	Yes No
/ If yes: Which surface finish is desired?	
/ Are customized product modifications by AXOR Signature service required or desired?	Yes No
	Personalized inscriptions Length modifications for products
	(e.g., shortening/lengthening) Handle modifications
	Integration of structures
	Use of special materials such as wood or marble
/ Other requests or ideas:	

-		1	ы	•
5	Instal	lation	PIC	annıng

/ Is the required water pressure sufficient for the planned users?	Yes No
/ Are the pipes the right size(s)? (inflow/outflow)	Yes No
/ Is enough hot water available for the product?	Yes No
/ Are the products suitable for use with a flow heater?	Yes No
/ Can the handles be retrofitted? (Sturdy substructure?)	Yes No

6 Notes

0 1 (0.00		

Inspiration

At home in luxurious bathrooms all over the world.

In demand worldwide, AXOR faucets and showers can be found in the most prestigious hotels and restaurants and most luxurious apartments, houses and villas. What unites these places is the exceedingly high standard they set for design, quality, customization and sustainability.





Villa Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark

Contemporary Luxury in the Danish Capital



»AXOR WERE REALLY OPEN TO
APPROACHING THIS ALMOST
UNREALIZABLE THING WITH BOTH CARE
AND ATTENTIVENESS. I HAVE EXTREMELY
GOOD MEMORIES ABOUT THE WHOLE
PROCESS OF WORKING WITH AXOR.«

Olga Krukovskaya, Architect, Shamballa Jewels

As guests pass through the Neo-Baroque façade of Villa Copenhagen, they enter a world of conscious, contemporary luxury with an ambiance all its own. Villa Copenhagen features the AXOR Montreux collection within 381 of the hotel's guest rooms and suites, designed by London-based practice Universal Design Studio. The presence of bespoke AXOR Montreux basin and bathtub faucets in the hotel's eight Shamballa suites which were designed by the luxury brand of the same name deserves special mention.

In the bathrooms, the Shamballa team worked closely with AXOR Signature, the customization service of AXOR, to create bejeweled handles—cast as double thunderbolts, the symbol of Shamballa—for the faucets. . The handles are inlaid with ruby and sapphire to represent hot and cold water, they express perfectly the AXOR commitment to individualization and personal luxury.



Architects: Universal Design Studios

Collection: AXOR Montreux
Surface: Brushed Black Chrome

AXOR Signature Service: New Product Development



Laurichhof, Pirna/Germany

A runway for individuality



At the gateway to Saxon Switzerland and close to the Elbe metropolis of Dresden, the Laurichhof invites you to a one-of-a-kind stay. On a fallow family plot, Annette Katrin Seidel, together with her son Franz Philip Seidel, made her long-cherished dream project a reality that expresses her more than thirty years of experience as an interior designer and architect. The result is the Designhotel Laurichhof with 27 individually furnished suites that invite you to see and experience, to wonder and admire, to relax and recover. The bathrooms play an elementary role in this. The spacious rooms reflect the design idea of the suites through the choice of materials, color scheme and, last but not least, the selection of different AXOR faucets and showers.

"WHAT MAKES AXOR SUCH A
GOOD FIT FOR THE LAURICHHOF
IS THE BRAND'S HIGHLY VERSATILE
COLLECTIONS, WHICH GAVE US
MAXIMUM DESIGN FREEDOM.
WE WERE ABLE TO CHOOSE THE
FAUCETS TO PERFECTLY MATCH THE
INDIVIDUAL SUITE CONCEPTS."

Annette Katrin Seidel, interior architect, designer, and owner of the Designhotel Laurichhof





Architect: Seidel+Architekten
Collections: AXOR Citterio,
AXOR Citterio M, AXOR Urquiola,
AXOR Starck, AXOR Starck Organic,
AXOR Montreux, AXOR Massaud
Surfaces: Chrome, Brushed Nickel

Arte Surfside, Miami/USA

Nuanced execution of compact luxury

Designed by Antonio Citterio Patricia Viel's multidisciplinary architecture and interior design practice, Arte Surfside's sculptural, 11-story residential complex with direct access to the beach embodies a key principle of compact luxury: it provides communal amenities that enhance the resident experience while creating private living space. The residential units, meanwhile, reflect another aspect of compact luxury, which Citterio describes as "the need for personalized, private spaces that make creative use of their dimensions."

Antonio Citterio worked exclusively with AXOR products in the Arte Surfside. In the bathrooms, he chose AXOR Citterio E faucets, a collection distinguished by the elegance with which it balances opposites.







"DESIGNERS' EFFORTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TOWARD MINIMIZING THE EFFECT OF CORRIDORS AND CIRCULATION AREAS, TO PERCEIVING THE SPACE AS IF IT WERE AS WIDE AS POSSIBLE. AND THEN TOWARD ADDING DETAILS, LIKE THE ONES WE'RE WORKING ON WITH AXOR IN THE BATHROOM, THAT GIVE A GREAT SENSE OF QUALITY."

Antonio Citterio

Architect: Antonio Citterio

Collections: AXOR Citterio, AXOR Citterio E,

AXOR Starck, AXOR Universal Surface: Brushed Bronze

The AUDO, Copenhagen/Denmark

A hybrid space for hospitality and encounters



In Nordhavn, Copenhagen's old industrial harbor, new life has been breathed into a neo-baroque building from the early 20th century. The Audo celebrates and hosts human encounters in the global, digital age. Bjarne Hansen, founder of Danish design firm MENU, and Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, co-founder of Norm Architects, conceived The Audo as a hybrid space, a platform for bringing local and international creatives together. International visitors, however, will appreciate it first and foremost as a one-of-a-kind hotel. Through the choice of materials and colors, each room evokes a different mood. AXOR Uno harmonizes with all of them - whether in Brushed Black Chrome for a "lunar" ambiance or in Brushed Bronze for a "deep forest" atmosphere. Other finishes include Brushed Brass and Stainless Steel Optic.

"WE WERE THRILLED WITH ALL THE WONDERFUL FINISHES AXOR HAD TO OFFER. WE WANTED A DIFFERENT MATERIAL AND COLOR PALETTE FOR EACH FLOOR AND ROOM."

Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, co-founder of Norm Architects





Architects: Norm Architects
Collections: AXOR Uno, AXOR

Showers, AXOR Citterio

Surfaces: Brushed Black Chrome, Brushed Bronze, Brushed Brass, Stainless Steel Optic REFERENCES

Rosewood São Paulo

A reinvented historic hospital welcomes new life



A newcomer to São Paulo's luxury hotel scene, Rosewood São Paulo has already become one of the city's most exciting destinations. For the hotel's interiors, celebrated visionary Philippe Starck collaborated with a group of 57 Brazilian artists and artisans, who were commissioned by the Rosewood Group to approach the property as a once-in-a-lifetime art project. The 160 guest rooms and purchasable suites feature AXOR Starck in Brushed Bronze. In keeping with the collection's finish, Starck has developed an elegant palette for the Rosewood São Paulo bathrooms, creating an atmosphere of calm and comfort in which guests can truly relax.



Architect: Jean Nouvel

Design direction: Philippe Starck

Collection: AXOR Starck Surface: Brushed Bronze »INSPIRED BY THE PRIMITIVE
HAND PUMP, AXOR STARCK
IS PERFECTLY IN KEEPING
WITH THE HOTEL'S AESTHETIC
PRINCIPLE OF BALANCING
PAST AND FUTURE.«

Private apartment, Prague / Czech Republic

Modern luxury in a discreet location

The "Golden House" - as it is also called - is located in the 6th district of Prague and offers modern luxury in a discreet location. Designer Ivanka Kowalski created an intimate yet opulent atmosphere by delicately combining different materials. The highlights of this property are the private spa and en suite bathrooms. These spaces are adorned by various AXOR collections, each of which makes a unique contribution to the overall aesthetic. For the bathroom products from the AXOR Urquiola and AXOR One collections, Kowalski chose Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic, and Brushed Bronze from the wide range of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. At the sinks, AXOR Urquiola faucets and their artfully eclectic combination of shapes create a lively contrast to traditional wood and stone. The floor-standing thermostat becomes an extravagant, sensuous statement at the bath tub.



Interior architect: Ivanka Kowalski Collections: AXOR Urquiola, AXOR One, AXOR Showers, AXOR Starck Surfaces: Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic, Brushed Bronze



"WITH ITS AVANTGARDE
DESIGNS AND AN
UNPARALLELED RANGE OF
EXCLUSIVE FINISHES, THE
AXOR BRAND HAS BECOME
THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR THE
BATHROOM AND KITCHEN."

Ivanka Kowalski, interior designer

The Alchemist, Copenhagen / Denmark

A journey that touches all the senses



An evening at The Alchemist is sure to be a memorable one. Since opening in 2019, the Copenhagen restaurant has earned two Michelin stars for its highly creative, technically complex dishes and choreographed dining experiences. Head chef and co-owner Rasmus Munk worked with Studio Duncalf to reinvent the space – a former Royal Danish Theatre workshop for stage construction – by employing live performers and using visual technologies for Munk's self-designed "holistic cuisine." The Alchemist takes guests on a journey that touches all the senses – through neon halls, past walls spray-painted with graffiti and a 42-foot-tall wine cellar. If the journey takes you to the bathrooms or kitchens, you will discover not just one, but three AXOR collections.

"IN THE ALCHEMIST, WE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO TAKE OUR GUESTS OUT OF THEIR NORMAL WORLD AND TRANSPORT THEM TO A DIMENSION OUTSIDE OF TIME AND SPACE."

Rasmus Munk, head chef and co-owner





Interior architects: Studio Duncalf Collections: AXOR Starck Organic, AXOR Citterio, AXOR MyEdition Surfaces: Brushed Black Chrome

Sonne Seehotel, Eich/ Switzerland

A hotel steeped in history searches for new horizons



»WATER PLAYS A STARRING
ROLE IN EACH OF THE SUITES,
WHETHER AS A BATHTUB ON
THE TERRACE, A PICTURESQUE
VIEW OF THE LAKE, OR IN THE
AXOR ONE COLLECTION IN
THE BATHROOMS.«

Situated on a headland overlooking Lake Sempach in the heart of Switzerland, the Sonne Seehotel has been welcoming guests in a variety of constellations for 172 years. Following the owners' wishes to "extend the hotel's eponymous sun within the context of the universe," Swiss-based interior designer Ushi Tamborriello and her team created open interiors in close harmony with the hotel's history and surrounding lake, referencing the sun, moon, and stars. Guests can discover a sphere of luxury in each of the 16 new suites—a sense perfectly encapsulated by the sculptural AXOR One collection and AXOR Universal Accessories, finished in Brushed Bronze.





Architects: A6 Architekten AG, Atelier ushitamborriello

Collections: AXOR One,

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

Surface: Brushed Bronze

AXOR Inspiration REFERENCES

Banyan Tree Anji, Huzhou/China

A meditation on luxury



THE ARCHITECTURE OF
THE BANYAN TREE ANJI
REFLECTS LOCAL CULTURAL
FEATURES AND THE
SURROUNDING LANDSCAPE.
AXOR CITTERIO ADDS TO
THIS THOUGHTFUL STYLE
THROUGH ITS ELEGANT,
ELEMENTAL SHAPES.

It is only an hour's drive from the teeming metropolis of Hangzhou, yet the Banyan Tree Anji is worlds away. Surrounded by bamboo forests, tranquil lakes and gentle valleys, this exclusive eco-resort exudes the calm and seclusion of a monastery—albeit a very luxurious one. The property includes a golf course, an equestrian club and a spa. With its unique blend of contemporary décor and Buddhist tradition, the Banyan Tree Anji offers visitors a holistic space in which to retreat from the hectic pace of daily life. No wonder the bathrooms feature products from the AXOR Citterio collection.





Project participants: Greentown Collection: AXOR Citterio Surface finish: Chrome

Chouchou Hotel, Paris /France

Cosmopolitan flare and modern refinement in the 'City of Light'



Named after a French term of endearment, the Chouchou Hotel presents a warm-hearted, vivid homage to Paris for guests and locals alike. Parisian-native interior architect Michael Malapert envisioned among others 63 rooms, and everywhere one finds delightful references to French craftsmanship, design and culture.

Amid the glowing atmosphere of metropolitan elegance, it should come as no surprise to find the AXOR ShowerHeaven and AXOR Citterio M collection in the hotel's bathrooms, encased in a resplendent Brushed Bronze finish. The reduced, slender forms of these two collections, and the understated presence help transform the Chouchou Hotel into a safe haven from the vibrant streets beyond.



Architect: Michael Malapert

Collections: AXOR Citterio M, AXOR Starck,

AXOR ShowerHeaven Surface: Brushed Bronze

AXOR FINISHPLUS SURFACES,
FURTHER ELEVATES THE
AXOR PRODUCTS, CREATING
STRIKING ACCENTS
AGAINST THE HOTEL'S
CALMING PALETTE OF BLUE
AND WHITE TONES.



PREFACE

Modern bathrooms are more than a simple summary of planning and installation of tabs, showers and matching piping systems. Today, the room – which was for a long time a purely functional wet cell and neglected in terms of design – became a place of wellbeing, relaxation and regeneration. Besides the upgrade in both functional and product aspects, the bathroom developed over the last years more and more into a reflection of individual (composition) requests and (design) preferences. Along with this development, sales persons and planners are confronted with new demands. They need to advise discerning customers not only in terms of the right product choice but also in regards to the aesthetic impact of a bathroom.

This design lexicon serves both consultants and enthusiasts as a reference guide for design. However, it is not a claim to completeness – but as a competent basis for a professional dialogue it explains the different expressions in the areas of architecture, design and of the different AXOR collections.

ACCESSORIES

Borrowed from the French and used mostly in the plural, this collective term describes additional/decorative and/or functional equipment (from French "accessoires"). "Accessory" actually describes a not-necessary-but-adapted-to-the-fashion style, arrangement or image composition additional by-product. Accessories are used primarily in fashion design to set accents that are highly trend-dependent. In interior design, accessories such as textiles, decorative items, pictures, candles, vases and, in the bathroom, additional functional (soap) dishes, towels, mirrors or purely decorative design elements for the wall are used to achieve consistency of a design concept or look (compare: AXOR Accessories).

AESTHETICS/AESTHETIC

Aesthetics is the theory of the sensual perception (from Greek "aesthesis" = perception). Therefore, it doesn't mean beautiful by itself, but the doctrine of regularity and basics of the beautiful (harmony), as can be perceived in nature or art. Additionally, it analyzes whether the aesthetic features can be seen as objectively given or if beauty is in the eye of the beholder. This approach focuses less on personal taste than on the generally human or generally societal perception of what is considered as beautifully (compare: Golden Ratio). In everyday speech, the term is often used as a synonym for beautiful, balanced, tasteful, appealing. In the true sense of the word, however, "aesthetic" describes all the characteristics which we experience with our senses and which determine how we perceive our environment and objects - particularly whether we perceive them as beautiful or ugly. Balanced proportions, regular or layered forms and harmonious color combinations are often considered particularly aesthetic, beautiful and pleasant. How we perceive beauty may be partly rooted in biology, but it is also acquired culturally and sociologically (as defined by our personal environment). The same number of factors determine whether we perceive a design as being aesthetic or aesthetically convincing or not. In some cultures, clean and harmoniously proportioned shapes are considered beautiful while in other cultures however beauty means rich ornamentation.

AMBIENCE

The term ambience (from Latin "ambio" = surrounded or enclosed) means "surrounding environment" or "setting" in the sense of a special atmosphere exuded by a decór, a space or a piece of art. In interior design, ambience is achieved through a targeted aesthetic presentation and stands for the atmosphere created by a space.

ARCHETYPE

The term "archetype" comes originally from psychology or philosophy and – referring to psychologist C.G. Jung – indicates the primal image of being or original images, which are the compositions of (pre) human fundamental experiences and, all in all, represent the basis of the personality structure. An archetype (from Greek "arche" = beginning, and "typos" = imprint; meaning original model, mold) can be a shape that is embedded in our cultural memory and which is an example of or a symbol for a specific function. For many of us, a house still has a rectangular ground plan and a gabled roof, even though a variety of other house types exist today. Philippe Starck employed a bucket of water as an archetype. The water pump served him as an original

model for the faucets of the AXOR Starck Collection. In product design, archetypes are forms that establish or embody a new product class. For example, cross handles represent the handles of a faucet (compare: AXOR Montreux), the Porsche 911 represents the sports car, Mart Stam's "S34" steel-tube chair (1926) represents the cantilever chair, etc.

ARCHITECTURE/ARCHITECTONICS/ ARCHITECTONIC

Architecture (from Greek "arché" = beginning, origin, base, the first, and "téchne" = art, handcraft) describes the crafted occupation and aesthetic examination of humans with the built space. Architecture is one of the oldest art forms of human civilization. Today, the lines between functional buildings and architecture are blurred: Department stores, concert halls, churches and apartments are regarded equally worthy of the design process. The connection between architecture and geometry is as old as architecture itself. The concept of architecture as both shell and constructive framework, and the idea of axiality (alignment with the axes), find their source in Roman antiquity. These principles have been continually refined and are today expressed through modern construction materials such as steel framing, concrete, glass etc. Space is designed in terms of dimension, proportion, form and composition. The term "architectural" covers anything that creates a space and cannot be dissociated from it - both in terms of construction and design. In product design, architectural composition is based mostly on geometric (basic) shapes. Straight, non-expressive, purist forms, without superfluous elements and avoiding all unnecessary technicalappearing style, is perceived as architectural. These objects appear as architectural, structural elements that are weight-bearing, functional and adjusted to the room. Such objects are often connected to the wall or the floor and/or provide structure to the room. They usually are not decorative but simply draw attention to the essentials (compare: AXOR Edge). The term "architectonics" is often used synonymously but can describe - to differentiate it from "architecture" - a structure, order or system. It may be used in regards to not only to the art of building but also to the human body or even to a poem.

ASYMMETRY/ASYMMETRIC

"Asymmetry" describes the missing of symmetry or an inequality. It is only used in those areas when there is also a symmetry (symmetry/symmetric). The adjective describes the non-symmetrical or unequally balanced elements in a composition. This manifests itself in an

optical or even a structural imbalance in constructed objects or products. Some artists intentionally choose an asymmetric composition to create tension (compare: AXOR Urquiola). In deconstructionism, asymmetrical constructions are aimed at confusing the beholders' sense of balance and their perception of harmony by using technical illusions.

AUTHENTICITY/AUTHENTIC

"Authenticity" (from Greek "authentikós" = genuineness, reliability, credibility) means originality. An authentic object is always an original or a product identical to the original (as in serial production). In the figurative sense, a form or an attitude can be described as authentic (as opposed to cursory, superficial, ostensible) even though it might not characterize the original, as long as it carries its original quality and its true identity. Content can be considered as authentic when both aspects of perception – the instant semblance and the actual existence – are found to be in accordance. A form or a re-design is considered authentic when it is used or designed in the sense of the original (compare: AXOR Montreux).

AVANT-GARDE/AVANT-GARDIST

In the broadest sense, avant-garde (from French: "l'avant-garde" = front guard) assigns a leading or pioneering role. Avant-gardists are people who start new, pathbreaking developments. In contrast to a trendsetter, who starts only short-term styles, changes started by avant-gardists have a more basic and longterm effect. The term "avant-gardist" therefore doesn't describe one particular style, but rather an artistic or intellectual attitude. With respect to art history, the term "avant-garde" describes artists whose ideas and works are ahead of their time. In the history of visual art, stands for a new art movement of the (early) 20th century. The term is closely connected to modernity. The original aim of all avant-gardist movements (mostly elitist, perceiving themselves as forerunners) was always a change in society. Most avant-gardist movements in art emerged at the beginning of the 20th century from artists' communities sharing an idealistic belief in progress - such as Italian futurism, Russian constructivism, De Stijl (Holland) or German Bauhaus. All such movements reject the prevailing aesthetic norms of their time. Today, "avant-gardist" generally means a demonstratively modern artistic expression aimed to provoke and consequently to promote a new aesthetic or social ideal. Even if this ideal can't be realized, avant-gardist movements often have a significant influence on prevailing trends in fashion, art and design of their time.

AXOR FINISHPLUS

AXOR term for (color) finishes. AXOR FinishPlus finishes are characterized by their exceptional brilliance, high durability and exclusiveness.

Customers can choose from a large variety of standardized finishes such as Brushed Redgold, Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. Therefore, AXOR FinishPlus finishes contribute significantly to the possibilities for personalization of the bathroom (compare: Individualization). The finishes are particularly resistant and much harder than a galvanized fixture. They also have an excellent color brilliance since they receive through the Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) process an additional metal layer.

AXOR SIGNATURE

A service from AXOR that realizes individual demands such as lengthening, shortening or individual marking/labelling of AXOR mixers, showers and accessories. AXOR Signature plays an important role within the AXOR individualization philosophy since the service turns a bathroom product into a unique piece that fulfills the exclusive aesthetic taste of the customers (with own logo or emblem) or that is adapted to meet requirements that are based on special spatial conditions (longer shower arm for an extra-high ceiling) (compare: Individualization).

BELLE ÉPOQUE

This is the period of time around the turn of the 19th to the 20th century. It lasted about 30 years generally in Europe and affected especially the life in metropolises such as London, Paris and Vienna. A new cultural life started in cafes, lounges and theatres of the European core countries because of economic and technical progress, which affected also art, fashion, architecture and technology. This new era of freedom was also characterized by optimism and the new possibilities that technical improvements generated. Cabarets served as stages for writers, artists and actors; Parisian bohemians met in night clubs and variety theatres like the famous Chat Noir or Moulin Rouge in Paris. A parallel development took place in fine arts. During the time of Belle Époque, impressionism led to Jugendstil (Art Nouveau) and to Cubism. The most important representatives were Paul Cézanne, Gustav Klimt or Pablo Picasso. In architecture, a separation from historicism occurred; the builders first preferred Jugendstil and then turned over to the New

Objectiveness, which started in the early 1920's. The most important representative of Jugendstil in architecture was Paul Möbius. (compare: Jugendstil).

CLASSIC (DESIGN CLASSIC)

The adjective classic describes a design which is typical for its time, but at the same time so perfect and pure that it seems timeless. Classic designs are considered harmonious and complete - regardless of the associated epoch or art form. Therefore, classic is defined as timeless, in contrast to the circumstantial nature of fashion. Classic works can be found in music, architecture, fashion, art, design, literature and all other areas. Colloquially, the term classic is used today as a synonym for typical/original. Classics are considered to be perfect in form and pattern formation, making them likely to be imitated. Neither unique in form nor the first of their kind, these imitations can never reach the quality of the original. In design, a classic is the closest to a formal ideal, the basic idea, even if it is not as functionally perfect as its successors. Ray and Charles Eames's Lounge Chair is considered a modern design classic, while the iPod is presently called a classic. In bathroom design, the 1994 AXOR Starck collection is a design classic primarily because the faucet, with its joystick handle and minimalistic design, was revolutionary in terms of operation and form. In visual arts and applied arts as well as in architecture, the Classic Modern Style includes artists and works of the period between the two world wars. The Bauhaus is one of the most important examples of this style.

CONCEPT/CONCEPTUAL

A concept (from Latin "conceptum" = the combined) is a plan, an idea for a project which can have artistic or creative value, even before its material realization. A concept advances the idea and incorporates many factors which play a role in the realization, success and the impact on, for example, a new product. The design constitutes the last stage of a concept. The concept is still recognizable in the completed product as the underlying formal and functional idea. In design, the quality of the concept is determined by how long-lasting the design is and how well the product functions. However, concept design, inspired in the seventies by concept art, concerns intellectual debate about the object, as opposed to its practical value for provoking a reaction from the user. Elements of concept design can be found in Radical Design and Antidesign, employed by Italian groups like Alchimia and Gaetano Pesceand in the New German Design (compare: New Design). Awards such as the Red

Dot Award: Design Concept illustrate how valuable concepts are - even before their realization evaluating and acknowledging new design concepts, innovations and prototypes believed to be the precursors of tomorrow's important products. AXOR information: With WaterDream, AXOR has established a format through which conceptual potential can be achieved without compromising design creativity (similar to concept cars of the automobile industry). Space, water and humans are the only parameters for the international architects and designers. With no constraints related to market conditions, radical freedom and thinking emerges about product design and bathrooms. Many of the AXOR WaterDreams (established in 2000) turned into visionary products for the bathroom, such as the AXOR Massaud collection, the AXOR shower products designed by Front, or the AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo, which is itself is a new interpretation of the interaction between light and water.

CULTURE/CULTURAL

In our society, we use the word cultural (from Latin "cultura" = development, cultivation, processing) to describe institutions and activities such as the theatre, music, visual arts, literature, but also education and research. However, these are only the most visible expressions of a culture, which develops within a community and which is determined by a range of factors like language, politics, law, family structures, social values, religion and social conventions, education, communication skills, consumer habits, housing and health care, social behavior and responsible attitude towards individuals, society and the environment. The complex phenomenon of cultural identity within Europe is closely connected with the concept of civilization (as a theoretical counterpoint to the state of nature, instinctive behavior and the abuse of power). This led to a new image of state and society in the context of the Enlightenment in the 18th century. Culture can also be understood as a concept which works on both a large and a small scale. It is not only individuals who develop their own culture, but also every community - on the basis of familial, societal and religious structures. An individual might express their cultural identity through appearance, bodily care, or style of living. In larger structures, this identity presents itself as a subculture. In companies, concepts of morality, history, brand-specific standards of quality and sustainability, as well as socially responsible behavior all result in a culture which contributes to the formation of a specific identity (compare: Corporate Identity).

DESIGN

Design has two principal meanings: design in the sense of a process (a drawing, an idea or a creative concept) and design in the sense of an outcome (the appearance of the created object, as well as the international language of larger structures, such as those encountered in interior design and architecture). The word design (from Latin "designare" = to signify) has been introduced into many different languages. Following its emergence in craftwork, design has since flourished in numerous other fields. The most important are product design (e.g. furniture and household objects), industrial design (a term largely applied to the design of industrially manufactured products in contrast to craftwork, but is sometimes used to describe specialized machines for industrial production), interior design (special art), graphic design (means of visual communication such as typography, prints, marketing materials), corporate design (establishment of an homogeneous visual appearance), communication design, packaging design, fashion and textile design, color design, etc. Design encompasses not only the visual or aesthetic presentation of an object or a communication medium, but also its functionality and construction. The tasks of a designer include product conceptualization, selecting and processing materials and choosing the production technique. Design influences ergonomics and the usability of everyday equipment and devices, and understanding the emotional component of a design has become crucial in today's word. A welldesigned product performs optimally, clearly conveys its function and is a pleasure to use both in the short and the long term.

DIAMOND CUT

Within gemology, cutting is a process which intensifies the shine of a gem by bringing out the optical effects which are already inside the stone. The cut of a diamond decides upon its brilliance. Cutting is part of the 4Cs (Color, Clarity, Cut, Carat) and is the most remarkable of these four criteria. The higher the quality of a cut, the more the stone shines. Only the perfect cut can bring out the unique fire of a diamond. There are around 1500 types of diamond cuts. The brilliant cut is considered the best-known cut, which is composed of small, polished surfaces. These surfaces, or facet (from French "facette" = bevel; partially polished, flat surface) cuts are used for other gemstones, mirrors and glass, and even to create special forms (compare: AXOR Starck V). AXOR information: For AXOR Edge, the diamond cut describes the partially refined surface structures

of the faucet. To achieve this texturing, a unique 3D structure is milled into the brass block at the handle or the lower part of the faucet. This structure is created using a diamond-tipped tool, the same one used when cutting diamonds. After that, the block is chrome-plated or refined with one of the AXOR FinishPlus finishes. The entire process creates a surface texture that is a special part of the faucet, standing in the Art Décoratifs cultural tradition.

DISCREET

The term (from Latin "decentia" = decency/civility) is a synonym for sensitive or befit. In aesthetics, this term means unobtrusive and restrained, describing the subtlety of a design element or an entire composition, in which no singular element dominates.

DYNAMICS/DYNAMIC

Dynamics (from Greek "dynamiké" = powerful or "dynamis" = power) refers to the movement of bodies under the influence of a force. The term dynamic usually describes the character of a person, an environment or an object and means that someone or something is full of energy, agile and light. It is often used to describe the character of a person, an environment or an object. Dynamic therefore signifies the opposite of static. However, dynamics can also mean the inner movement of a piece of art, a design object, a building or a room design. A sense of dynamism or movement can be achieved through deliberate nuances, rhythms or organic, sweeping lines.

ECLECTICISM / ECLECTIC

Eclecticism (from Greek "eklektos" = selected) is a design principle which draws upon different objects, styles, materials, elements or philosophies and combines them to create something new. As an artistic movement and design principle which openly draws upon existing or historic works of art, eclecticism has significantly shaped human creativity for centuries. It also characterizes different periods of European art from historicism onwards. The term eclecticism was used pejoratively in the past, applied to any art that lacked originality. In postmodernism, eclecticism as an art method became important for critical reflection on existing material. In design, the eclectic principle represents a technique to edit or reinterpret (art) quotations, or to create or reinterpret an original (creative and innovative) formal experience. This way, something new arises from established objects. Often, the result is a combination of references and symbols from the worlds of design and architecture (compare: AXOR Urquiola).

ELEGANCE/ELEGANT

Elegance (from Latin "elegantia" = fine taste or fineness) is associated with a sophisticated, stylish taste which has a distinctive and cultured appearance. People who dress elegantly and furnish their home in an elegant style wish to express a refined, cultivated sense of taste. The elements employed are mostly classical and harmonious, with bold or ornate elements often avoided.

ERGONOMICS/ERGONOMIC

Ergonomic is mostly used as a synonym for anatomically designed or optimal for human use. Ergonomics (from ancient Greek "ergon" = work and "nomos" = rule, law) is concerned with designing a work space that is efficient and gentle on the body. Ergonomic design aims to improve the interaction of man and machine and to create products that are easier to handle and more comfortable to use.

EXTRAVAGANT

The term extravagant means "in an eccentric or exaggerated, overstretched manner purposely different and therefore notable/exceptional".

Previously used in a negative sense, extravagant today describes any creation in product design, architecture or interior design that is exceptional, new and unusual, partly futuristic, often made with the purpose to polarize.

FORMAL EXPRESSION

Formal expression describes the way in which an object or a room achieves a certain expression by means of its formal elements. Rooms and objects express themselves in their arrangement and via metaphorical references – for example a handle in the shape of a leaf. The term formal expression is in line with the idea that individual design elements (basic shapes, lines, colors, etc.) can achieve a certain expression through their arrangement – just like the words in a language. An object can therefore be soft or aggressive, expressive or concentrated, discreet or dominant, minimalist or sculptural.

FROG DESIGN

Frog Design is one of the most well-known international design studios. The company was founded under the name "Esslinger Design" in 1969 by Hartmut Esslinger. Working from Altensteig within the Black Forest, Esslinger worked with with Georg Spreng and Andreas Haug to create the Tri-Bel hand shower, for which Hansgrohe received its first design award in 1974. The studio had its international breakthrough

at the beginning of the 1980s, receiving global recognition for its work, particularly the legendary Apple IIc and Apple Macintosh designs. During this decade, the company changed its name to Frog Design and relocated to Silicon Valley. The acronym FROG is an abbreviation for "Federal Republic of Germany". Today, the design studio has offices around the globe.

www.frogdesign.com

GOLDEN RATIO

In art and architecture, the Golden Ratio is the ideal ratio among different lengths of an object or a construction to one another. It is considered the epitome of aesthetics and harmony and was used intuitively long before its formula was discovered. It is argued that the Golden Ratio can be found in many works of the Renaissance artists such as Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci and Albrecht Dürer. The Golden Ratio defines the harmonious partition of an object into a shorter and a longer section in the mathematical ratio of b:a = c:b. The ratio of the longer section to the total length is the same as the ratio of the smaller section to the longer one (compare: AXOR Uno).

HAPTICS/HAPTIC

Haptics (from Greek "haptikos" = able to touch) is the study of tactile sense. Through touching surfaces and by being touched, living organisms receive various impressions and information. In design, the haptic perception of an object influences our well-being. Our reactions, whether we experience comfort or disgust, a feeling of warmth or coldness, or a sense of ease or irritation, are intuitive and beyond our control. The term goes back to the German psychologist Max Dessoir. He recommended in his publication "Über den Hautsinn" in 1892 to name the study of tactile senses, following terms such as 'acoustics' and 'optics'. The tactile perception of a surface largely determines our emotional relationship to the object, but also our confidence in its ergonomic quality, for example in that of a chair or a musical instrument. Haptic design principles are used in different areas, e.g. in product packaging haptics (form and surface structure), where it is used as an important recognition factor for a brand. A pleasant tactile experience is a decisive product feature, especially for products which are used several times a day (e.g. bathroom faucets).

HARMONY/HARMONIC

Harmony (from Latin/Greek "harmonia"= agreement, concord) is an aesthetic term for the meeting and coexistence of two or more different but matching

parts. These parts complement one another, resulting in a harmonious, balanced appearance. Ideally, all different parts retain their own identity, but join together to form a new unit. In most systems – as in music or color – the individual elements must share a common origin on a deeper level in order to be compatible (such as belonging to the same pitch in music or to the same color category).

INDIVIDUALIZATION

The term (from Latin "individuum" = individual being) has its origins in sociology, and refers to the increased desire in the West for individuals to construct their own identities during early industrialization and modernization. Though the term is used differently in sociology, psychology and economics, at the core it involves freedom of choice. Trend researchers have described individualization as a mega trend, one which affects value systems, consumption patterns and everyday culture. In the product sector, digital technologies such as 3D-printers, the internet, or programs of configuration create new possibilities for individualization. Websites that allow product configuration for vehicles are absolutely indispensable in this sector. Car buyers customize their cars online; choosing motors, colors and equipment packages. Today, product configuration (or customization) has reached nearly every area of everyday life. Food is assorted with different ingredients (My Muesli) and cosmetics are adjusted to the customer's special preferences (My Parfum). Individualization aims to fulfil one's own wishes and desires, allowing them to differ from others and to stand out from the (social) crowd. Interior design individualization - like product design - helps to express unique tastes and exemplifies exclusivity (individuality) (compare: AXOR FinishPlus, AXOR Signiture).

INTERIOR DESIGN

The aim of interior design is the artistic furnishing and decoration of a room. Interior design includes technical and structural aspects, as well as aesthetic, artistic expression. According to the BDIA (Bund Deutscher Innenarchitekten - Association of German Interior Designers), the legally protected professional title "Innenarchitekt" in Germany defines the tasks of an interior designer as follows: "The creative, technical, economical, ecological and social planning of interior spaces and connected to that, the constructional modifications of buildings." Besides the technical aspects, the interior designer creates the sensual perception of a room, which conveys relations and meanings that exceed spatial perception. The

representatives of the Bauhaus school sought to tear down the barrier between architecture and interior design. Today, their vision of architecture, interior design, art and product design as one integral task has become very popular once again.

LIFESTYLE

The term lifestyle means individual way of life. In common speech, lifestyle means the cultural form of life of a group of people. Cultural identities that do not refer to an individual are derived from this term and used in common language. In this context, it is common to speak of an American, a Western, or Eastern lifestyle. It not only represents certain values, but also conveys preferences in fashion, music and other areas. Attitudes towards health, professions, free-time, family and the nature of social relationships are also a part of a lifestyle. Lifestyle orientation includes the conscious presentation of one's personality (through cultural and fashion elements) and one's preferred style of accommodation. The ideal of any lifestyle, no matter what its specific orientation, is the creation and communication of individuality. The challenge, it seems, is to find a convincing (authentic) balance between individuality and the prevailing "Zeitgeist" / convention.

LUXURY/LUXURIOUS

Luxury (from Latin "luxus" = richness, excess, opulence) means expenditures and activities which exceed the bounds of what is considered standard or essential in a society. In its positive meaning, luxury is regarded as a desirable situation, in which life is more comfortable for individuals and free from worry. Also, "en vogue" in our society is a luxury which is limited in time and which marks special occasions in life. A clearly negative meaning of luxury, however, is a lifestyle that is superfluous, irresponsible and wasteful. Yet luxury and norms are not to be understood separately from each other. Luxury can be defined as a deviation from a state culturally defined as normal. Against a background of relative wealth on one side and a decrease in quality of life on the other, luxury is less defined by material wealth and instead by immaterial values: personal time, health care, outdoor experiences, family life, space, self-determination, etc. In current discourse, products and services are considered as luxurious when they show unique selling points, are limited (e.g. Haute Couture), or if they enjoy a collector's item status (such as rare wines).

MINIMALISM/MINIMALIST

Strictly speaking, minimalism isn't a style, but a principle in design which can be used in many different styles. The aesthetic aim in minimalism is a functional and visual result characterized by elegance and a concentrated, controlled use of materials. This is achieved by using only as much material as necessary and by focusing on the core of a project. The motto "less is more" is based on an aesthetic rule used in some Asian cultures, where a strong impression is created through the minimal use of objects, ensuring that superfluous elements do not distract from the central idea. The adjective minimalist is often used as a synonym for clear, simple and reduced. A typical feature of minimalism in architecture and design is the avoidance of using too many features. Minimalist designs typically feature primitive colors (e.g. red, yellow, green, blue) or geometrically primitive forms (e.g. circle, square, triangle). Small dimensions appear in the context of large surfaces and smooth surfaces are often dominant. In most cases, this arrangement is connected with a cool, rational design and a highly functional character. In design, the term minimalism is associated with a fundamental, purist trend that consciously broke away from Studio Alchimia and Memphis in the 1980s. The ideal of minimalism is simplicity. Simplicity means that only a few factors contribute to the creation of a form and that relatively few influences are visible. The most exacting requirements in minimalist design are generated when there is a need to integrate complex components into a simple form in a harmonious, virtually invisible way. Minimalist product design therefore often encloses a complex interior or a complex processing of materials. The aim is to transform complexity (with regard to technical equipment or difficult structures) into a highly sophisticated and organizational form. Japanese designer Shiro Kuramata and French architect and designer Philippe Starck are among the most popular representatives of minimalism (compare: AXOR Starck).

MODERN/MODERNITY

In common usage, the term modern means contemporary, up to date, progressive or in accordance with the latest fashion. However, using the term modern as a synonym for fashionable is reductive. Modern refers to the latest developments in society, science and technology. In design, modern is mostly used in a contemporary context. It is less common to use the term with reference to Classical Modernity (early 20th century).

MODULE/MODULARITY/MODULAR

A module is a component of a larger system. Modularization (or the modular principle) refers to partitioning of an ensemble. In modular construction, systems are assembled from standardized individual components. In industrial production, modularization increases efficiency and the resulting modular product offers advantages for the users. Some highly sophisticated and common product lines in the automobile or furniture industry are based on modular construction, which makes it possible to customize a collection, or adjust it to changing circumstances (compare: AXOR ShowerCollection). In architecture, the modular principle offers a lot of advantages especially in terms of costs and flexibility. Thanks to modern, computer-based production concepts, modular buildings and individualization possibilities or aesthetic designs are no longer considered as insurmountable hurdles.

MONOLITH/MONOLITHIC

A monolith (from ancient Greek "monólithos" = unified stone or one-stone) is a naturally-shaped or carved block formed from one type of stone. Boulders (large, single pieces of stone) or overhanging mountain ledges are considered (natural) monoliths, as are island rocks (e.g. Uluru in Australia) or rock towers (e.g. Angels Landing in the USA). Monoliths created by human hands include stone pillars, e.g. The Obelisk of Axum, Ethiopia, and the Stone of the Pregnant Woman, Lebanon. The latter is one of the largest carved monoliths and was originally planned to be in the temple complex of Baalbek. The adjective monolithic is usually used synonymously for anything consisting in one piece or one block. In architecture, the term refers to buildings (or parts of buildings) that are built out of one single material (stone or cast concrete). Similarly, underground tanks or water reservoir tanks of a single mold are also called monolithic. In general, objects are described as monolithic if they consist of a single part (compare: AXOR MyEdition).

MONUMENT/MONUMENTAL

Important/meaningful memorials, buildings or large paintings are called monuments (from Latin "moneo" = to commemorate sb./sth., admonish, call attention to) and often have the purpose of preserving the memory of historically important people or events. These could be burial mounds (Hågahügel, Sweden), giant sculptures (Mount Rushmore, USA), or symbolic buildings (Walhalla, Germany). One common usage of monumental is as an adjective for anything

reminiscent or serving as a monument, made in large dimensions and therefore very impressive. In architecture, the Neoclassicism of the early 20th century was influenced by the monumental approach to building from antiquity, the Baroque and the Classic. The main building of La Sapienza University (Rome, Italy), the Haus der Kunst (Munich, Germany) or the Michigan Central Station (Detroit, USA) are all examples of this (compare: Neoclassicism). Monumental buildings or furniture have – due to their impressive dimensions – a memorial effect (compare: AXOR Citterio).

NATURAL/NATURE-INSPIRED DESIGN

In common usage, the adjective natural means real, authentic, original and of indigenous origin. This general meaning was coined during the Enlightenment in Rousseau's philosophy, which accentuated the difference between a natural and a civilized way of life. The use of natural in the sense of biological, non-synthetic and pure only became dominant with industrial development and the introduction of artificial materials and artificially produced food. With the increasing mechanization of our surroundings and a growing sense of alienation from nature and traditions, the idea of a natural environment has come to assume greater prominence as an ideal or utopian state. The term natural describes a state of affairs which hasn't been altered by civilization or education. In design and architecture, the term natural refers to a process of imitation with the purpose of achieving an overall impression reminiscent of nature, with the aim to create a sense of well-being. When designing an object and when choosing the materials, all human senses are considered; visual and spatial perception, the senses of smell and touch, sensations of warmth and cold and also cultural connotations. Consequently, nature-inspired design is a design principle that uses nature as role model and recreates a sense of nature. Consequently, nature-inspired design products should create an overall natural impression and enhance the feeling of well-being (compare: AXOR Massaud).

NATURALIST/NATURALISM

Naturalism is a movement in literature and art that experienced its zenith from 1870 until 1890. Artists of naturalism had the aim to portray objects as they are; as realistically as possible, convincing in perspective, accurate in every detail and without euphemism. However, accuracy in appearance, carried to extremes by photorealism, is no guarantee that the message conveyed is genuine or true.

NEOCLASSICISM

Neoclassicism (in contrast to classicism of the late 18th and the early 19th century) is an international architecture trend of the 20th century. The movement turned against Jugendstil and historicism after the First World War and was then characterized by referring to classical style elements and forms. The creators of Neoclassicism studied the buildings of Greek and Roman Antiquity, borrowing and then modifying their clear structure, geometrical layout, monumental appearance and classical order of pillars and gables. Famous buildings in the Neoclassical style of architecture are found in the USA (e.g. 30th Street Station in Philadelphia), in France (e.g. the Palais de Chaillot in Paris), or in Finland (e.g. the Finnish Parliament in Helsinki). A unique neoclassical style with a monumental focus emerged in Germany under National Socialism and in fascist Italy, for example from Albert Speer or Enrico del Debbio. Famous examples in Germany include the Olympic Stadium and the Neue Reichskanzlei. In Italy, examples include the sports facilities Foro Italico in Rome, as well as St. Peter's Basilica and the Basilica of St. Paul in Rome. In Russia, socialist Neoclassicism influences many cities even today: the Moscow State University is one example, as is the House of Soviets in St. Petersburg.

NOSTALGIA/NOSTALGIC

Nostalgia (from Latin nostalgia" = homesickness, Greek "nóstos" = homecoming and "álgos" = pain) describes the memory of good times past: a feeling of undefined, retrospective longing which motivates one to recall or revive past styles in art, music or fashion. Nostalgic design or nostalgia is invoked by products, spaces, and music (e.g. by reusing flower power elements of the 1960s, or the music of the 1980s). The focus is on reconstructing a past style as accurately as possible, without adding new elements, or on creating a new style by combining old and new elements (compare: Retro) (compare: AXOR Montreux).

ORGANIC DESIGN

Organic Design is both a style and a principle of design and construction. As a style, it constitutes the polar opposite of geometric, functionalist styles. It is inspired by organic shapes and sometimes also by inorganic, particularly crystalline, structures, both of which appear in nature. Classical features of Organic Design are powerful curves and dynamic, round shapes. Typically, (but not exclusively) amorphous forms are used which appear natural and symbolize nature. The aim is to achieve a pleasing, natural impression and many organic designs allude to

structures that occur naturally. As a design principle, Organic Design can be found in many disciplines and there is no stylistic unity. Organic forms can be found in traditional, high-tech or minimalistic styles. Organic Design is not characterized by stylistic expression, but rather by a principle of construction that imitates nature (e.g. cellular, netted, skeletal, crystalline) and by abandoning classical static weightbearing structures in favor of a more flexible and elastic construction. What all organic objects have in common is a design that is developed from the inside out and a focus on accentuating expression. Common techniques include asymmetrical construction, flowing lines, soft shapes, directed structures, plastic volumes and dynamic forms. In organic architecture, buildings might appear to grow or they might even appear to have an explosive energy. Frank Lloyd Wright (Guggenheim Museum New York), Eero Saarinen, and Hans Scharoun in Germany each produced ground-breaking work in this field. Today, futuristic buildings by architects such as Frank O. Gehry, Zaha Hadid, or Peter Cook (Kunsthaus Graz) increasingly showcase organic design elements. The most important representatives are Ron Arad, Luigi Colani, Massimo Iosa-Ghini, Ross Lovegrove (seats for Japan Airlines, 2002) and Philippe Starck. Objects designed through Organic Design principles are often shaped ergonomically and made of high-quality, sustainable materials which fit the overall idea of the product (compare: AXOR Starck Organic).

ORIGINAL

The word original (from Latin "origo" = beginning) has several meanings. As opposed to a counterfeit, an original is a genuine product or object. As opposed to a copy, an original is a work created by the artist; it is neither changed or replicated. Original can also mean the initial version or prototype; the first version of a text, painting, work of art, or product model. As an adjective, original can also mean innovative, creative, or ingenious. In this context, the adjective original describes something incomparable and exceptional.

PROPORTION/PROPORTIONAL

In aesthetics, proportionality means a ratio of size or length which is particularly pleasing to the eye. In fine arts, proportion is used to measure the ideal ratio of individual parts to one another and to the whole. In architecture, it is the measurement of width, height and depth in relation to the complete building (compare: Golden Ratio). How we perceive the balance of proportions is not a matter of chance. It is determined by biology, aesthetics and culture.

American cars seem overproportioned to Europeans, but still harmonious as a whole. Extra-long necks, considered an ideal of beauty in some African cultures, challenge our perception of proportions. In fashion, taste changes faster than in other areas, whereas in architecture it is relatively more constrained by structural requirements.

PURISM/PURISTIC

Today, the term purism (from Latin "purus" = clear/ pure or French "le purisme" = the Purism) is mostly used as a synonym for simplicity and frugality. Purism is a style within the modern art and architecture of the 20th century. It was originally used in the sense of linguistic purism, which advocated a pure, unaltered style, free of any foreign objects. Purists want to keep a cultural characteristic as authentic, original and pure as possible. A strictly classical design can also be considered purist. Purism is therefore always associated with a certain sense of stringency. As a design movement, purism developed from an aesthetic trend which itself derived from Russian constructivism, a style which called for clear, austere art modelled on the basis of purely architectural and geometric forms. The ideal is a composition of elementary geometric forms that avoid purely decorative effects. In contemporary design terminology, purism stands for the extremely reduced use of forms with an almost ascetic character. An ethical component can also be perceived: modesty in outward appearance meant to convey a nearly sacral concentration on intrinsic value. Since purism also represents the ideal of authenticity, nothing is concealed (as opposed to minimalism) to achieve a more homogenous and harmonious appearance. All elements should speak for themselves. Typical features of purism include a minimal combination of materials, untreated surfaces, clarity through sharp lines, geometric or archetypal forms (including traditional, simple forms), strong contrasts with few primary colors and combinations of black, white and grey. Purism is characterized by structure, timelessness and substance (compare: AXOR Uno).

QUOTATION

In general usage, quotation refers to the literal repetition of a part of a text. In the context of art, architecture and design, quotation describes the reclamation of parts of an older work in the process of creating a new one. Quotation is a technique that has been popular in many periods in art history and was revived in the 20th century, particularly by postmodernists. While in postmodernity quotations

were mostly used in an ironic and playful manner, designers in the modern eclectic style employ quotations as a means of deriving new design interpretations and, ultimately, new designs.

SCULPTURE/SCULPTURAL

A sculpture (from Latin "sculpere" = to carve, create, chisel) is a three-dimensional body (mostly a piece of art) which has a powerful and symbolic appearance from several perspectives and which clearly distinguishes itself from its environment (compare: Plastic). A sculptural design element delivers its own, autonomous statement, is independent of its environment and has a strong influence on the viewer's perception of a space (compare: AXOR Edge).

SENSUALITY/SENSUAL

Colloquially, sensuality means turning the senses or the receptivity of the sense organs toward outer impressions. Perception makes it possible for us to distinguish our environment for its materials and forms, and to recognize and categorize things from their characteristics. Often sensuality is associated with eroticism, but also with sensual driving forces, preferences, desires and passions, needs, and feelings of pleasure and displeasure. Sensual as an adjective describes something "happening through or recognizing something by senses" or "belonging to the senses". The term sensual is also used in the context of "concentrating on senses", if the product focuses on the human senses. Design can be sensual, if it attracts someone in an emotional way and if touch, sight and taste are triggered in a positive way. Sensual design is often combined with a comfortable feel and/or balanced look (compare: Golden Ratio) (compare: AXOR Starck Organic).

STYLE

Style is primarily the expression of personality. It is not restricted to individual expression and can also signify the presentation and expression of an epoch (such as Jugendstil), a region (like the Italian "Bel Design"), or an artist/group of artists or designers (Bauhaus, Memphis, etc.). A style is identified by recurring, characteristic features and by a particular choice and use of forms. In fine arts, it is called a style if these features form a pattern that appears in numerous individual works. These characteristics can develop into a personal style (also called individual style) found in art, design or in fashion. However, a style can be considered archaic, idealist or naturalist, independent of personalities or time periods. In

design, the most widely known stylistic categories are functionalist, minimalist, organic and classical.

STYLE MIX

A combination of style elements from different historical contexts (compare: Eclecticism) or from different aesthetic backgrounds. A style mix typically features objects taken from different designs. However, these different styles are not mixed within a product or a collection, ensuring that the individual style remains distinguishable. This is a commonly used method in interior design. Style elements are often used sparingly to establish accents and contrasts, attempting to create tension and challenge familiar perspectives. This lends a distinctive character to a minimalist or purist ambience. The intention is to invite a fresh perspective on objects considered as aesthetic standard-setters due to their immaculate appearance.

SYMBOL/SYMBOLIC

A symbol (from Greek "symbolikós" = identification or identity mark) always carries a meaning. It is an image defined by certain conventions and conveys a meaning that is open to interpretation. Whereas a sign conveys something specific, symbols are complex, representative of something that is imperceptible. Symbolic in this sense means representative or "referring to a deeper meaning". In the context of design, symbols are not employed as direct signs (e.g. as in language theory or with traffic signs), but rather convey an indirect message, as a symbol goes beyond the meaning of the object itself. The meaning of symbols in religions, myths or art often resist translation or interpretation by reason alone. A similar depth of meaning can be found in design, but symbols in design mostly have an emotional function. Either the design itself conveys a familiar, conventional world (such as the wing chair or the AXOR Starck faucet, reminiscent of an old-fashioned pump) (compare: Archetype), or individual design elements stand for different aspects of life - such as the color gold for luxury, chrome for sophisticated technology, or leaf-shaped for nature. The symbolic function of design (as opposed to a mere indication of intended use and operation) becomes apparent in its relation to the social context. For instance, Bauhaus symbolized avant-gardist ideas, functionalism represented industrial progress, country style was a symbol for the simple life and minimalism stands for sophistication and high-tech comfort.

TENSION

In physics, the term tension describes the force inside an elastic body. A more metaphorical understanding is used in design, where the body is rarely elastic and the force in question is not of a physical nature, but manifests itself as a visual and emotional energy. Tension is created through polarization or a hierarchical structure, rendering an object more desirable and attractive in the long term.

TIMELESS

Not constrained or subject to a fashion or era. Timeless can be defined in totally different ways and can relate to events, people, or objects. In everyday usage, any long-awaited aesthetic unaffected by changes in fashion is labelled timeless (compare: Classic).

UNICUM

A unicum (from Latin "unus" = one, one single) is an object or a product which only exists once in this form. Even though the (democratic) nature of design manifests itself in reproducibility and serial production, unica today are no longer restricted solely to the art market. Instead, some design products are marketed (and priced) as limited editions of a serial design, or as unique objects (compare: AXOR Signature).

URBAN

The adjective (from Latin "urbanus" = belonging to the city, to: urbs = city) stands for the city or characterizing urban life. Individuals are described as educated or sophisticated if their social manners or appearance are urban. The term urban design describes town planning and development and includes the planning and the creation of all building measures in a city or landscape. That includes public buildings as well as residential buildings, open spaces and infrastructure. In the context of products and interior design, creations with an urban touch or character are aimed towards usefulness in the modern metropolis. Urban furniture fits perfectly into big-city-life within loft spaces and skyscrapers, and is characterized by pure elegance, without ornamentation or other representative details.

PUBLISHER AXOR / Hansgrohe SE

PHOTOGRAPHY

Bohmann Sjöstrand
Marco Craig
Lorenz Cugini
Alex Dwyer
Tom Hegen
Jehle & Will
Kuhnle & Knödler
Uli Maier
Gulliver Theis
Markus Wendler
Mattia Zoppellaro/contrasto/laif

3 D ARTISTS
RenderFolk
Spot Studio S.L.
recom GmbH & Co. KG

PHOTOGRAPHY AXOR INSPIRATIONS

Villa Copehagen, Copenhagen: Stine Christiansen, Tom Hegen
Designhotel Laurichhof, Pirna – Designhotel Laurichhof
Arte Surfside, Miami Beach – Kris Tamburello
The Audo, Copenhagen – Alex Dwyer
Rosewood, Sao Paulo: Ruy Teixeira
Private Apartment, Prague – Jakub Komrska
The Alchemist, Copenhagen – Claus Bech
Sonne Seehotel, Eich: Jochen Splett
Chou Chou, Paris: Nicolas Anetson
Banyan Tree Anji – Banyan Tree

LITHOGRAPHY Eder GmbH, Ostfildern

PRINT Mohn Media GmbH, Gütersloh







AXOR Product Catalogue 2024 Europe EX en-EN · Subject to change in the interest of technical advancement Form No. 84090505 · 01/24/0.498 · Printed in Germany



AXOR / Hansgrohe SE P.O. Box 1145 77757 Schiltach Germany info@axor-design.com